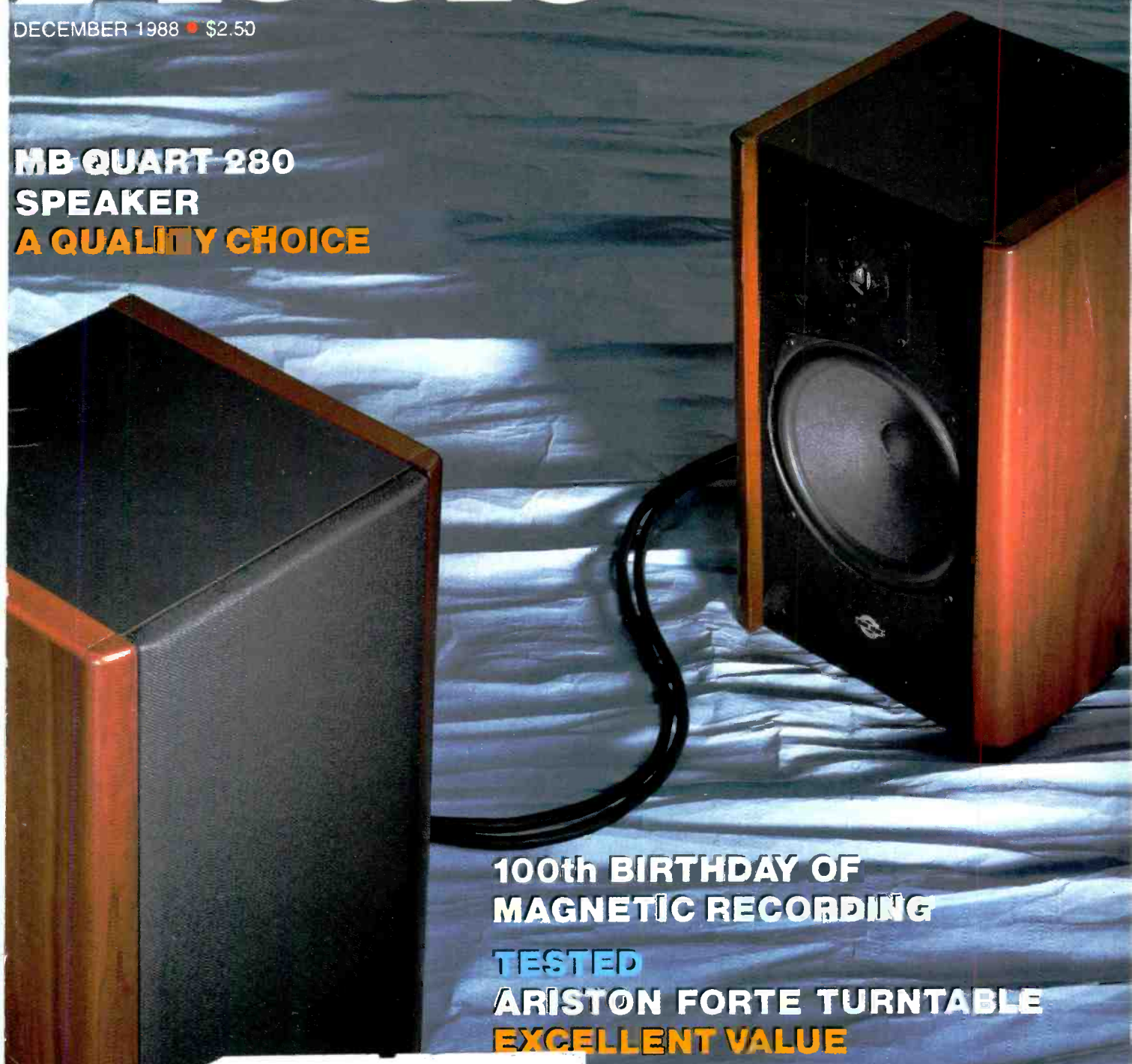
Audio®

DECEMBER 1988 • $2.50

CREST FACTOR OF CDs



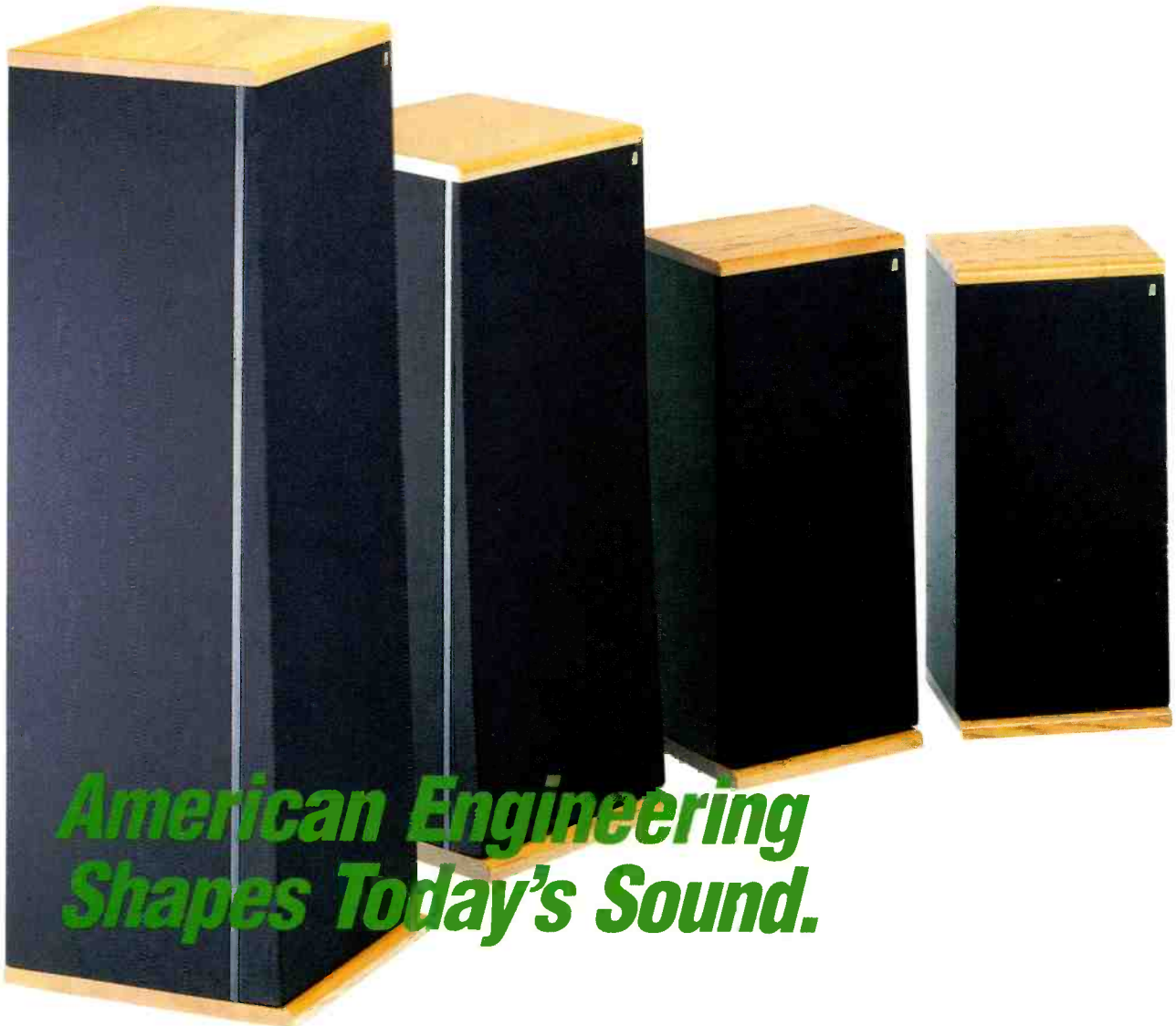
MB QUART 280 SPEAKER
A QUALITY CHOICE

100th BIRTHDAY OF MAGNETIC RECORDING

TESTED
ARISTON FORTE TURNTABLE
EXCELLENT VALUE

AT-93 TUNER
WIRELESS AUTO TUNING

12
06030
0 270301 3



American Engineering Shapes Today's Sound.

Presenting the culmination of American engineering...the TSW loudspeaker series from Acoustic Research. TSW loudspeakers utilize the best in AR sound innovations. "Acoustic Suspension" woofers and liquid-cooled tweeters with Tetra Helix™ mounting plates are specially combined in every TSW loudspeaker to give you unrivalled sound quality in a size and style that is right for your musical taste. Choose your loudspeaker from the TSW Series:

Floor Standing Acoustic Suspension
Floor/Shelf Acoustic Suspension
Bookshelf Acoustic Suspension
Self-Powered A/V Speakers

The TSW 810 & 910. Our top of the line floor standing columnars.

Choose from the best. Our TSW 810 and 910 loudspeakers offer you dual woofers on two different planes. One is placed at the front of the speaker and the other at the rear to provide bass power to the limits of audibility. Differing placement of the woofers eliminates loss of output in the mid-bass region caused by room reflections.

In addition, a 1" titanium tweeter with a Tetra Helix™ mounting plate and an acoustic lens provide dynamic treble without beaming or unnatural boxiness. The shape of the Tetra Helix™ works to distribute any reradiation so that edge diffraction of the tweeter plate does not affect any single frequency. The TSW 810 and 910 have bi-wire capabilities for those who wish to maximize the performance of their loudspeakers.

The TSW Loudspeaker Series.

The TSW Floor Standing and Bookshelf Loudspeakers. TSW 100, 110, 210, 310, 315, 410, 510, 610, 710.

AR offers you nine additional TSW loudspeakers with a variety of features to meet your exact stereo system need. All nine loudspeakers are equipped with AR's Acoustic Blanket™, an exclusive design feature that eliminates the cabinet and grille reflections that blur stereo image. Plus, all speakers feature carbon-loaded polypropylene cones, "Acoustic Suspension" woofers, and liquid-cooled Tetra Helix™ tweeters.

The TSW 115P Self-Powered Audio/Video Speaker.

The smallest of the TSW loudspeaker series, the TSW 115P contains its own power amplifier to give you astonishing volume levels and unlimited versatility! Use the 115P with a VCR, guitar pre-amp, electronic keyboard, computer music program or any other line level device. The TSW 115P is ideally suited for "surround sound" video applications as well. Drivers on the TSW 115P are shielded so that no harmful magnetic fields escape the speaker cabinet. This makes the TSW 115P perfect for use near a video screen or computer equipment.

AR® ACOUSTIC RESEARCH

American Engineered home, car and portable high fidelity systems.

TELEDYNE ACOUSTIC RESEARCH

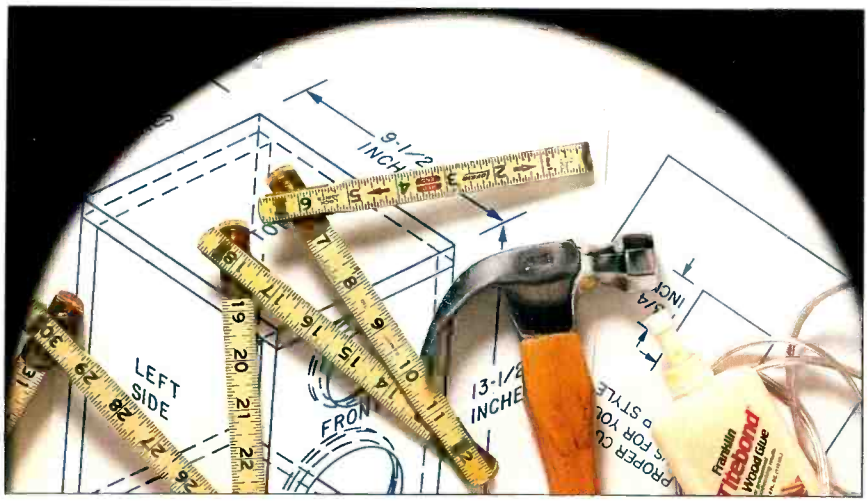
330 Turnpike St. • Canton, MA 02021
617/821-2300

Contact Acoustic Research for the name of the AR Audio Specialists near you.

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

Audio

DECEMBER 1988 VOL. 72, NO. 12



Speaker Design, page 72

Rick Rowe: Restoring Hair, page 82

FEATURES

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

MUSIC REVIEWS

DEPARTMENTS

The Cover Equipment: MB Quart 280 speaker.
The Cover Photographer: ©1988, Bill Kouirinis.

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 525-0643,
in Colorado, (303) 447-9330.

ABC

MPA

MB Quart Speaker, page 102

Magnetic Recording, page 90

THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME

Products recognized for their ability to reproduce music and to advance our perception of high fidelity emerge from unique companies. The community of individuals dedicated to the production of Mark Levinson components has established an unequalled tradition of excellence and accomplishment, while accepting the responsibility for refining the state of the art in music reproduction within the boundaries technology and imagination allow.

The No. 26 Dual Monaural Preamplifier introduces a new level of performance in audio system control. Until now, the most musically accurate preamplifiers have had limited control flexibility due to the sonic advantages of direct signal paths. The new generation of circuitry developed for the No. 26 provides full control flexibility, for six audio sources with two tape loops, and such refinements as absolute phase selection, all with greater sonic purity than even the minimalist preamps of the past.

The No. 26 offers two optional phono input sections for precise matching with any phonograph cartridge. Either of these circuits can be factory installed at the time of purchase, or added later by your dealer.

The No. 26 also offers the option of true differential balanced connection to associated equipment. While this superior interconnection technique has been taken advantage of in professional equipment for many years, only recently have domestic products offered it as an option. The No. 26 will allow you to achieve the maximum performance from Mark Levinson amplifiers and other products offering balanced connection capability.

All Mark Levinson products are handcrafted in limited quantities to ensure their high standards. Visit your Mark Levinson dealer to hear how good music can sound in your home.

Mark Levinson® products are designed and manufactured by **MADRIGAL AUDIO LABORATORIES**
P.O. Box 781, Middletown, CT 06457 ITT TLX 4942158

Audio

Editor: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Copy Chief: Marita Begley
Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella
Assistant Editor: Karen Clark
Editorial Assistant: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, Howard A. Roberson
Senior Editor/Music Features: Ted Fox
Editor-At-Large: David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:
Michael Aldred, Susan Borey, Herman Burstein, David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, Frank Driggs, John M. Eargle, Joseph Giovanelli, Bascom H. King, Gary Krakow, Hector G. La Torre, Edward M. Long, Jon R. Sank, George Shellenberger, Donald Spoto, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Paulette Weiss, Michael Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Roperti
Circulation Director: Leon Rosenfield
Production Director: David Rose
Production Manager: Michele Lee
Research Director: Neil Karlin
Special Projects Coordinator: Phyllis K. Brady
Ad Coordinator: Sylvia Correa
Administrative Assistant: Joan R. Mitchell

V.P./Publisher: Stephen Goldberg

ADVERTISING
Associate Publisher: Stephen W. Witthoft (212) 719-6335
Account Managers: R. Scott Constantine (212) 719-6346
Barry Singer (212) 719-6291
Western Manager: Bob Meth
Regional Manager: Paula Borgida (213) 739-5130
Classified Manager: Carol A. Berman (212) 719-6338
Automotive Manager: James Main (313) 643-8800

DCI EXECUTIVE STAFF
President and CEO: Peter G. Diamandis
Executive V.P.: Robert F. Spillane
Sr. V.P., Finance, and CFO: Arthur Sukel
Sr. V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Murray M. Romer
Sr. V.P., Operations: Robert J. Granata
V.P., Controller: David Pecker
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger

AUDIO, December 1988, Volume 72, Number 12. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by DCI, a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., $19.94 for one year, $35.94 for two years, $49.94 for three years; other countries, add $6.00 per year. **AUDIO®** is a registered trademark of DCI. ©1988, Diamandis Communications Inc. All rights reserved. **Editorial contributions** should include return postage. Submissions will be handled with reasonable care, but the Editor assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, in his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Please allow at least eight weeks for the change of address to become effective. Include both your old and your new address and enclose, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 525-0643; in Colorado, (303) 447-9330.

Unfortunately, most audio equipment today misses the most important element of music.

The performance.

The first equipment that doesn't just play music.

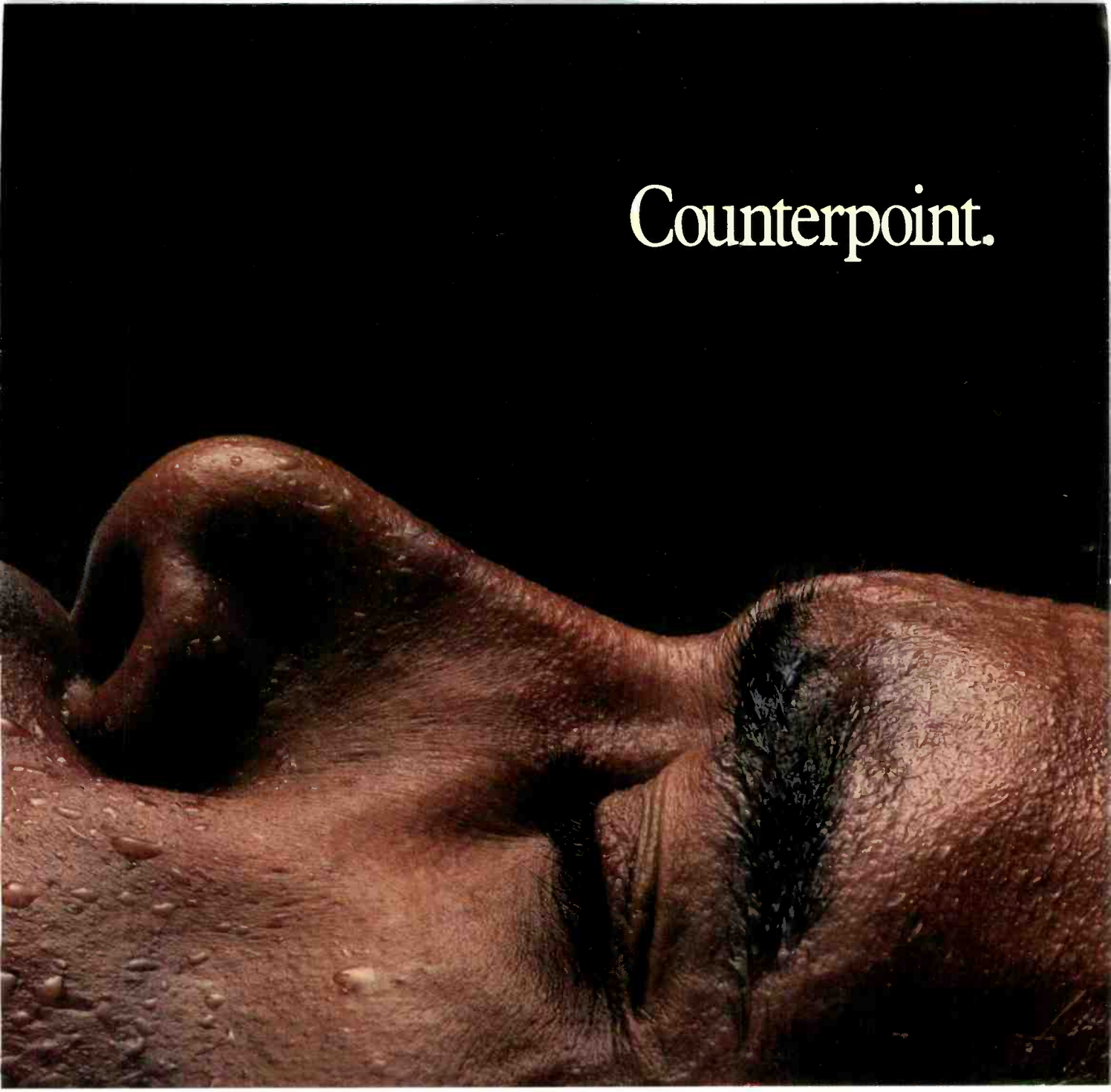
It recreates it.

To the most discriminating listeners, music isn't a passive hobby. It's an all-out passion.

At Counterpoint, we've never forgotten that.

In our quest for the purest, most natural qualities of sound, Counterpoint has embarked on a decidedly different tack, dictated not by blind obsession with

Counterpoint.



specifications, but rather by absolute devotion to flawless musical recreation.

Steadfastly embracing that philosophy, Counterpoint has focused exclusively on the element that makes a piece of music especially endearing:

The artistry of the live performance.

For once, you won't just *hear* the music. You'll experience it as if you were there. The steamy breaths of a tenor saxophonist. The searing intensity of a vocal. The sense-tingling pluck of a harp string.

We invite you to conduct your own aural examination of Counterpoint equipment.

In doing so, we believe you'll discover how much of the music you've been missing.

And why Counterpoint is widely regarded as the consummate choice for critical listening.

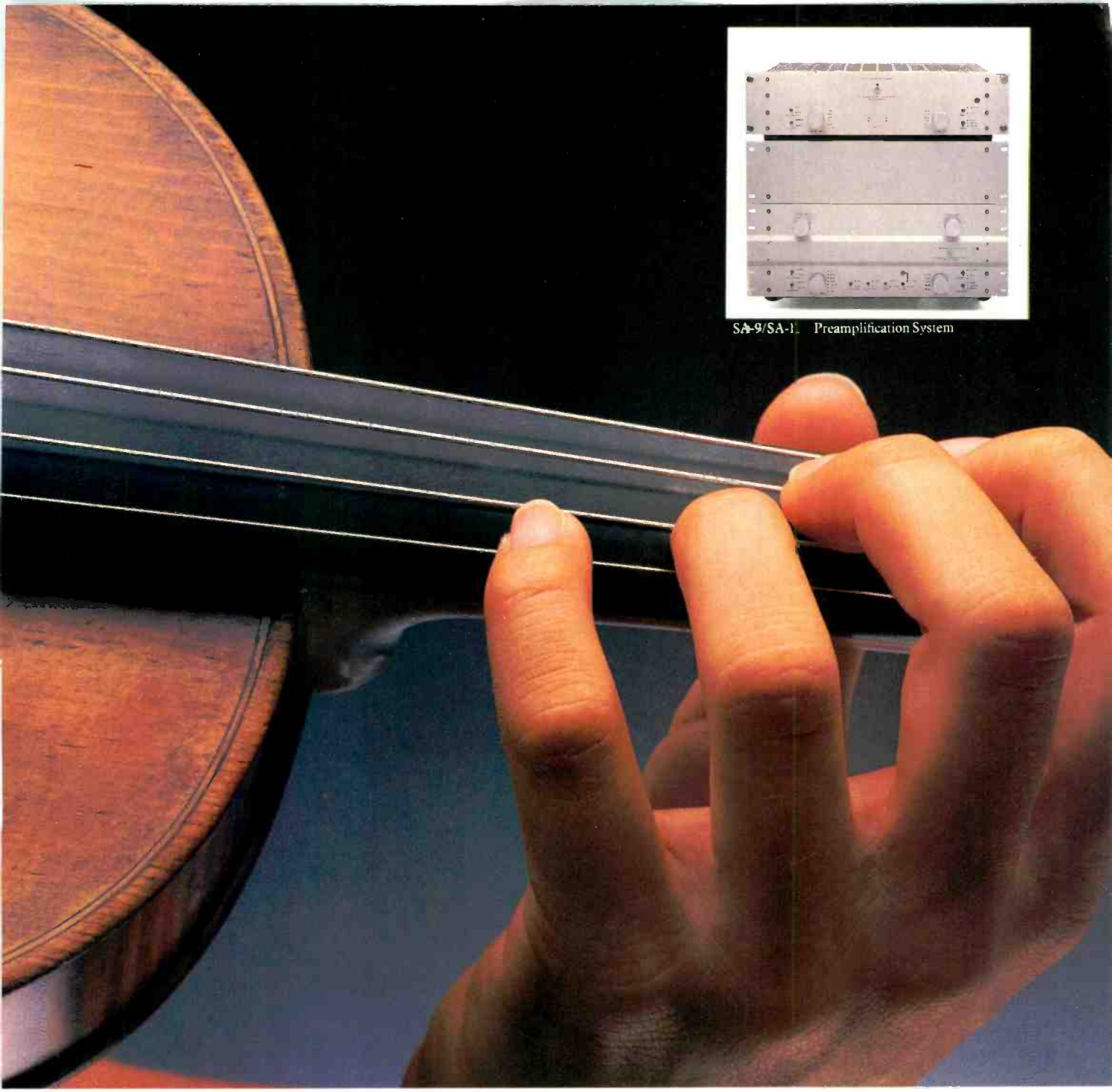
Music so real, so natural, you can practically see it before your eyes.

Perhaps nowhere is Counterpoint's purity of purpose more compellingly demonstrated than in the SA-9/SA-11 system.

The unequivocable choice of the critical elite.

Rarely, if ever, has the raw emotion and feeling of individual performers and instruments been captured with such richness, brilliance and clarity.

The SA-9 Phono Equalizer represents the ultimate in musical accuracy, providing



SA-9/SA-11 Preamplification System

exceptional width and depth to the audio soundstage.

Offering "reference quality" performance in every conceivable aspect of its hybrid tube design, this dedicated phono cartridge preamplification and equalization system features independent moving-coil and moving-magnet circuits for unrivaled phono stage quality.

If the SA-9 can be considered the quintessential pre-amp, the SA-11 Control Amplifier is its perfectly matched counterpart.

The SA-11 extends the isolinear concept to its fullest potential. Its exacting circuit design and high voltage operation ensure extremely low distortion sound. But the imaging and dynamic headroom delivered by the SA-11 make it the clear favorite with purists who refuse to settle for second best.

The SA-9 and SA-11. Without compromise, and without peer.

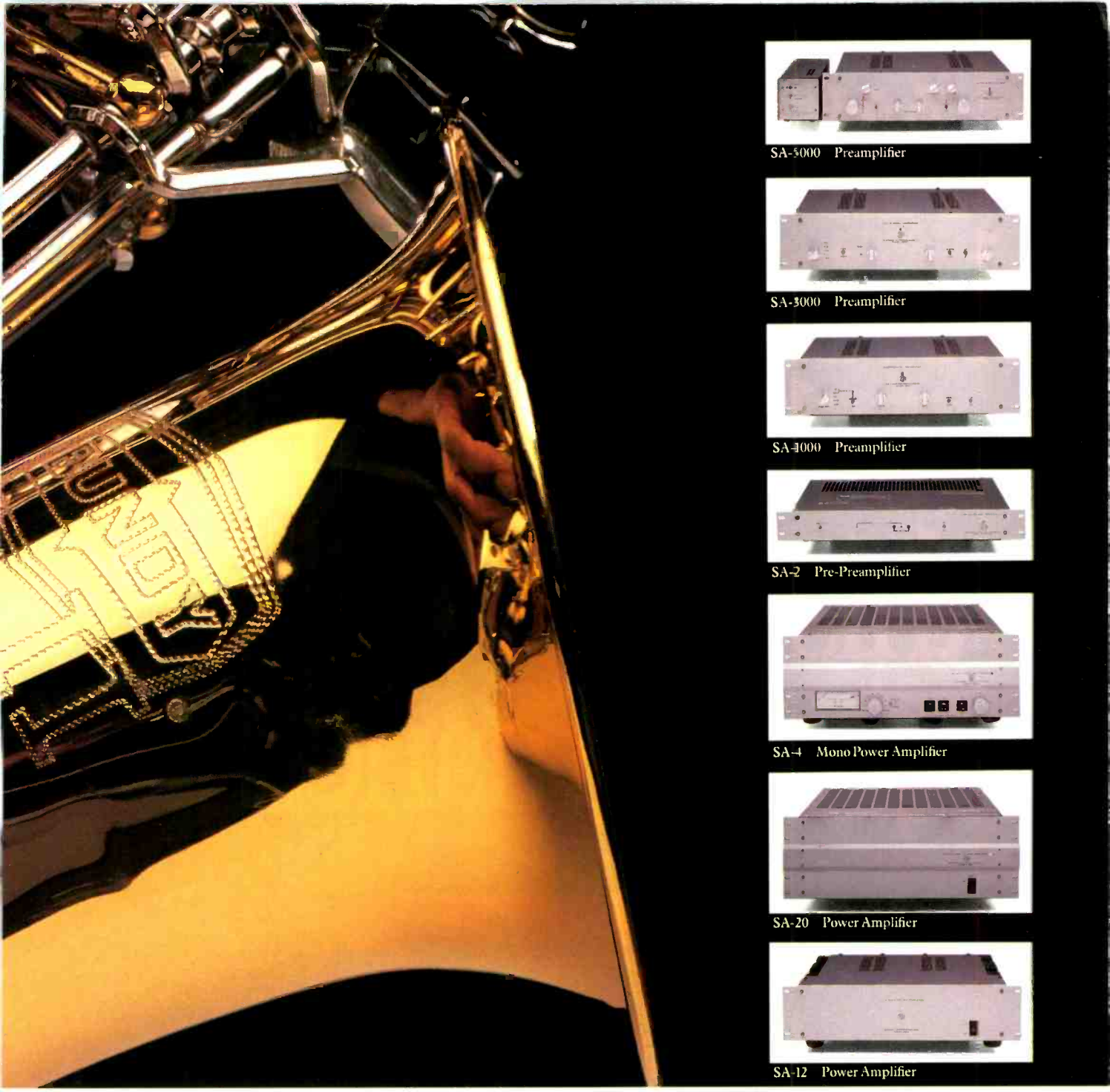
For afficionados who instead of looking for features, listen for sound.

In discerning circles, the term "musicality" is frequently mentioned in the same breath with Counterpoint preamplifiers.

The SA-5000 preamplifier, with an impressive vacuum-tube power supply, provides highly refined, very dynamic sound. It's especially notable for its revelation of inner detail and outstanding soundstaging abilities.

The SA-3000 preamplifier exemplifies sonic realism. The product of sophisticated hybrid tube technology, this high-performance preamp delivers a clean, quick signal, a rich bottom end and a nicely focused soundstage.

Along the same hybrid lines, the SA-1000 features many



SA-5000 Preamplifier

SA-3000 Preamplifier

SA-1000 Preamplifier

SA-2 Pre-Preamplifier

SA-4 Mono Power Amplifier

SA-20 Power Amplifier

SA-12 Power Amplifier

of the design characteristics and advanced engineering of its higher-performance siblings, yet is affordably priced.

For those to whom musical accuracy must approach that of the live performance, Counterpoint presents the SA-2 pre-preamplifier with its fully vacuum-tube regulated power supply. The result is excellent frequency extension, stage presentation and unblurred open detail, for hours of smooth, unfatigued listening.

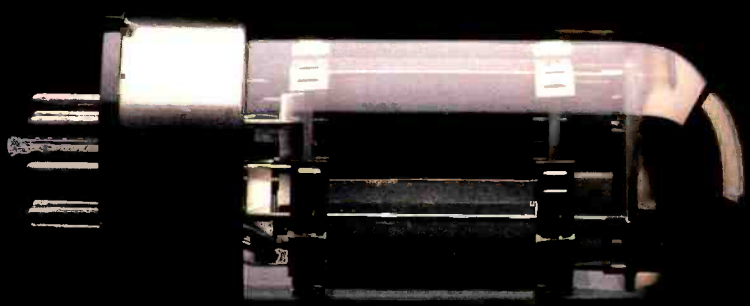
Over the years, Counterpoint Amplifiers have continually set new standards of listening excellence.

The SA-4 has taken sonic purity to unprecedented heights. Its all-tube design produces truly astounding three-dimensionality, along with extraordinary focus and soundstaging. If you're looking for amazingly natural, transparent sound, it just doesn't get any better.

Vivid reproduction is also the forte of the SA-20, the power amplifier we consider our "gutsiest." It provides great bass, midbass and incredible verity in reproducing the characteristics of the original recording hall, as well as positioning instruments.

For big performance and a smaller price tag, the SA-12 delivers sonic virtuosity other power amps can't touch at twice the price. It's exceptionally dynamic with a liquid midrange, detailed trebles and an excellent bottom end.

All the solid state devices in the world still can't match this tube for pure performance.



Through the years, in a field where there are no true absolutes, one simple fact has not changed.

The vacuum tube remains the standard for music amplification.

Classic in form and function, man's oldest amplifying device is still the best for delivering unsurpassed performance.

Which is precisely why Counterpoint continues to employ only selected premium tubes for its audio components.

From the beginning, Counterpoint has resolutely refused to engage in a superficial game of "specsmanship."

Rather, every Counterpoint pre-amplifier and power amplifier is meticulously designed and precisely crafted for one express purpose:

To deliver unbelievably real, remarkably pure sound.

COUNTERPOINT

SUPER NATURAL SOUND

2610 Commerce Drive • Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 598-9090 • Telex: 284 902 CPT UR • FAX: (619) 598-9418

For the Record

Dear Editor:

As we come to the end of the '80s, it seems that CDs are "in" and records are "out." With people having more records than anything else on the market, I feel that the record industry should stay alive! Records still sound better than prerecorded tapes, and most people like to look at the bigger LP covers. To keep LPs strong, I feel it is essential to improve them. Using half-speed mastering, super vinyl (which gives a more quiet playing surface), and static-free rice paper as inner sleeves are just some suggestions to improve LPs.

I will admit that CDs are nice, since they are quiet and small, and soon I too will be obtaining a CD player. The fact remains that not all catalog will be available on Compact Disc. Further, I found that records sound better than analog CDs on a high-quality stereo system.

Glenn Bucci
Garden City, N.Y.

Forgotten History

Dear Editor:

I would like to commend Daniel Sweeney and Steve Mantz on their finely written article on solid-state amplifiers in the June issue ("An Informal History of Solid-State Amps"). It was very well presented, with a wealth of information for many interested audiophiles. I would, however, like to clarify some points and correct some minor factual errors and errors of omission.

First, some time frames need to be corrected. Indeed, the first *publicly* known adaptation of a full-complementary amplifier was produced as a construction project for *Popular Electronics* in 1972—I believe by Dan Meyer of Southwest Technical Products. It was my original suggestion to Dan (while I was at Dynaco) for this concept which led him to do the project: The Tiger .01 amplifier.

Another point to make is that while the authors are absolutely correct in that C. F. Wheatley and a Mr. Kleinman at RCA were the very first to use the series output topology, they did this for entirely different reasons than I did. They were dealing with the new (at that time, circa 1962-63) drift-field germanium power transistors which, due to the lattice structure of germanium, had tremendous leakage problems (I_{CEO}) associated with collector-to-emitter voltage (V_{CEO}) and exacerbated with elevated temperatures. They needed the series connection to make the devices even reasonably safe. Safe-operating-area problems (SOAR) were a thing of the future and were not even known until silicon power transistors were in universal use, circa 1965-66.

I believe that I was the first to use the series topology in output stages. However, I used it first in the Dynaco 400 in 1972. I then used the first output *triple* series in the SAE Mark 3C. Ampzilla was my *third*-generation use of the output series topology.

Regressing a bit, I was the first to make a commercially available dual-differential, full-complementary amplifier, but it was with the SAE Mark 31B in 1973. This continued through the Marks IIIC, IVD, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, etc., up to this day. Ampzilla was a much later refinement of these original concepts.

The authors state that "No true Class-A amp has ever been produced for the mass market." This is incorrect. In 1980, I received the only *conceptual* patent ever issued for a solid-state, pure Class-A power amp from the U.S. Patent Office. Subsequently, I produced (at Sumo) the Model Nine, a 70-watt/channel, pure Class-A amplifier which then retailed for $599. This has to be considered on the low end of the price scale and as close to mass market as you can get with this kind of product.

Finally, I am disappointed that two of our industry's great pioneering engineers were not mentioned. Bart Locanthi must be given credit for his famous T-circuit produced at JBL in 1965. He was the very first person I know of to use the full-complementary output stage. Also, in 1966, Sidney S. Smith of Marantz designed the Model 15, which certainly must be considered a milestone in solid-state design. (I feel privileged to have been the final design engineer on that product.) His drive circuit remains a virtual de facto standard in the world of solid-state amps, as does his use of the compound RAEF pair. Aside from all his previous tube designs, Sid must be considered one of the giants in our industry.

I would like to thank Sweeney and Mantz for mentioning me in their article with more than deserved praise. My work is merely based on the efforts and experiences of all those clever engineers whose brilliance fortunately preceded me.

James Bongiorno
Santa Barbara, Cal.

Burning "Bridges"

Dear Editor:

When I sent in the forms for this year's Annual Equipment Directory, I indicated that our two stereo amplifiers, the Krell KSA-80 and the KSA-200, can be converted to mono operation. For publication, this was changed to read "bridges to 160 watts" for the KSA-80 and "bridges to 400 watts" for the KSA-200.

This change is inaccurate, as it misrepresents the design concept of the amplifiers and will undoubtedly cause confusion in the marketplace. First, it is well known that bridged operation yields four times the unbridged power. As printed, it appears that our units cannot do this. Second, it is also well known that bridging does not deliver good sonic quality. This is certainly in opposition to Krell's reputation and intentions. Further, in the KSA-80 owner's manual, we make the point very clear that the mono unit is not a bridged version of the stereo unit.

In technical terms, the KSA-80 and KSA-200 amplifiers contain two independent supplies. When programmed for mono operation, for the KMA-160 or the KMA-400, the supplies are joined and higher voltage taps are used. The unit then has double the number of output transistors, further increasing the safe operating area. The audio input is also changed, from single-ended to balanced.

Dan D'Agostino
Designer and Engineer
Krell Industries
Milford, Conn.

Consumer Clout

Dear Editor:

I would like to comment on the letter to "Tape Guide" from Steve Medel that appeared in the June issue ("Complaint Department"). Both the writer and Herman Burstein, in his reply, criticized high-feature/low-quality prod-

The buying public has the power to direct the audio industry. When consumers vote with their dollars, manufacturers listen.

ucts, implying that marketing concerns are leading to a deterioration of overall product quality. I believe this view puts the cart before the horse.

From my experience as an audio retailer, in marketing management at both American and Japanese companies, and now as manager of a market research program in consumer electronics, I will agree that sales are of utmost importance. But manufacturers rarely lead the consumer into making foolish choices. Instead, the marketing departments try their best to discover what their customers (retailers and consumers) are looking for, and then attempt to have their factories produce it competitively. Certainly many tradeoffs in product design are possible, leading to the richness of choices we all enjoy. But if a product doesn't sell, you can bet the company will discontinue it. All efforts will turn to the combination of features and price that, hopefully, will better meet the customers' demands. The history of our industry is littered with "fantastic" products that few, if any, consumers wanted to buy.

It is my basic observation that the quality level of components today is high and edging upward. Even if this were not the case, an educated consumer, having read *Audio* and other magazines, could presumably find the combination of features, precision, etc. that best meets his or her needs. We, the buying public, have the power to direct the industry. When consumers vote with dollars, manufacturers listen!

Clark Johnson
Port Washington, N.Y.

A Star Is Reborn

Dear Editor:

As a very critical listener/performer of early music, I spent a year deciding on my "last" turntable, a SOTA Star. Because this company is committed to ongoing updates, they eventually caused me a problem. First, it would cost money. Second, I would lose my second favorite musical instrument (after my viola da gamba) for who knew how long.

To my surprise, two days after SOTA received my table, I got a phone call from Robert Becker. He told me that SOTA couldn't really upgrade my very early Star to their satisfaction. To my amazement, he then told me that SOTA had decided to replace my table with a current Series III, at no additional cost. None! Nada! And from the head of the company!

Five days later, my new Star was performing in my system. Let me tell you, no CD player could come close to SOTA's latest vacuum model—and perhaps no other turntable—for less than megabucks. But I am not writing to rave about the sound. I simply think this kind of support, motivated solely by SOTA's standards (and without pressure from me), deserves public notice. My other upgrade experiences have been far less rewarding. With this kind of customer support, the LP will live forever. I hope good news travels fast.

Peter Brewster Brown
El Cerrito, Cal.

Editor's Note: Yeah, but Becker is the only one with a key to the phone lock.—*E.P.*

Whytewashed

Dear Editor:

It is very discouraging to read in your October issue that one must spend $6,500 just to extract a decent signal from a CD player ("Behind the Scenes") and that even the optical connections provided in high-end equipment are rotten.

I have several Compact Disc players, a very fine digital preamp, and numerous CDs, and can make my system sound as good with CDs as with a $1,500 cartridge/arm/turntable combo. Let's face it: Some Compact Discs sound lousy, even if played through a Wadia, just as some LPs sound lousy even when played using the latest Koetsu phono cartridge.

What does Bert Whyte propose using as a CD transport suitable for connection to the Wadia? Surely not a Magnavox 460. Perhaps a CD-ROM drive at about $1,500?

In short, I think Bert Whyte's column is going to turn off, rather than turn on, those readers who have been sitting on the fence with regard to the Compact Disc. I mean, wouldn't you question the feasibility of a playback technique requiring 72,000,000 calculations per second?

Bernard A. Engholm
Carlsbad, Cal.

DAT

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

Headphones For The Digital Era.

Records aren't the only things made obsolete by CD's. Many headphones that sounded fine with analog audio just aren't up to reproducing the remarkable clarity and full dynamic range of digital sound. In the tradition of the professionally used AKG K240 series, AKG continues to meet this technological challenge with the new K280— the first *parabolic* headphones designed specifically for digital recordings. Within each earcup are two perfectly matched transducers computer-positioned to focus interference-free sound at the center of the user's ear. This "acoustic lens" offers exceptionally transparent sound and dimensional imaging, while the use of doubled transducers improves channel balance and increases dynamic range to match the most demanding performance. Comfortable and accurate, AKG K280 headphones are designed to be driven by the low impedance outputs of modern CD players and audio gear. Also available is the K270, a non-open air [sealed] version of the K280.

AKG headphones. The standard of performing artists and recording engineers around the world. When you're listening in the digital era, you'll want to hear it all.

AKG acoustics

Focusing on new technology.
77 Selleck St. Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 348-2121

AUDIOCLINIC

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI

Nighttime AM Reception

Q. Why is it that some AM stations are not very strong after sunset, and others, not even present during the day, are strong after sunset?—Richard Harding, Peabody, Mass.

A. The effect of sunlight in the portion of the radio-frequency spectrum used to transmit AM broadcast signals is such that, during daylight hours, these signals are absorbed by the ionosphere. After sunset, the nature of the atmosphere changes, and these signals are not absorbed to the same extent. If the signals are not absorbed, they will travel farther and be heard at night.

This can result in problems after sunset. Just tune around the dial, and you'll discover that many frequencies which had no stations on them during the day are so overpopulated that there is nothing but a jumble of sound. Even when you are near a desired AM station, reception may be blurred by distant stations occupying the same frequency.

The scenario just described would be worse if steps were not taken to alleviate the situation. Let's assume that stations A and B share the same frequency. Station A interferes with station B at night. Station B may be interfering with station A, as well. To avoid the problem, they "protect" one another. This is done by changing the pattern in which their waves are radiated. In daylight hours, these stations may radiate their signals equally in all directions. At sundown, each station adjusts its radiation pattern so that it becomes directional.

If you happen to live south of station A, and if that station causes interference to listeners of station B (located south of you), you will notice that the signal strength of station A drops suddenly at sunset. Because station B protects against interfering with points to its north, you may never even know it is sharing the frequency with station A.

Noisy Alternator

Q. I have a problem with my car stereo. Despite what I believe is the right installation and grounding of the equipment, and even the isolation of the equipment from the rest of the electrical system, I hear a whining, variable pitch on acceleration. This happens despite the installation of a noise suppressor, and I can hear the noise with the gain turned down. It is most apparent when other parts of my 1980 Honda Accord LXi's electrical system are in use (particularly headlights, brake lights, or the air conditioner).—Richard Borts, St. Louis, Mo.

A. You say that you installed a noise suppressor, but some suppressors are used to cover noise from ignition systems while others are designed for use with alternators. Because of the description you gave, I believe that the noise you hear is produced by the alternator. If you do not have a suppressor on the alternator, have one installed as a first step.

If you have wired your stereo equipment to the battery, did you wire both the ground and "hot" wires directly to the battery? You should do so. It is never a good idea to rely on the body of the car to carry ground to the battery. It may also be that you relied on the body to carry speaker grounds. Wire the speakers directly to the equipment.

(*Editor's Note:* My installer, Tony Igel of Stratford Service in New York, suggested some additional possibilities. He says Hondas often have wiring harnesses running just above the dashboard's radio slot. One or more wires are probably radiating interference into your stereo system. These should be checked, one by one, for interference; many installers have "sniffer" devices that detect nearby signals. The guilty wires should be cut, lengthened, and rerouted. If your system has a separate amplifier, try low-level noise filters, which are designed to be wired or plugged into the signal cables between the system's head unit and the amplifier.—*I.B.*)

Possible Overload

Q. When I am listening to FM stereo with headphones, I can hear what sounds like another station in the background during quiet passages. I can only hear this with headphones. Is it the result of some shortcoming in my stereo system's tuner?—Joseph S. Barbera, Buffalo, N.Y.

A. Do you hear the background "station" only when listening to FM? If it turns out that you hear it when listening to other sources, chances are the problem is caused by radio frequencies getting into the equipment via an interconnect cord or other means.

We'll assume, however, that you hear this background station only when listening to FM stereo, as you said. There can be a couple of potential sources of the sound.

The first possibility is that your tuner is being overloaded by a strong signal. If you can hear a signal when tuning the dial—and this signal is heard at several points on the dial, in addition to the proper one—you probably have FM overload. To cure this, you'll need to place an attenuator between the antenna lead-in and the antenna input terminals.

The other possibility is not at all related to overload. The sound you hear may not be that of a background station, but the audio of an SCA subcarrier. These subcarriers are broadcast along with the programs you expect to find on your FM stations, and are designed for special applications, such as background music for stores and restaurants. If the subcarrier is modulated more heavily than is appropriate, listeners to the main FM program will hear a faint trace of the SCA subcarrier signal.

It also is possible that your tuner is misaligned somewhat, especially in its i.f. stages. If this is so, nonlinearities will be introduced and will result in the SCA signal being heard as described.

Relative Power of Phones and Speakers

Q. When I listen to my system via loudspeakers, the power level meter shows a reading of "1." To listen via headphones at what I believe to be the same loudness, I have to turn up the volume such that the meter shows almost "3." Can you explain this? It is my understanding that headphones require much less power than loudspeakers.—Michael Gompper, Manchester, Conn.

A. You are quite right! Headphones require much less power than loudspeakers do. If the phones were con-

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

The ultimate in sound... The ultimate in savings...

174328. George Harrison—Cloud Nine. Got My Mind Set On You, more. (Dark Horse)

115457. Itzhak Perlman: French Violin Showpieces. Havanaise, Carmen-Fantasy, more. (DG *DIGITAL*)

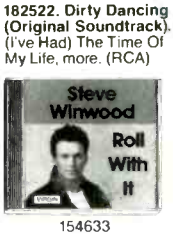
134408. David Sanborn—Close Up. Slam, You Are Everything, etc. (Warner Bros.)

163629. Whitesnake. Still Of The Night, Give Me All Your Love, more. (Geffen)

134420. John Cougar Mellencamp—The Lonesome Jubilee. (Mercury)

152854. Whitney Houston—Whitney. Didn't We Almost Have It All, etc. (Arista)

182522. Dirty Dancing (Original Soundtrack). (I've Had) The Time Of My Life, more. (RCA)



154633

180187. Bruce Hornsby & The Range—Scenes From The Southside. The Valley Road, more. (RCA)

124546. The Moody Blues—Sur La Mer. I Know You're Out There Somewhere, No Lies, etc. (Threshold)

125179. Tchaikovsky, 1812 Overture; Nutcracker Suite; more. Solti. (London *DIGITAL*)

144578. The Judds—Greatest Hits. Give A Little Love, Mama He's Crazy, more. (RCA)

143465. Bon Jovi—Slippery When Wet. Livin' On A Prayer, etc. (Mercury)

115530. Eine kleine Nachtmusik, Pachelbel Canon, Toy Symphony. Marriner, Acad. of St. Martin. (Philips *DIGITAL*)

153582. Tracy Chapman. Fast Car, Talkin' Bout A Revolution, Baby Can I Hold You, etc. (Elektra)

123385. Eric Clapton—Time Pieces (The Best Of). Layla, I Shot The Sheriff, After Midnight, etc. (Polydor)

115436. Horowitz Plays Mozart. Concerto No. 23, more. (DG *DIGITAL*)

123721. Jimmy Page—Outrider. Wasting My Time, The Only One, Wanna Make Love, Hummingbird. (Geffen)

173233

163600. Segovia Plays Bach. 3 Lute Pieces, Chaconne, more. (MCA)

153810. Talking Heads—Naked. (Nothing But) Flowers, Mr. Jones, Totally Nude, Blind, etc. (Sire/Fly)

115306. Handel, Water Music. Trevor Pinnock, cond. (Archiv *DIGITAL*)

172190. Elvis Presley—The Number One Hits. 18 #1s. (RCA)

223559. Beach Boys—Endless Summer. Fun Fun Fun, I Get Around, Surfer Girl, Don't Worry Baby, more. (Capitol)

153501. U2—The Joshua Tree. With Or Without You, Still Haven't Found What I'm Looking For, etc. (Island)

105392. Pops In Space. Boston Pops/Williams: Star Wars, Superman, more. (Philips *DIGITAL*)

173406. Jazz CD Sampler. 15 performances from Louis Armstrong, others! (PolyGram)

100008. Randy Travis—Old 8x10. Honky Tonk Moon, Deeper Than The Holler, Is It Still Over?, more. (Warner Bros.)

115356. Vivaldi, The 4 Seasons. Trevor Pinnock. (Archiv *DIGITAL*)

164160. The Who—Greatest Hits. Pinball Wizard, Who Are You, Magic Bus, more. (MCA)

100035. Robert Palmer—Heavy Nova. Simply Irresistible, It Could Happen To You, She Makes My Day, etc. (EMI-Manhattan)

134647. Rhapsody In Electric Blue. Gershwin on synthesizer by Jeffrey Reid Baker. (Newport Classic *DIGITAL*)

244006. Simon & Garfunkel—The Concert In Central Park. [1 disc] (Warner Bros.)

134321. Led Zeppelin—Houses Of The Holy. The Song Remains The Same, more. (Atlantic)

104810. Mozart, Syms. Nos. 40 & 41 (Jupiter). Levine, Chicago Symphony. (RCA *DIGITAL*)

114734. Dire Straits—Brothers In Arms. Money For Nothing, Walk Of Life, etc. (Warner Bros.)

154404. Chicago 19. I Don't Wanna Live Without Your Love, Heart In Pieces, etc. (Reprise)

125157. Rachmaninov, Piano Concerto No. 3. Vladimir Ashkenazy, piano. (London *DIGITAL*)

150913. Van Halen—OU812. When It's Love, Black And Blue, etc. (Warner Bros.)

160027. Alabama—"Live". Love In The First Degree, There's No Way, Dixieland Delight, etc. (RCA)

262889. Virgil Fox—The Digital Fox. (Bainbridge *DIGITAL*)

144313. Classic Rock, Vol. 1. Elton John: Bennie & The Jets; Steppenwolf: Born To Be Wild; Steely Dan: Do It Again; etc. (MCA)

143612. Beethoven, Symphony No. 6 (Pastorale); more. Previn. (RCA *DIGITAL*)

134347

143293. Glenn Miller Orchestra—In The Digital Mood. (GRP *DIGITAL*)

144300. Phil Collins—12 Inchers. Extended versions of big hits One More Night, etc. (Atlantic)

154358. Slatkin Conducts Pictures At An Exhibition, more. (RCA *DIGITAL*)

154375. Pat Benatar—Wide Awake In Dreamland. All Fired Up, Let's Stay Together, Cool Zero, more. (Chrysalis)

273965. Sting—Nothing Like The Sun. We'll Be Together, They Dance Alone, etc. (A&M)

115541. Bach, Brandenburg Concertos Nos. 1-3. Pinnock. (Archiv *DIGITAL*)

163322. Elton John—Gt. Hits, Vol. 1. (MCA)

153697. Elton John—Gt. Hits, Vol. 2. (MCA)

SAVE 50%

INSTANT HALF-PRICE BONUS PLAN

Unlike other clubs, you get 50%-off Bonus Savings with every CD you buy at regular Club prices, effective with *your first* full-price purchase!

START NOW WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS!

Yes, Pick Any 4 Compact Discs Shown Here! You need buy just one selection at regular Club prices (usually $14.98-$15.98)...and take up to one full year to do it. Then you can choose another CD free as a bonus. That's 6 compact discs for the price of 1 and there's nothing more to buy...ever! (Shipping & handling added to each shipment.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

You select from hundreds of exciting compact discs described in the Club's magazine and mailed to you approximately every 3 weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide, or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your membership agreement, simply by writing to us.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL

Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the coupon and mail it today.

Compact Disc Club **(A Service of BMG Direct Marketing, Inc.)**
6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194

CD679

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

YOUR SAVINGS START HERE

Mail to: Compact Disc Club/PO. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46219

YES, please accept my membership in the Compact Disc Club and send me the four Compact Discs I've indicated here, billing me for just shipping and handling under the terms of this ad. I need buy just 1 CD at regular Club prices during the next year—after which I can choose a FREE bonus CD! That's 6 for the price of 1 ...with nothing more to buy ever! (Shipping & handling is added to each shipment.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs (Indicate by number):

D	D	D	D

I am most interested in the musical category checked here—but I may always feel free to choose from any (check one only):

A ☐ **EASY LISTENING** (Instrumental/Vocal Moods)
B ☐ **COUNTRY** C ☐ **HARD ROCK**
D ☐ **POP/SOFT ROCK** E ☐ **CLASSICAL**

☐ MR.
☐ MRS. _____
☐ MISS First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____
Area Code

Signature _____

XMT25 (BU)

Limited to new members, continental USA only. One membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added

In large measure, it is by the fundamental frequencies and their relative strengths that we can determine the nature of a sound.

nected directly to the speaker terminals, very little volume would be needed. In fact, it would be almost impossible to adjust the volume. When the volume was properly set, you would find that the power level meter would probably show nothing, so slight is the power being used.

What accounts for your observations? There is a power-reducing circuit in the amp. The phones are connected to it, rather than to the speaker terminals. This permits better control of the volume and prevents the phones from being damaged by excessive power.

Your level indicator doesn't really read power (which involves both voltage and current) but voltage alone. Depending on where it is in the amplifier circuit, the reading will be about the same for any given volume control setting and input signal level. This is true whether the amplifier is feeding reasonably high power to the speakers or low power to the headphones.

Harmonics and Octaves

Q. I am confused as to what a harmonic is. What are first, second, third, etc. harmonics? What are they used for? Also, what is an octave and how does it fit in with the subject of harmonics?—Sid Drexler, Wantagh, N.Y.

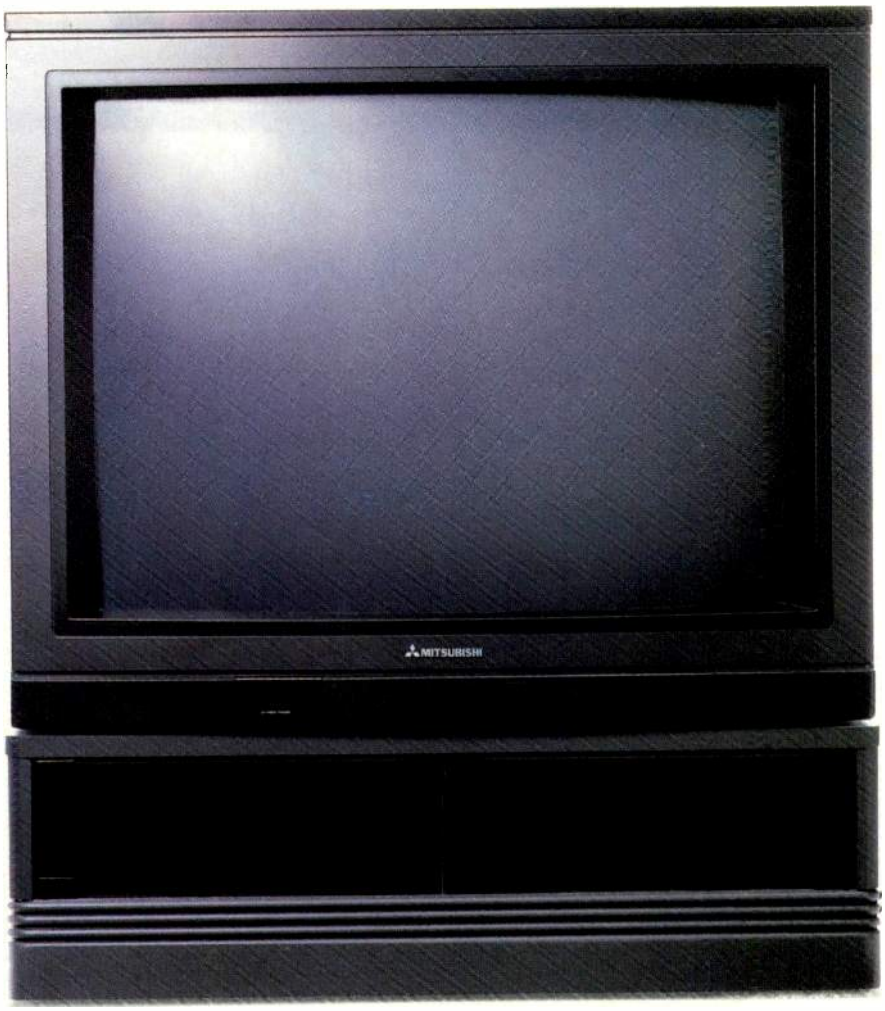
A. Mankind can, and does, deal with harmonics. They are inherent in most devices which produce sound waves.

Consider a frequency—any frequency. For illustration, we will consider a frequency of 200 Hz. When this frequency is transmitted in air, the device producing that frequency will vibrate 200 times each second. This is also true of our eardrums, which receive the sound. Because of the nature of a vibrating system, there will be other vibrations set up in the device which is producing our 200 Hz. The most common occurrence is for the device to vibrate both as a whole and as though it were really two separate halves. Thus, in addition to the main, 200-Hz tone, this same device will also produce a 400-Hz tone.

The original 200-Hz tone is often referred to as the fundamental, or the first harmonic. The second frequency (400 Hz) is twice that of the fundamental and is known as the second harmonic. Other vibrations can be generated which will always be exact multiples of the original, or fundamental, frequency. Thus, the third harmonic is 600 Hz (three times the fundamental).

Harmonics and octaves are related. If the fundamental frequency is doubled, we say that the resulting frequency (the 400-Hz second harmonic) is one octave higher than the fundamental (the 200-Hz frequency we started with). What is the relation to the fundamental if we wish to produce the next higher octave? Well, it is 800 Hz because, in order to obtain it, we again must double the frequency. Hence, the

Now that the picture on our
big screen televisions is
just about perfect, we decided to
work on something else.



SOI

Our 35" direct-view monitor/receiver has our exclusive Diamond Vision® II picture tube and a wide band video amplifier capable of 560 lines of resolution, compared to the normal 340 lines.

The Home Theater System speakers have a 12" cast frame woofer, 5" midrange and a titanium dome tweeter. And individual controls let you vary the midrange and tweeter levels.

It's not the easiest thing being perfectionists.

Just when you've developed a 35-inch television that's every bit as clear and sharp as conventional size sets, you see something else that could stand some improvement.

Or, in this case, you hear it.

Introducing Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems. Our new series of integrated components that does for sound what we've always done for sight: Make it larger than life.

Now, along with a panoramic picture, our Home Theater components can give your favorite movies, sporting events and programs the kind of fidelity a television alone could never produce.

Thanks largely to our new M-AV1 audio/video receiver. Not only does it produce a wall-shaking 125 watts of power,* but it comes equipped with the

N.D.

Our new M-AV1 audio/video receiver delivers 125 W/Ch.,* with 25 W/Ch. rear Dolby Surround.™ The connectors are gold plated, and all functions are displayed on screen in an easy-to-read menu.

Our M-C5100 CD player features 8-times oversampling and 18-bit digital analog converters. And our M-T5100 dual cassette deck comes with both Dolby® B and C.

With horizontal resolution greater than 400 lines, our S-VHS/Hi-Fi VCR can generate an image that's 67% sharper than ordinary VCR's.

same kind of Dolby Surround™ sound you hear in theaters.

On-screen displays give you simple instructions for switching from the VCR to the CD player to the cassette deck and so on. And a single illuminated remote lets you control everything from the comfort of your own recliner.

For a demonstration, minus the recliner, visit an authorized Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems dealer.

One remote controls everything in this ad.

And see with your own ears how great it sounds.

*For the name of your authorized Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems dealer, call (800) 556-1234 ext. 145. In California, (800) 441-2345 ext. 145. Cabinet colors and finishes may vary. Dolby and Dolby Surround are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp. Diamond Vision II is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. *125 watts/channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 OHMS from 20Hz - 20kHz with no more than 0.05% THD. © 1988 Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc.*

MITSUBISHI®

Mitsubishi Electric Sales America. For an overview of Mitsubishi audio/video products, Enter No. 42 on Reader Service Card

Using a motor generator for converting European power to American standards would be bulky and expensive but might have its benefits.

second *octave* above the fundamental is 800 Hz, which is the fourth harmonic of 200 Hz, and not the third as you might have supposed.

Different vibrating systems produce different degrees of harmonic energy in relation to the fundamental. In large measure, it is by these frequencies and their relative strength that we determine the nature of a sound. The difference in sound between a clarinet and a flute is determined in this way. The flute's output contains very little harmonic energy. The clarinet, on the other hand, is an instrument that is rich in harmonics.

When it comes to the reproduction of sound, our goal is to reproduce a tone as accurately as possible. We do *not* want added harmonics to be generated in a high-fidelity system. If there are harmonics already present in the original program source, so be it. We do not wish to add more of them via the sound system.

When we refer to measuring harmonic distortion, we are measuring the amount of harmonics which are introduced by the device being tested. The lower the percentage of such added harmonics, the better the device will be in this regard.

A Different Approach To European Power

Q. I believe that I have another answer to the matter of operating nominal 110-V, 60-Hz sound equipment when you are in an area which has 220-V, 50-Hz power. Why not simply produce your own 110-V, 60-Hz power? Just buy a portable a.c. generator, available at most hardware stores. Rather than using the noisy gasoline engine to turn the shaft, remove it and replace it with a suitable 220-V a.c. motor capable of running at 50 Hz.

I am assuming that this can be situated in a basement far enough from the listener that the noise would be inaudible. The 110-V current could be brought to the audio equipment via an extension cord, if necessary. Do you think this solution is reasonable?—Rick Heil, Glendale, Wisc.

A. Well, yes, it is possible to do what you suggest. You must be sure that the motor turns at the speed which will permit the generator to produce 60-Hz current. This could entail using belts and pulleys properly chosen to produce the needed generator speed.

The contraption will be bulky and expensive. I can't prove it, but I think it will cost more than the step-down transformer usually employed. Of course, your scheme will provide 60 Hz; that is important for some devices which include synchronous or induction motors whose speed is directly dependent on power-line frequency.

Not only will you need a line from the basement to feed power into your audio equipment, but you will also need a way of turning the generator off when it is not needed. A

Nothing comes remotely close.

Introducing "The System" by Proton.

You're looking at the perfect synthesis of advanced electronics, sophisticated design and uncompromising sound. It's "The System," Proton's incomparable new, integrated audio components with remote control.

There's a fully programmable compact disc player that lets you play up to 20 of your favorite selections–in any order–totally free of distortion or noise.

A digital tuner that locks in the precise station frequency for clean, undistorted listening. Powered by a component-quality amp with 22 watts per channel. An auto-reverse cassette deck with Dolby® B Noise Reduction that plays and records in both directions for continuous enjoyment.

And our AL-200, two-way acoustic suspension speaker system. Its 6.5 inch woofer and wide dispersion dome tweeter deliver sound so breathtaking, you simply won't believe your ears.

Even the sleek, comfortable remote control is a work of art that's exceptionally easy to work. While you may find a system with similar components as "The System," that's where the similarity ends. Because when it comes to sound, nothing comes remotely close.

Call for your free Ultimate Systems Guide. Proton's Ultimate Systems Guide for Audio/Videophiles tells you all about the innovative technology and design in our renowned line. For your copy, and the name of the Proton retailer nearest you, call **(800) 772-0172**. In California, **(800) 428-1006**.

PROTON

CLEARLY THE BEST

737 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220

Enter No. 50 on Reader Service Card

Soundcraftsmen MADE IN U.S.A.

Mosfet Power Amplifiers

Pro-Power Four

DESCRIPTION: The New PRO-POWER amplifiers are especially designed for the extended Dynamic Range requirements of today's Compact Disc players and Hi Fi VCRs. The ULTRA HIGH CURRENT design offers you incredibly high power without sacrificing distortion-free performance, superb reliability, and the utmost in sonic purity. These new amplifiers operate flawlessly under all operating conditions. It is well known that most of today's highly regarded loudspeakers exhibit impedance curves which drop to 1 or 2 ohms at some frequencies, and in conventional amplifiers this results in severe clipping and the triggering of protective circuitry. However, our new PRO-POWER Phase Control amplifiers continue to operate even under those extremely low impedance conditions. Current limiting had been eliminated entirely by the use of the latest POWER MOSFET technology, thus avoiding the sonic degradation typically found when limiting circuitry is employed.

FEATURES: MOSFET amplification stages provide the utmost in sonic purity, rivaling that of vacuum tube amplifiers...Precision-Callbrated LED power meters (0–400 watts at 8 ohms)...Speaker switching for two pair of stereo speakers...True clipping indicators for each channel...Ultra high storage capacity filter capacitors, as witnessed by True Clip lights remaining on for up to several minutes after turning AC power off...Professional rack-mount front panel...optional hardwood side panels.

SPECIFICATIONS: CONTINUOUS RMS POWER: 205 watts per channel @ 8 ohms, 20Hz-20kHz, 300 watts per channel @ 4 ohms, 20Hz-20kHz, 450 watts per channel @ 2 ohms, 1kHz...DISTORTION: THD—0.05% at rated power, 20Hz-20kHz, IMD—less than 0.05%...FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 20Hz-20kHz, ±0.1dB...SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO: Minus 105dB...SLEW RATE: 50 volts/microsecond...DAMPING FACTOR: Greater than 200...PHYSICAL: 19"Wx5¼"Hx12"D, 30 pounds.

Pro-Power Three

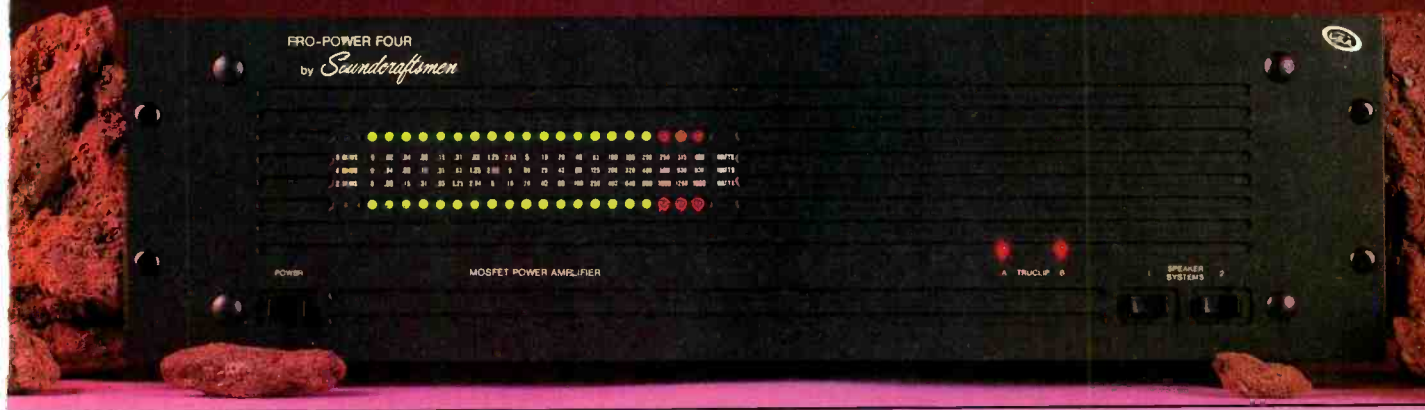
PRO-POWER THREE: If you desire all of the performance features of the highly acclaimed Pro-Power Four without LED power meters, select the Pro-Power Three.

Pro-Power One

PRO-POWER ONE: The NEW PRO-POWER ONE amplifier provides all of the performance features of the PRO-POWER FOUR in a smaller, non-rack-mountable chassis.
PHYSICAL: 8½"Wx5"Hx14"D, 20 pounds

PCR800

The PCR800 amplifier is similar to the PRO-POWER ONE, rated at 205 watts per channel @ 8 ohms, but with plain overlay front panel.



FOR A DEMONSTRATION, VISIT NEAREST DEALER LISTED BELOW

However, many additional Dealers—too numerous to list here—are located throughout the U.S. with many models on display. If no dealer is shown near you, or you encounter any difficulty, please phone us at 714-556-6191, ask for our *"Dealer Locator Operator."*

ARKANSAS Jonesboro THE SOUND CENTER Monticello THOMASSON'S SOUND **NO. CALIFORNIA** Berkeley UNCLE RALPH'S AUDIO Chico G&G STEREO Concord SOUND DISTINCTION Goleta HOUSE OF AUDIO San Francisco AUDIO VIDEO CENTER San Jose AMERICAN VIDEO CENTER **SO. CALIFORNIA** Cathedral City SOUND COMPANY Cerritos FEDCO Costa Mesa ATLANTIC MUSIC FEDCO Goleta HOUSE OF AUDIO Hollywood AMETRON, AUDIO-VIDEO SOLUTIONS Los Angeles FEDCO Montebello AUDIO-VIDEO SOLUTIONS, SMC., INC. Newport Beach ATLANTIC MUSIC Ontario FEDCO Orange FIDELITY SOUND Pasadena FEDCO San Bernardino FEDCO San Diego FEDCO Santa Ana FIDELITY SOUND Torrance STEREO HI FI CENTER Van Nuys FEDCO Whittier HI FI HAVEN **CONNECTICUT** Bristol TUNXIS ELECTRONICS Newington TUNXIS ELECTRONICS Waterbury TUNXIS ELECTRONICS West Hartford TUNXIS ELECTRONICS **FLORIDA** Belle Glade JAMRDC ELECTRONICS Fort Lauderdale SPEAKER WAREHOUSE Hialeah SPEAKER WAREHOUSE Hollywood SPEAKER WAREHOUSE Miami AUDIO COLL. LAS FABRICAS Miami, South AUDIO PLUS, ELECTRO SOUND, PARS ELECTRONICS Orlando SOUND EFFECTS West Palm Beach SOUND SHACK **GEORGIA** Atlanta STEREO VIDEO WAREHOUSE **HAWAII** Hilo YAFUSO T.V. APPLIANCE Honolulu BOSE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER, VIDEO LIFE **IDAHO** Idaho Falls PHASE 4 STEREO **ILLINOIS** Chicago MARTROY ELECTRONICS, MIDWEST STEREO, MUSICRAFT, POLK BROTHERS Evergreen Park MUSICRAFT Gurnee DPUS EQUIPMENT Homewood MUSICRAFT Morton Grove MUSICRAFT Oak Park MUSICRAFT Palatine MUSICRAFT Springfield REEL TO REAL DESIGNS Villa Park MUSICRAFT **INDIANA** Michigan City AUDIO CONNECTION New Haven HJS SOUND West Lafayette VON'S ELECTRONICS **KANSAS** Overland Park AUDIO ELECTRONICS **KENTUCKY** Louisville HI-FIDELITY, INC **LOUISIANA** Baton Rouge Lafayette NEW GENERATION Lake Charles SIGHT & SOUND ENT. CENTER New Orleans TULANE STEREO **MAINE** Ellsworth Falls ELLSWORTH AUDIO **MARYLAND** Frederick THE ELECTRONIC SHOP **MASSACHUSETTS** Boston ENCORE AUDIO **MICHIGAN** Drayton Plains TUNE SALOON Holland INTERFACE AUDIO Livonia CARTEL DISTRIBUTING, VIDEO STUDIO Marquette AMERICAN TV **NEW HAMPSHIRE** Nashua TECH HI FI **NEW JERSEY** Boundbrook PRANZATELLI'S STEREO Hawthorne THE SPEAKERMAN Kinnelon SOUND CITY Lakewood RAINBOW TRONICS Newark MEG RADIO CORP. New Brunswick BARRACKS TRADING POST Paterson CONSUMER'S DISCOUNT CENTER Trenton BARRACK'S TRADING POST **NEW MEXICO** Santa Fe OVATION AUDIO **NEW YORK** Bronx VICMARR STEREO, BRONEN ENTERPRISES, D&J ELECTRONICS Brooklyn CENTRAL AUDIO, MAGNA ELECTRONICS Jackson Heights ATIF ENTERPRISES Jamaica THE FOX ELECTRONICS Long Island City IVY ELECTRONICS New York City STEREO PLAZA, VICMARR STEREO, CANAL HI FI, LEONARD RADIO, 14TH STREET AUDIO Glen Cove ISLAND AUDIO Woodside LEONARD RADIO **NORTH CAROLINA** Fayetteville QUALITY SOUND Raleigh CREATIVE ACOUSTICS Wilmington JUST CD's **OHIO** Akron OHIO SOUND Cleveland OHIO SOUND Columbus AUDIO EXCHANGE Defiance ZELLER'S SOUND STORE Lima HART AUDIO Parma DESIERO ENT. Wooster S&W TELEVISION **OKLAHOMA** Oklahoma City JOHNSON TV & SOUND **PENNSYLVANIA** McKeesport HI FI CENTER Philadelphia SOUND OF MARKET Pittsburgh AUDIO JUNCTION Reading, Shillington PHOENIX HI FI Willow Grove SOUNDEX **PUERTO RICO** Santurce R. F. ELECTRONICS **SOUTH CAROLINA** Columbia NORTON'S STEREO Greenville DON JONES STEREO **TEXAS** Arlington SOUND IDEA Austin A&B T.V. Dallas/Carrollton VERY SERIOUS TOYS El Paso CASA SONIDO Houston A & B VIDEO, FINGER FURNITURE Laredo JETT SALES Mesquite VIDEO ACCESSORIES PLUS San Antonio THE SOUND IDEA **UTAH** Bountiful TRAX AUDIO **VIRGINIA** Falls Church AUDIO BUYS **VIRGIN ISLANDS** St. Thomas, U.S. and British Virgin Islands ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED **WEST VIRGINIA** Morgantown THE SOUND POST Princeton THE SOUND POST **WISCONSIN** Appleton AMERICAN TV Glendale SOUNDSTAGE Madison AMERICAN TV Waukesha AMERICAN TV

FREE!

16-PAGE, FULL-LINE, FULL-COLOR BROCHURE, AND $19.95 SYSTEM-EVALUATION KIT: 1-12" LP Spectrum Analysis Test Record, 2-sets of Compu-tone Charts, 1-Connector Cable for comparison test, 1-instruction folder for use with your present stereo system. JUST WRITE TO US OR CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD for FREE SPECIAL OFFER DETAILS.

Soundcraftsmen, 2200 So. Ritchey, Santa Ana, CA USA. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

Test-Tone Generator

Q. I have a Numark TC4100 tape deck with a built-in tone calibrator/mixer which generates 400-Hz and 8-kHz test tones and has adjustable bias. The instruction manual is not very good, however, and I have a couple of questions. Can the test tones be used to adjust bias for a particular brand and type of tape, and, if so, what is the procedure? Can the test tones be used to check the azimuth alignment of the tape heads?—Mike Morena, Camarillo, Cal.

A. The usual procedure for adjusting bias in a tape deck by means of a two-tone calibration system is to record both tones and adjust bias so that the levels of the two tones are equal in playback. If you find the resultant very high treble response unsatisfactory, you can touch up the bias by reducing it slightly. Contrariwise, if treble proves excessive, you can increase bias somewhat (which has the advantage of also reducing distortion).

The test tones cannot be used for adjusting playback azimuth. For that you need a test tape (quite expensive) containing a high-frequency tone, typically about 12 or 15 kHz. The procedure is to play the test tape and adjust playback-head azimuth for maximum output. If the deck has a separate record head, an audio generator is required to produce the same tone, and record-head azimuth is adjusted to produce maximum output in playback.

Picking a Reliable Deck

Q. Have there been any studies concerning the reliability of various brands and models of tape decks? Or can you point out any guidelines for buying a reliable deck? My family and I have had a lot of problems with every type of cassette deck we've had—home, car, or portable.—Joseph A. Arlt II, Philadelphia, Pa.

A. I do not know of any studies that have sought to rate tape decks, or other audio components, in terms of reliability. This would be a very time-consuming study, and by the time it was completed, there would be a whole new assortment of cassette decks on the market.

A reasonable guide to reliability is the deck's price and the reputation of the manufacturer. Two decks may outwardly look very much alike and may offer pretty much the same features, yet they may differ substantially in price. A key reason for this difference is usually the quality of parts and construction, which substantially determines reliability.

Another factor in reliability is complexity. The more features a deck boasts, the more things there are that can go wrong; so the simpler the better, all else being equal.

Equipment reviewers sometimes look inside a deck to evaluate the quality of components and assembly. Their remarks in this respect can be an index to reliability. Finally, a model that has been on the market for a substantial period and has sold successfully may have an edge in reliability because the manufacturer will have had time to refine the product and eliminate the bugs. Similarly, a firm which has made cassette decks for many years will usually have an edge.

"Hot" Tape

Q. I have just changed to a different brand of tape; its output is 3 dB greater at the high end. My deck automatically optimizes itself for any tape, and tests have shown that its frequency response is ±1 dB from 20 Hz to 18 kHz. Will my deck compensate for the 3-dB gain at the high end and still give flat response, or will there be a 3-dB rise at the high end? If the deck compensates for the high-end gain and gives flat response, what would be the purpose of having a tape with such a characteristic?—Michael P. Conner, St. Louis, Mo.

A. If your deck does a proper job of automatically adjusting bias, EQ, and record sensitivity for the tape in use, response should remain flat with the new tape.

The purpose of a tape with an extra few dB of response at the high end is to reduce the chances of distortion owing to insufficient bias. Reduced bias may be needed to maintain treble response of a poor tape, but if a tape has good high-end response, more bias may be used with less chance of distortion.

If your deck automatically adjusts record EQ, the tape with superior treble response requires less treble boost in recording, which reduces the chance of tape saturation. (Tape saturation causes distortion and loss of response at the very high end.)

All in all, if everything else remains equal, the extra gain at the high end can prove useful.

Tape Type Choice

Q. After reading Howard A. Roberson's article in the November 1987 issue, in which he reviewed 35 cassette tapes, I am more confused than ever about the pros and cons of low- and high-bias tapes. In the article, it seems that Type I (low-bias) tapes are rated better than Type II (high-bias) tapes. If that's the case, why do tape companies push high-bias tapes, and why do they cost more?—Greg Stefano, Seattle, Wash.

A. Originally, Type II tapes were introduced because they provided better performance than Type I, particularly with respect to high-frequency response. However, continued technological advances have enabled Type I tapes to stay not much behind (and in some cases to equal or surpass) Type II, as was brought out in Mr. Roberson's article and in other articles. In general, the chief advantage of Type II lies in its somewhat higher S/N ratio, which is due to the fact that this tape type's playback EQ entails greater bass boost (or, depending on how you look at it, greater treble cut). Still, some companies that employ Type II for prerecorded cassettes eschew this advantage in order to achieve more headroom, and designate their cassettes for Type I playback EQ. They do so because less treble cut in playback entails less treble boost in recording and, therefore, less risk of tape saturation at high frequencies.

The generally higher price of Type II tape owes principally to the higher cost of making its magnetic coating, which is either chromium dioxide or cobalt-doped ferric oxide.

Type IV tapes (which require by far the highest bias of all) are particularly advantageous in providing headroom. That is, they permit more extended tre-

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

COMPROMISING WITH YOUR TAPE IS LIKE COMPROMISING WITH ANY OTHER COMPONENT IN YOUR SYSTEM.

Even the most advanced system is only as good as the tape you put into it. That's why Maxell has created XLII-S.

Its unique Epitaxial formula combines gammaferric oxide and cobalt ferrite for superior response at all frequency levels. The resulting superfine particles offer unprecedented clarity and brilliance. And make XLII-S the perfect tape for recording your most demanding sources.

So match your tape to the other components in your system and use only XLII-S from Maxell. Anything less is just kid stuff.

maxell
The Tape That Delivers Higher Performance.

Enter No. 40 on Reader Service Card

The recommended bias setting may produce a slight drop in treble response, but further reducing bias would probably cause increased distortion.

ble response at high recording levels. Still, by providing a safety margin of a few dB when setting record level, you can achieve very good treble response with Types I and II cassettes and a gooc tape deck. As for price, Type IV tape is the most difficult and costly to make.

New Tape for an Old Deck

Q. I have an open-reel deck and am shifting to a new tape. However, with the present bias and record EQ, the new tape has excessive highs from about 4 kHz upward, reaching 6 dB at 16 kHz. This indicates underbiasing and/or excessive treble boost in the record circuitry of the deck. How can I optimize bias for the new tape? The instruction manual says that I should adjust bias so a 1-kHz tone drops 0.2 dB past maximum response. Should I do this with the old tape and then adjust the record EQ on the basis of the new tape?—R. Wendell Butz, Columbus, Ohio

A. Bias should be adjusted based on the tape you plan to use: Your new tape. Therefore, following the procedure recommended in your manual, you would record a 1-kHz tone on the new tape, gradually increase bias until you get maximum output of this tone in playback, and further increase bias until output drops about 0.2 dB.

If this results in nearly flat response, you can stop there. You might consider adjusting bias *slightly* to get even flatter response; if you don't change the bias, you'll have to adjust the record EQ. As you already recognize, increasing bias causes high-end response to drop, and vice versa. If the manual's bias adjustment procedure produces a slight drop in treble response, I would be inclined to accept this; otherwise, if you reduce bias, you will probably be increasing distortion.

Bias for Metal Tape

Q. In a recent review of cassette tapes, it was noted that a particular metal tape will not perform at its best unless one's deck is adjusted to match the tape's high bias requirement. My deck has a system for adjusting bias in order to match various tapes, but, just as the owner's manual predicts, it does not work with metal tapes. How do I adjust bias so I can use metal tape to its best advantage? Should the adjustment vary from side to side, tape to tape, or batch to batch?—Ruhl Heffner, Hunt Valley, Md.

A. From what you say, it may well be that your deck cannot produce sufficient bias for metal tape. However, if you simply mean that your deck's automatic bias-adjustment system does not work well with metal tapes, you can (if your deck permits) try adjusting bias by ear. Record FM interstation noise at a low level, play it back, and compare it with the original. Experiment to find the bias setting which provides the playback response most similar to the FM noise.

Metal tape's bias requirements (and sensitivity) tend to vary a fair amount from one brand to another. However, they do tend to be fairly stable from one cassette to another of the same brand and grade, and from one direction of tape travel to the other. Still, you might find that optimum bias varies from one batch to another of the same tape, making it advisable to buy your metal tapes in volume rather than a few at a time.

Dulled Sound

Q. I presently own a cassette deck which is connected to a dbx noise-reduction unit. I wish to purchase a higher-quality deck, but when I played one of my tapes on this new deck through another dbx unit, I found that the playback readings were about 5 dB below those obtained in playback on my current deck. The music quality on the proposed new deck was good, except that it seemed as if the speakers were underneath a blanket. If I have a service technician recalibrate the meters on the new deck to match the meter readings on my present deck, would the music then sound as good on the proposed deck? Would this change in calibration affect the new deck's frequency response?—Andy Ross, Beloit, Wisc.

A. Recalibrating the meters of the new deck in playback would not affect the quality of the sound in any way.

The veiled sound that you describe seems to stem from an azimuth mismatch between your present deck and the contemplated new one. One or the other, maybe even both, seems to be out of correct azimuth alignment.

Another possibility is some discrepancy between the dbx unit employed in recording and the one employed in playback. This can be checked by recording a tape on your present deck without dbx, and playing it on the new one without dbx. If the sound is still veiled, this indicates an azimuth mismatch.

Adjusting Azimuth

Q. I own a Nakamichi ZX-9 that provides for easy azimuth alignment in the record mode. Unfortunately, as far as I know, the azimuth alignment control can only be operated when recording. I would like to find out how to adjust the deck's playback head.—Alex Ortiz, El Monte, Cal.

A. Playback-head azimuth is adjusted at the Nakamichi factory to conform to a standard test tape—that is, to provide maximum output at a high frequency on this tape (typically 15 kHz or so). Record-head azimuth is made variable in order to achieve maximum response when simultaneously recording and playing a high-frequency test tone (such as 15 kHz) or, if this tone is unavailable, to achieve best high-frequency response when reproducing FM interstation noise.

Adjusting the azimuth of the playback head is not advised, unless you have reason to believe that it is out of correct alignment. Even then, this adjustment is best left to a competent audio technician. He will make the adjustment on the basis of a standard test tape which is quite expensive. If you are determined to adjust playback-head azimuth yourself, you will have to refer to the service manual; it typically costs about $10.

MPX Filter

Q. My cassette deck has something called an MPX filter. I am not sure what it does. Can you please explain it to me?—Mitchell Dodo, Hilo, Hawaii

A. The multiplex (MPX) filter is present in order to exclude any of the 19-kHz pilot tone that may remain in the signal which the tuner presents to the cassette deck in recording. Some tuners have adequate filtering; others do not. This 19-kHz tone can interfere with correct operation of Dolby circuitry, so it is probably best to leave the MPX filter on when recording from FM.

Martin-Logan Loudspeaker

The newest addition to Martin-Logan's line of electrostatic loudspeakers is the Sequel, which combines a 10-inch, high-excursion woofer with a 12 in. W × 48 in. H electrostatic transducer with 30° horizontal dispersion. This model uses oxygen-free copper coils and polypropylene bypass capacitors. Crossover frequency is 125 Hz at 6 dB per octave for the first octave and 12 dB per octave thereafter. Frequency response is rated at 28 Hz to 24 kHz, ±2 dB. The Sequel is 14 in. W × 71½ in. H × 13 in. D. Price: $2,250 per pair.
For literature, circle No. 100

TEAC CD Player and D/A Converter

The Esoteric CD player consists of a separate CD drive unit (Model P-1) and D/A converter (D-1). The D-1's D/A converter is an 18-bit type, with four-times oversampling. A "Zero Distortion" circuit adds dither to the signal in playback, to change conversion errors into inaudible white noise. The D-1's double-PLL clock circuit adjusts to any sampling frequency between 30 and 50 kHz, including all three standard DAT, CD, and satellite sampling frequencies. Dual mono D/A converters are used to eliminate the 11-μS delay inherent in single-D/A converters. Both balanced XLR and unbalanced output jacks are provided. The companion P-1 drive unit has an exclusive disc-clamping system to eliminate disc warps, and a motor that is separate from the laser pickup for a more rigid drive system. Both optical and coaxial digital outputs are provided, and a remote control is included. Price: $5,995 for both units.
For literature, circle No. 102

Koss Headphones

Using a hybrid design, the Pro/450 incorporates a piezoelectric tweeter and a dynamic moving-coil bass driver for increased bass performance and extended dynamic range. The Pro/450's neodymium magnet is designed for a stronger and lighter motor structure, and a copper-clad aluminum voice-coil reduces moving mass and increases diaphragm velocity. Price: $174.95.
For literature, circle No. 101

Citizen Amplifier

Ultra-simple and compact, the PAF 303 has inputs for two high-level stereo sources, switchable bass boost, and no other controls except for volume and power. It delivers 25 watts per channel into 8 ohms, at 1% distortion, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Input sensitivity is 150 mV, and S/N is 90 dBA. Price: $165.
For literature, circle No. 103

WE'RE NOT RESTING ON OUR REELS.

We've built such a reputation for making precision open reel tape recorders, some people think that's all we do. The fact is, we make a full line of audio components. From compact disc players to speakers, receivers to video cassette recorders, equalizers and audio/video controllers. And of course, a full line of cassette decks and open reel recorders.

One thing, however, will never change. Our uncompromising commitment to building components that last. Every aspect of design, engineering, and manufacturing is driven by this singular goal. To assure every Teac we make is built to provide years of flawless performance.

Performance after performance.

TEAC

The First Thing We Do Is Build Them To Last.

Polk In-Wall Loudspeaker

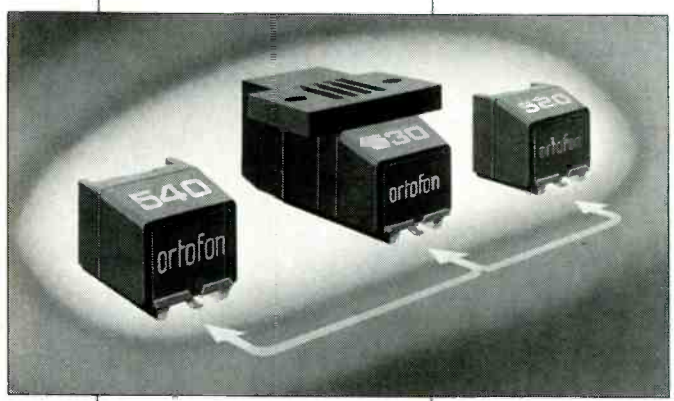
Designed for home and commercial installations in walls and other flat panels, the AB-7 is a two-way system using one 6½-inch trilaminate polymer bass-midrange driver and a 1-inch SL2000 silver-coil dome tweeter. Frequency response is 30 Hz to 26 kHz. Price: Approximately $400 per pair.

For literature, circle No. 104

Ortofon Cartridges

The cartridges in Ortofon's 500 Series are identical except for their styli. The top-of-the-line 540 features the new Fritz Gyger II stylus, which is designed for low drag and maximum groove contact. The 540's frequency response is rated to 27 kHz. The 530 uses a nude-mounted Fine Line stylus with response to 25 kHz. The 520 uses an elliptical stylus with response to 23 kHz. The 500 Series cartridges are moving-magnet designs, and their coils and magnetic systems were engineered to reduce eddy-current losses through a split-pole pin. The cartridge body is made from Noryl fiber plastic and melted glass. A three-position stylus guard allows for easy removal of the stylus as well as protection against damage during installation and shipping. Prices: 540, $300; 530, $225; 520, $150.

For literature, circle No. 106



Eclipse Car Stereo

The tuner section of the ECE-101 is rated at 10.2 dBf sensitivity for 50-dB quieting. Features include two-way seek tuning and 18 station presets with preset scan. The tape section uses a dual azimuth adjustment system, even though it does not reverse, and has a narrow, 1-micron head gap. Using a frequency-generator servo motor, the unit's rated wow and flutter is only 0.06%. Both Dolby B and C noise reduction are on tap. The four-channel amplifier section is rated at 20 watts per channel, and the unit has an input for a CD player. Price: $629.95.

For literature, circle No. 105

Kenwood Personal CD Player

Designed for portable use, with a home system or with a car system, the DPC-77 uses a 16-bit, four-times oversampling filter. With rechargeable batteries, the DPC-77 provides 5½ hours of continuous playing time. A 16-track random program memory and audible search are featured. The DPC-77 comes with an a.c. adaptor, battery charger, and carrying strap. Price: $299.

For literature, circle No. 107

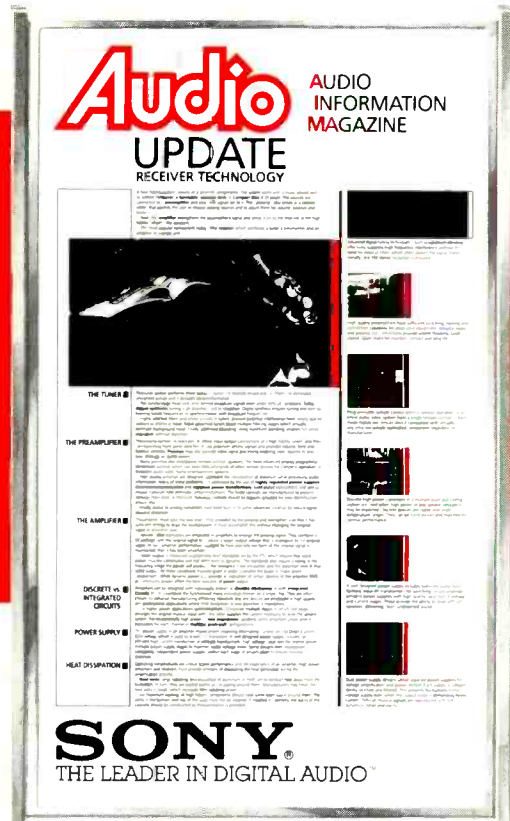
TAKE AIM AT NEW AUDIO TECHNOLOGY

Audio Magazine, in cooperation with Sony ES presents . . . Audio Information Magazine (AIM).

AIM is a series of bi-monthly technology updates now available at a select group of high fidelity dealers nationwide.

Each program, presented in a full color in-store display, explains the latest technology in concise, easy-to-understand terms. There's also a free pamphlet that offers more in-depth information you can take home.

AIM is available now . . . at one of the quality dealers listed below.



UPDATE: RECEIVER TECHNOLOGY

- Discrete vs. Integrated Circuits
- What to look for in a power supply
- The advantage of programmable remote control
- RMS vs. Dynamic Power

Audio

ES SONY
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™

Dealers

ARIZONA
HI FI SALES, MESA

ARKANSAS
AUDIO WORLD, LITTLE ROCK, NO. LITTLE ROCK

CALIFORNIA
BOOTS CAMERA, FRESNO—CREATIVE STEREO, SANTA BARBARA, SANTA MARIA, THOUSAND OAKS, VENTURA—dB AUDIO, BERKELEY—EBER ELECTRONICS, MENLO PARK, SAN FRANCISCO—EUREKA AUDIO, EUREKA—THE GOLDEN EAR, CHICO—MARCONI RADIO, GLENDALE—PARIS AUDIO, WEST LOS ANGELES, WOODLAND HILLS—ROGERSOUND LABS, CANOGA PARK, EL TORO, PASADENA, SANTA MONICA, TORRANCE, WESTMINISTER, VAN NUYS—SHERMAN OAKS CAMERA & STEREO, SHERMAN OAKS—SOUND GOODS, CAMPBELL, MOUNTAIN VIEW—TURNTABLES UNLIMITED, SACRAMENTO—WATER STREET STEREO, SANTA CRUZ—WILSHIRE TV, LOS ANGELES

COLORADO
LISTEN UP, BOULDER, DENVER—SOUND SHOP, COLORADO SPRINGS

CONNECTICUT
AUDIO ETC., NEW HAVEN

DELAWARE
HI FI HOUSE OF DELAWARE, WILMINGTON

FLORIDA
THE CONSUMER CENTER, TAMPA—ELECTRONIC CREATIONS, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS—HOYT HI FI, JACKSONVILLE—SALON OF MUSIC, WEST PALM BEACH—SOUND ADVICE, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, BOCA RATON, CLEARWATER, CORAL GABLES, FT. LAUDERDALE, HIALEAH, HOLLYWOOD, MIAMI, NO. MIAMI BEACH, ORLANDO, SARASOTA, ST. PETERSBURG, SUNRISE, TAMPA, WEST PALM BEACH—TVC, TEQUESTA, TV & MUSIC CENTER, ST. PETERSBURG

GEORGIA
AUDIO WAREHOUSE, SAVANNAH—HI FI BUYS, ATHENS, ATLANTA, DULUTH, KENNESHAW, MORROW, NORCROSS, RIVERDALE, TUCKER

ILLINOIS
GOOD VIBES, CHAMPAIGN—MILLS RECORDING, CHICAGO—STEREO SYSTEMS, AURORA, JOLIET, NAPERVILLE—UNITED AUDIO CENTERS, AURORA, CHICAGO, DEERFIELD, NILES, SCHAMBURG, VERNON HILLS

INDIANA
GOOD VIBES, LAFAYETTE—HJS SOUND, NEW HAVEN

KANSAS
RED BARON, WICHITA

LOUISIANA
ALTERMAN AUDIO, METAIRIE, NEW ORLEANS

MAINE
NEW ENGLAND MUSIC, SCARBOROUGH

MARYLAND
AUDIO BUYS, GAITHERSBURG—THE GRAMOPHONE LTD., ELLICOTT CITY, LUTHERVILLE

MASSACHUSETTS
MUSIC BOX, WELLESLEY—Q AUDIO, CAMBRIDGE—SOUND & MUSIC, NORTHAMPTON

MICHIGAN
AUDIOVISION, WEST BLOOMFIELD—POINTE ELECTRONICS, GROSSE POINTE WOODS—THE STEREO SHOPPE, ANN ARBOR, LANSING, OKEMUS, SAGINAW, TRAVERSE CITY

MINNESOTA
AUDIO KING, BROOKLYN CENTER, BURNSVILLE, EDINA, MANKATO, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNETONKA, ROCHESTER, ROSEVILLE, ST. CLOUD, ST. PAUL

MISSISSIPPI
McLELLAND TV, HATTISBURG

MISSOURI
SOUND ENTERPRISES, KANSAS CITY—STEREO ONE, CAPE GIRARDEAU

NEBRASKA
STEREO WEST, LINCOLN, OMAHA

NEW JERSEY
HARVEY ELECTRONICS, PARAMUS—MONMOUTH STEREO, SHREWSBURY—RECORD SHOP, CHERRY HILL—ROUTE ELECTRONICS, PARAMUS, TOTOWA

NEW MEXICO
HUDSON'S AUDIO CENTER, ALBUQUERQUE

NEW YORK
GRAND CENTRAL RADIO, MANHATTAN—HARVEY ELECTRONICS, MANHATTAN, WHITE PLAINS—LISTENING ROOM, SCARSDALE—LYRIC HI FI, MANHATTAN, WHITE PLAINS—RABSONS AUDIO/VIDEO, MANHATTAN, GARDEN CITY—SQUARE DEAL, PATCHOGUE—STEREO CHAMBER, ORCHARD PARK, THE NEW STEREO EXCHANGE, MANHATTAN

NORTH CAROLINA
AUDIO BUYS, RALEIGH—SOUNDHAUS, DURHAM

OHIO
ALAMO ELECTRONICS, CINCINNATI—B&B, EUCLID, MIDDLEBURG HEIGHTS—GOLDEN GRAMAPHONE, AKRON—JAMIESON'S, TOLEDO—STEREO LAB, CINCINNATI, COLUMBUS

OREGON
BRADFORD'S HIGH FIDELITY, EUGENE—FRED'S SOUND OF MUSIC, GRESHAM, PORTLAND

PENNSYLVANIA
AUDIO INSIGHT, WEXFORD—STEREO BARN, EPHRATA, LANCASTER

RHODE ISLAND
STEREO DISCOUNT CENTER, PROVIDENCE

SOUTH CAROLINA
READ BROTHERS, CHARLESTON—STEREO VIDEO, GREENVILLE

SOUTH DAKOTA
AUDIO KING, SIOUX FALLS

TENNESSEE
HI FI BUYS, MURFREESBORO, NASHVILLE

TEXAS
BJORN'S AUDIO/VIDEO, SAN ANTONIO—DIGITAL CENTER, DALLAS—GROOVE AUDIO VIDEO, HOUSTON—HAROLD'S ELECTRONICS, MIDLAND, ODESSA—METEX INTERNATIONAL, LAREDO, McALLEN—SOUTHWEST RECORD & TAPE, HOUSTON—STEREO VIDEO CENTER, TYLER

UTAH
STANDARD AUDIO, SALT LAKE CITY

VIRGINIA
AUDIO ART, RICHMOND—AUDIO BUYS, BAILEY'S CROSSROADS, MANASSAS—THE AUDIO CENTER, ROANOKE—DIGITAL SOUND, VIRGINIA BEACH

WASHINGTON
DEFINITIVE AUDIO, SEATTLE—HUPPINS HI FI, SPOKANE—MAGNOLIA HI FI & VIDEO, BELLEVUE, LYNWOOD, SEATTLE, TACOMA

WISCONSIN
HI FI HEAVEN, GREEN BAY—SOUND STAGE, MILWAUKEE

The RTA Series

"They provide smooth, fast and incredibly well detailed sound."

"Polk's RTA Tower Loudspeakers Combine Legendary Polk Performance with Contemporary Style."

Big speaker performance with an efficient use of space.

RTA 11t — $449.95 ea.

The RTA 11t is the finest conventional (non-SDA) speaker that Polk Audio manufacturers. Its extremely high power handling (250 watts) and high efficiency (90dB) provide remarkable dynamic range from both large and small amplifiers. The RTA 11t utilizes the same technologically advanced fluid-coupled subwoofer design found in Polk's flagship model. Dual 8" sub-bass radiators are coupled to two 6½" mid/bass drivers, resulting in a fast, powerful, deep, and ultra-accurate bass response, without the boomy, undetailed sound of large woofer systems.

RTA 8t — $289.95 ea.

In a slightly smaller package, the RTA 8t offers the same driver complement as the larger, more expensive RTA 11t, and thus shares its benefits of superior imaging, musicality, and detail.

Both Polk RTA series loudspeakers achieve the extremely rare combination of good looks and state-of-the-art performance. The tall, elegantly slender, and deep "tower" design cabinets allow for substantial internal volume for high efficiency and powerful bass, while requiring less than one square foot of floor space. The small baffle surface area around each driver minimizes diffraction (sonic reflections), thereby insuring outstanding imaging and low coloration.

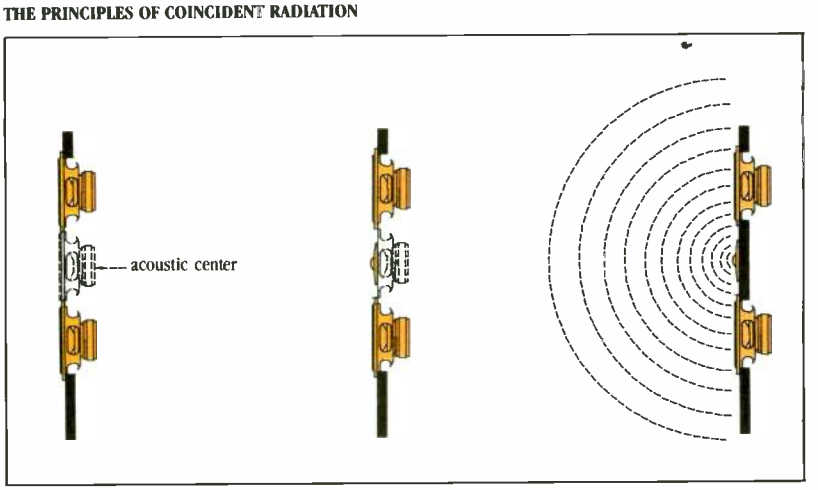
Positioning the 1" silver-coil dome tweeter between the two 6½" trilaminate polymer bass/midrange drivers achieves what is called "coincident radiation." This means that both the mid- and high-frequencies appear to radiate from the same place on the baffle resulting in perfect blending at the critical crossover point. (See illustration, below).

Polk RTA speakers have an uncanny ability to perfectly reproduce the human voice, pianos, guitars, and every other instrument whose faithful reproduction demands superlative midrange and high-frequency performance. Bass and percussion instruments are accurately reproduced with full visceral power and realism, without the heaviness, boominess, or lack of detail that plague lesser designs.

The discriminating listener who seeks state-of-the-art performance and design will find the quintessential combination of both in Polk's RTA series loudspeakers.

Polk Audio's RCA 8t and RTA 11t High Performance Tower Speakers

THE PRINCIPLES OF COINCIDENT RADIATION



The perceived source of sound of two identical drivers is centered in the area between them.

The benefit of coincident waveform propagation resulting in precise imaging, uniform vertical dispersion and startling midrange accuracy.

In the Polk RTA loudspeaker, the tweeter is positioned at the acoustic center of the drivers.

polkaudio®
The Speaker Specialists

Enter No. 49 on Reader Service Card

Where to buy Polk Speakers? For your nearest dealer, see page 194.

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

BARNSTORMING

Illustration: Les Kanturek

Late last summer, when it was still warm enough so that an uninsulated old barn was a comfortable place to be in, I gave another audio show, my umpteenth one-man event in some 60 years. No—not an equipment display. Rather, an ad-lib lecture with abundant taped sonics. I hate to call these things lectures—they rate in my mind as instructive entertainments, a minor branch of show biz. Hence a show, an audio show.

Well, this time I had to get help to move a pair of extremely heavy loudspeakers back and forth from my living room. (A right decision, it turned out, choosing these over a much smaller and more convenient pair.) I hefted my old professional TEAC, a Tascam equivalent, and also mountains of cables, stacks of prepared tapes (reel to reel and full of white leader cues), and my most pessimistic standby equipment, a box of extra cables, sticky tape, connectors, pliers, screwdriver, and of course soldering iron. I am too well acquainted with Mr. Murphy to skip these essentials. Also, forewarned by long experience, I demanded at least two hours by myself in that barn (converted to a guest house in 1921) for detailed setup. I used all but five minutes, and was I lucky! Only one inoperative a.c. wall outlet and one sputtering speaker.

Now this was a very tiny show by big-time pop music standards, but already, I think, our audio big shots will see that we live in the same world. As the Boy Scouts have it: *Be prepared.* Be prepared for all sorts of improbables you would never have thought of, if you did not know how probable they were. Be prepared even in the material you present, the show itself. Leave nothing to happenstance.

Paradoxically, the very basis of my thorough preparation has always been the opposite of what you may think. Never a fixed procedure, safely recorded and timed out to the last second. Instead, every successful "lecture" I have ever given has been without script, done entirely ad-lib. My sort of ad-lib involves hours, days, of prior study and experiment, long rehearsals of possible procedures, the rejection of vast amounts of material, and the amassing of at least twice as much usable stuff as I will have time to handle. This, both in the ideas and in the actual audio on tape. Alternatives! Quick ones, ready-cued, that can be slipped in dexterously anywhere, just as though they were part of the plan. Indeed, any plan I have is always a batch of alternatives—of clumps of material, spoken comment and played illustrations, even a flexible sequence of events, depending on audience reaction as well as the effectiveness of the sound in a soundspace totally different from that at my home. All this is very specific, with leader tape at each possible example—so I can get there quickly—and a well-tried group of spoken phrases that I go over in my mind, and sometimes out loud, just to see how they will work. Oddly, this is what makes for a feeling of spontaneity, as though I really were making it all up on the spot.

After you get through the equipment hazards and sonic surprises in the setting up of a show and everything is working, you still have that unpredictable unknown: All those bodies and minds that are your audience. This time I had maybe 75 or so in attendance, ranging in age from kids of seven or eight to doddering ancients with impaired hearing. How was I to know which of my alternatives would please? And how long would they listen to each? You understand that the recorded spoken word, which is all I've had in this show (over a span of 40 years) is notoriously difficult to listen to as projected to a lot of people at once. No TV picture, no live presence, just the sound. At best the attention span for this kind of audio is short before restlessness sets in.

Oddly, music reproduction is less critical. Problems, yes, but recorded music is more easily adaptable to a variety of situations, your audience's attention span is longer, and your recorded examples can be longer too. Yet even music commentary with recorded sound is a tough proposition to put to a live audience. You must exert every ingenuity you can devise to make it work.

So on my small scale, and on many intermediate scales, you must be prepared to be flexible. The more rigid your plan, whether in the spoken comment or the recorded sonics, the more likely is disaster. No, you don't just improvise. You juggle your material—and with ease, since you have it well prepared. You shape your show as you go along, with an eagle eye on that audience. You nip boredom in the bud just as soon as you sense it, shifting

product and repres
an auspicious new beginning for Audio Dynamics.

When a new company comes along and changes the rules, people like *Stereo Review's* Julian Hirsch take notice.

The new rules: Develop technologies that simplify—rather than over-engineer—the achievement of sonic purity. Create systems that aren't merely high performance but performance art. Design remote-controllable amps, tuners and CD players that are as effortless to operate as they are to listen to.

Because we believe an audio system should be in absolute harmony with your lifestyle, not get in the way of it.

For the name of an Audio Dynamics dealer near you, call 1-415-266-8550.

Audio Dynamics

The Brains.

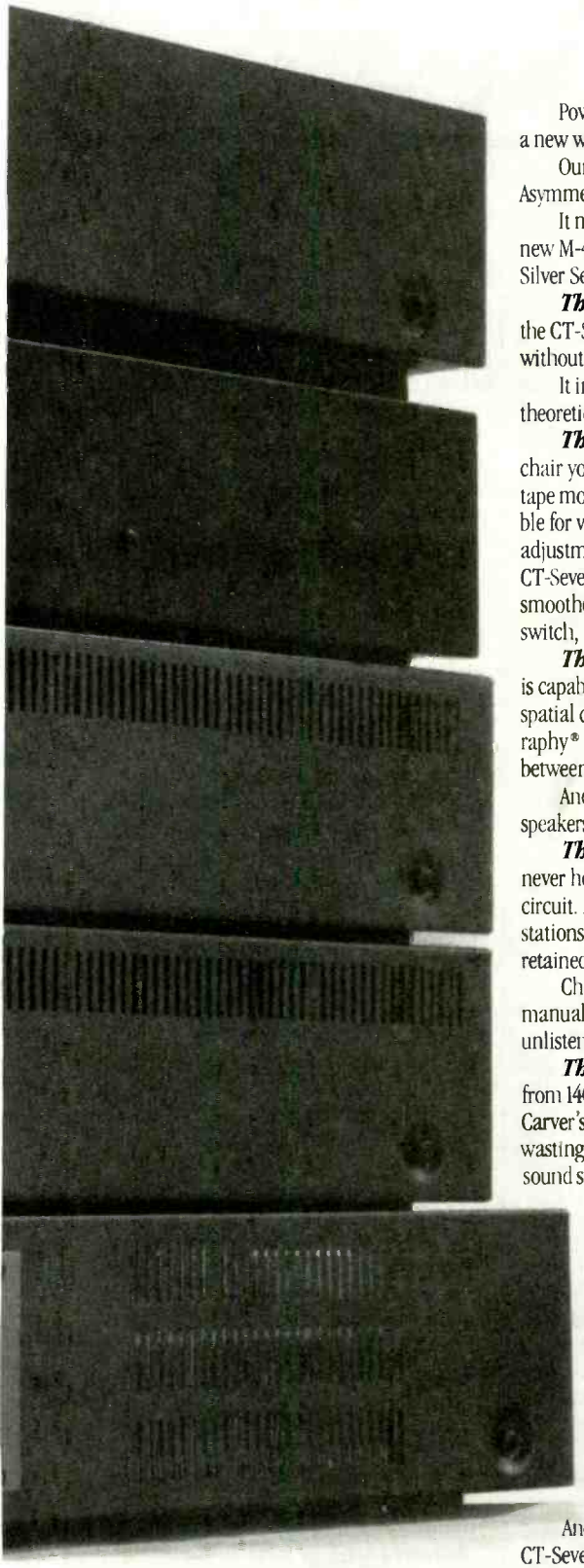
Carver's new CT-Seven Remote Control Preamplifier/Tuner with Asymmetrical Charge Coupled FM Detection and Sonic Holography.®

The Brawn.

Your choice of four high power advanced Magnetic Field amplifier designs.

Powerful

Distributed in Canada by: evolution technology



Power and finesse. They've always been important factors in a serious listening system. Now there's a new way to achieve both without overpowering your budget.

Our new CT-Seven preamplifier/tuner combines a Sonic Holography® preamplifier and Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detection tuner into one convenient component.

It makes beautiful music with our whole line of Magnetic Field Power amplifiers. Including the new M-4.0t with the same transfer function and power output as Bob Carver's $17,500-pr. ultra-esoteric Silver Seven monoblock amplifiers.

The CT-Seven as an audiophile preamplifier: Like Carver's fine separate preamplifiers, the CT-Seven is designed as a "straight wire with gain," capable of perfectly passing input signals without adding or subtracting any musical nuances.

It includes a meticulously engineered, ultra-low noise phono stage that flawlessly duplicates the theoretical RIAA equalization curve.

The CT-Seven as a complete sound control center: From the comfort of your listening chair you can choose from six sound sources including dual tape monitors, CD input and video/auxiliary inputs (suitable for video sound or DAT). Unlike most remote volume adjustments which use distortion-inducing electronics, the CT-Seven employs a motorized volume control for smooth control and smoother sound quality. Also included are useful 3-band tone controls, mono switch, loudness equalization and a studio-quality headphone amplifier.

The CT-Seven as your passport to musical reality: The CT's Sonic Holography® Generator is capable of redefining your perception of music by recreating the sound stage and 3-dimensional spatial characteristics of a live performance. According to some of America's top reviewers, Sonic Holography® "...seems to open a curtain and reveal a deployment of musical forces extending behind, between and beyond the speakers. The effect strains credibility."

And you can create it from any stereo record, tape CD or even FM broadcast. With your existing speakers. At the touch of a remote button.

The CT-Seven as a high performance quartz synthesized FM tuner: You've simply never heard FM until you've heard it through the Carver Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detector circuit. Multipath distortion, interference and distant station noise are dramatically reduced. Weak stations emerge into dramatic clarity. Yet stereo separation, space, depth, and ambience were not only retained, but seemingly enhanced by the lack of background noise.

Choose 8 FM and 8 AM presets by remote control. Scan the broadcast band automatically or manually. With the CT-Seven's ACCD circuit on, you'll discover "new" stations which were previously unlistenable!

The CT-Seven's power partners: Only Carver gives you four high power amplifier choices from 140 watts to 375 watts per channel. Each is perfectly matched to the CT-Seven. And each uses Carver's cool-running Magnetic Field Technology which dispenses with bulky power supplies and power-wasting external heat sinks... yet which is so rugged it's used in the world's largest touring professional sound systems.

Choose from the new "modestly-powered" M-0.5t **(140 watts per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.1% THD),** the M-1.0t **(200 watts/ch. per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.15% THD),** M-500t **(250 watts per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.15% THD),** or the new M-4.0t **(375 watts per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.5% THD).**

Hear brains and brawn together at your Carver dealer. Switch the CT-Seven and the most expensive tuner in the room to hear Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detection work its magic. Put on your favorite CD, press the CT-Seven's Sonic Holography® remote button and feel the sound room "disappear." Turn up the volume to live performance levels and discover the impact of true dynamic headroom.

And then get ready for another pleasant experience when you discover what a super value the CT-Seven and Carver power amplifiers are.

CARVER

Musical *Accurate*

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

P.O. Box 1237, Lynnwood, WA 98046

When preparing lectures, I am too well acquainted with Mr. Murphy to skip pessimistic essentials like standby equipment.

neatly to something else as though you had meant to all along. You can really fool 'em this way. Keep one step ahead, and you have them right in your hand. That's my kind of audio show.

The average high-end consumer, I am aware, is much more familiar with differences in the sound of equipment than with differences in playback location. You come to know your listening room so well, or the sound in your car, that when you acquire new audio you can judge the differences accurately and quickly, quite aside from room acoustics. Most audio people I know have developed remarkably sensitive ears for those tiny but fascinating variations in quality—to the point where even in a noisy audio show (of the equipment type) or in a dealer's demo room, they can judge, or profess to judge, all sorts of subtle performance factors, quite easily ignoring the hideous sonic interference all around. I am in awe of such people—I have never been able to hear sonic quality in such an environment! It all depends on what you train yourself to listen for. My ears go for music as reproduced—wherever it may be. I hear the total effect. A different perspective, neither better nor worse.

As a "lecturer," then, a sonic show producer, the listening space variables are vital to me, and are they huge! The variety of effects displayed *by the same equipment* in different places—notably the large assortment of public rooms, halls, churches, and libraries where sound may be reproduced—is absolutely macro, endlessly astonishing. Until you have heard, you will scarcely believe. I would put the comparison between *equipment* differences and *listening hall* differences as perhaps 100 to 1. The most glorious high-end speakers you can buy can sound like mud in the most unexpected places. It's bewildering. But once you gauge the enormous size and scope of these differences in playback effect, you can do things to help.

Sometimes, for instance, you find yourself in what seems to be a quite bright hall, and yet when you set up your equipment, you discover that, inexplicably, your speakers are dismally muffled. No highs. Worse, the bass is grotesquely too loud and boomy. This, you understand, with entirely "normal" settings, as of your home living room. Disconcerting, to say the least. Your first reaction is that something dreadful is wrong; your equipment is ruined. How could it possibly sound so awful? Unless there's a pair of burnt-out tweeter units and some hideous electrical malfunction to produce all that muffled and boomy bass. What to do? Your audience is going to think you have very poor equipment, for all that cash you spent. Or that the recordings you play are inexcusably deficient. In plain fact, the equipment is in perfect order and working normally. It is the strange room space that spoils your sound.

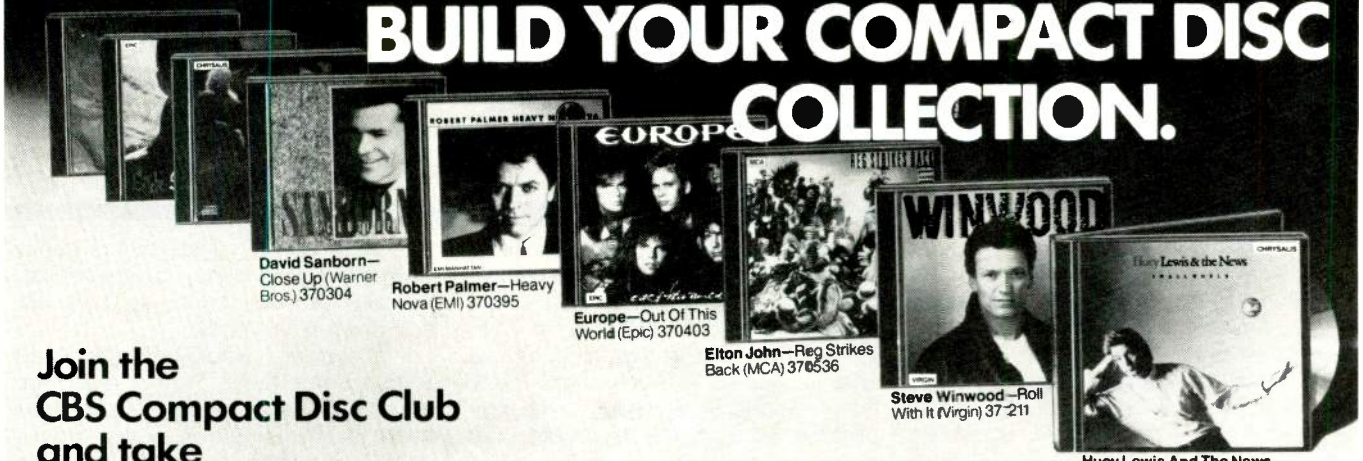
Fortunately, experience has taught me a lot of things to do in this sort of situation. I am only momentarily surprised when that dismal bass-heavy sound emits from perfectly good loudspeakers. It happened this time once again, in the old barn. For maybe 10 seconds I had the usual shocked reaction—something must be horribly wrong. Then I realized what it was.

The barn is all wood in its main room, where the cows once lived, with a peaked and shingled roof, ancient irregular sidings (some of the boards 2 feet across), and a wide-spaced and sturdy barn frame of huge oak and chestnut supports that were hand hewn a century or so ago. Though all wood, the room is actually quite bright in sound, with only thin curtains and very little furniture padding. So I had set up my speakers, one on each side of a huge central fireplace and chimney, and hooked up the rest of the gear quickly—only stopping for the one dead speaker, a loose connection in a professional connector, and the wall receptacle that was inoperative. I admit I do not really understand what produces that boomy, bass-heavy sound with the total lack of highs. But it was *there*, and I had heard it before.

Even so, might I have real trouble this time? It's always a possibility. I could never give my show with *this* sound! And I had not brought spare speakers. A bit of brief panic!

So first, pessimist that I am, I walked up to the speakers from out in the room and listened, close up, to the tweets that should have been producing sweet highs, half expecting them to be dead. From 8 inches away, they were

BUILD YOUR COMPACT DISC COLLECTION.



David Sanborn—Close Up (Warner Bros.) 370304

Robert Palmer—Heavy Nova (EMI) 370395

Europe—Out Of This World (Epic) 370403

Elton John—Reg Strikes Back (MCA) 370536

Steve Winwood—Roll With It (Virgin) 37211

Huey Lewis And The News—Small World (Chrysalis) 371419

Join the CBS Compact Disc Club and take

ANY 6 CD's FOR 1¢

PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING WITH MEMBERSHIP

New Edition—Heart Break (MCA) 370882

Kenny Loggins—Back to Avalon (Columbia) 372961

Grover Washington, Jr.—Then and Now (Columbia) 371476

Schubert-Quintet in C Major.—Juilliard String Quartet Bernard Greenhouse (CBS Masterworks) 371104

Dave Grusin/Don Grusin—Sticks And Stones (GRP) 370965

Jimmy Buffett—Hot Water (MCA) 370890

Spyro Gyra—Rites of Summer (MCA) 370767

Pat Benatar—Wide Awake In Dreamland (Chrysalis) 370528

Patti Smith Group—Dream Of Life (Arista) 370478

Randy Travis—Old 8 x 10 (Warner Bros.) 370643

Jimmy Page—Outrider (Geffen) 370387

Crowded House—Temple Of Low Men (Capitol) 370346

Talking Heads—Naked (Fly/Sire) 369397

Dvorak—Piano Trios F minor Op. 65; E minor Op. 90 "Dumky" Yo-Yo Ma, Emmanuel Ax, Young Uck Kim (CBS Master) 370189

Wynton Marsalis Quartet—Live At Blues Alley (Columbia) 370080-390088

Schumann-Cello Concerto.—Yo-Yo Ma; Davis, Bavarian Radio Sym. Orch. (CBS Masterworks) 369843

Bob James—The Scarlatti Dialogues (CBS Masterworks) 369835

John Williams—The Baroque Album (CBS Masterworks) 369769

Stryper—In God We Trust (Enigma) 370361

Richard Marx (EMI-Manhattan) 369611

Claude Bolling—Piano Bolling's Greatest Hits (CBS) 369751

George Howard—Reflections (MCA) 369314

Bobby McFerrin—Simple Pleasures (EMI-Manhattan) 369306

Murray Perahia, Piano—Schubert: Sonata, Op Posth., D. 959 Schumann Sonata, Op. 22 (CBS Masterworks) 369207

Prince—Love Sexy (Paisley Park) 369124

Simon & Garfunkel—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 219477

Placido Domingo—A Love Until the End of Time (CBS) 365262

Michael Jackson—Bad (Epic) 362079

Hank Williams, Jr.—Wild Streak (Warner Bros./Curb) 370320

Chicago 19 (Reprise) 368829

REO Speedwagon—Greatest Hits (Epic) 367672

Michael Tilson Thomas—Beethoven: Symphony No. 3 (CBS Master) 367441

Brahms—Double Concerto Isaac Stern, Yo-Yo Ma; Abbado, Chicago Sym (CBS Master) 367250

Sting—Nothing Like The Sun (A&M) 361675

Philip Glass—Powaqqatsi (Nonesuch) 366757

Canadian Brass—Bach: Art Of The Fugue (CBS Master) 366740

Eagles—Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 287003

Beethoven—Symphony No. 9 Norrington, The London Classical Players (Angel) 365619

Poison—Open Up And Say...Ahh! (Capitol/Enigma) 368688

Sade—Stronger Than Pride (Epic) 368027

Basia—Time And Tides (Epic) 368043

Mozart—Violin Concerti Nos. 1 & 4; Rondo, K. 269 Cho-Liang Lin; Leppard & English Chamber Orch (CBS Masterworks) 368274

Vladimir Feltsman—American "Live" Debut (CBS Master) 365254-395251

James Taylor—Never Die Young (Columbia) 365189

Foreigner—Inside Information (Atlantic) 364018

Pretenders—The Singles (Sire) 362541

Andres Segovia Collection, Vol. 1 Music By Bach (MCA Classics) 362293

Neil Diamond—Hot August Night II (Columbia) 362277

Cheap Trick—Lap Of Luxury (Epic) 368050

Daryl Hall & John Oates—ooh yeah! (Arista) 365775

Neville Marriner—The Academy Plays Opera. Academy Of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Angel) 365601

Guns N' Roses—Appetite For Destruction (Geffen) 359984

Kiri Te Kanawa—Sings Gershwin (Angel) 359745

Aerosmith—Permanent Vacation (Geffen) 359075

Grateful Dead—Workingman's Dead (Warner Bros.) 358887

Kronos Quartet—White Man Sleeps. (Nonesuch) 358127

Best Of The Doors (Elektra) 357616-397612

Gloria Estefan & Miami Sound Machine—Let It Loose (Epic) 356279

Bruce Springsteen—Tunnel Of Love (Columbia) 360115

INXS—Kick (Atlantic) 361519

Introducing The Hardline According To Terence Trent D'Arby (Columbia) 361618

Whitney Houston—Whitney (Arista) 356154

Vladimir Horowitz, Piano—Favorite Encores (CBS Masterworks) 355164

U2—The Joshua Tree (Island) 354449

Rolling Stones—Exile On Main Street (Rolling Stones Records) 350652

The Police—Every Breath You Take...The Singles (A&M) 348318

Buddy Holly—From The Orig. Master Tapes (MCA) 348110

The Beach Boys—Made In U.S.A. (Capitol) 346445

Chuck Berry—The Great Twenty-Eigh. (Chess) 343657

A Decade Of Steely Dan (MCA) 341073

Billy Joel—Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336396-396390

Barbra Streisand—Greatest Hits, Vol. 2 (Columbia) 321380

Stevie Wonder—Orig. Musiquarium I-Greatest Hits (Tamla) 314997-394999

Led Zeppelin IV (Atlantic) 291435

Robert Plant—Now and Zen (Es Paranza) 366716

Van Halen—OU812 (Warner Bros.) 369371

Wynton Marsalis—Baroque Music For Trumpets (CBS Master) 364695

Nadja Salerno Sonnenberg—Mendelssohn: Concerto In E Minor (Angel) 366872

Tracy Chapman (Elektra) 369892

George Michael—Faith (Columbia) 362228

Various Artists—Gold & Platinum Volume IV (Realm) 369413-399410

We've built-in a wide range of choices. You can select from a wide variety of current hits and classical favorites. Our great introductory offer lets you choose any 6 CDs listed in this ad for 1¢. Fill in and mail the application—we'll send your CDs and bill you for the penny, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you simply agree to buy as few as 4 more CDs (at regular Club prices) within the next two years—and you may then cancel your membership anytime after doing so.

How the Club works. About every four weeks (13 times a year) you'll receive the Club's music magazine, which describes the Selection of the Month...plus many exciting alternates; new hits and old favorites from every field of music. In addition, up to six times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections, usually at a discount off regular Club prices, for a total of up to 19 buying opportunities.

If you wish to receive the Selection of the Month, you need do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, fill in the response card always provided and mail it by the date specified. You will always have at least 10 days in which to make your decision. If you ever receive any Selection without having 10 days to decide, you may return it at our expense.

The CDs you order during your membership will be billed at regular Club prices, which currently are $12.98 to $15.98—plus shipping and handling, and sales tax where applicable. (Multiple-unit sets may be higher.) There will be special sales throughout your membership. After completing your enrollment you may cancel membership at any time.

Special Bonus Plan: After you buy 4 CDs at regular Club prices, you can build your collection quickly with our money saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half price for each CD you buy at regular Club prices.

10-Day Free Trial: We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory shipment. If you are not satisfied for any reason whatsoever, just return everything within 10 days and you will have no further obligation. So you risk absolutely nothing by sending for your 6 CDs right now!

ADVANCE BONUS OFFER: As a special offer to new members, take one additional Compact Disc right now and pay only $6.95. It's a chance to get another selection at a super low price!

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2—so write in both numbers.

CBS COMPACT DISC CLUB: Terre Haute, IN 47811

CBS COMPACT DISC CLUB, 1400 N. Fruitridge
P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129

044/F88

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me the 6 Compact Discs listed here and bill me 1¢ plus shipping and handling for all six. I agree to buy four more selections at regular Club prices in the coming two years—and may cancel my membership at any time after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one):
But I may always choose from any category.

☐ **Hard Rock** — *Robert Plant, Pat Benatar*

☐ **Soft Rock** — *Huey Lewis & The News, Steve Winwood*

☐ **Jazz** — *David Sanborn, Spyro Gyra*

☐ **Pop/Easy Listening** — *Neil Diamond, Barry Manilow, Johnny Mathis, Ray Conniff*

☐ **Classical*** — *Vladimir Horowitz, Yo-Yo Ma*

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss
Print First Name Initial Last Name

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a VCR? (04): ☐ Yes ☐ No
Do you have a credit card? (03) ☐ Yes ☐ No

MK1/XK MK2/XM

ADVANCE BONUS OFFER: Also send me one more CD right now at the super low price of just $6.95, which will be billed to me.

Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. Offer not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; please write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders. *Classical members serviced by the CBS Classical Club.

The most glorious high-end speakers money can buy may sound like mud in the most unexpected of places. The room is usually at fault.

alive and well and working normally, both midrange and supertweeter units. But at 4 feet, they were already inaudible. And the bass was still booming, even close up. Very strange! But it had to be the room, not the equipment.

Now what would *you* do next? With one of those fashionable equalizers that have sliders, I suppose most home audio owners would try a modest move as a first adjustment: Pushing up the high-end sliders for more highs. Nothing radical—let's not go to extremes. This is fine audio equipment. Everything in moderation. Then, for the inexplicable bass boom, you would edge the corresponding bass sliders gently downward so that the whole equalizer indicated a sloping line, up in the treble, down in the bass.

At that point, I would have produced a loud horse laugh. You're much too delicate. You don't understand. You have to do something really drastic here. This room is overwhelming those speakers with its sheer acoustic weight.

I didn't happen to have slider adjustments, but my sturdy old standby system—the Crown 150 control unit and amp—did have a reliable and well-designed standard boost-and-attenuate double knob, for both channels or either one. Moreover, on the big loudspeakers (brand name and model withheld—no longer produced), there was a screwdriver adjustment for both midrange and tweeter units. So I knew what I needed to do, and I did it.

First, I turned the control-unit bass on both channels *all the way down* and the treble controls *all the way up* to maximum highs. Then I took screwdriver in hand and jacked up the already somewhat harsh loudspeaker highs (as of my living room) far beyond the "normal" point and to "flat," the maximum volume. At home, I knew, this would emit an unendurable screech. But here, it was strong medicine. I needed nothing less than violent compensation.

I had it! The sound became almost human, with a normal-seeming balance. The room was defeated. One thing still wrong: Too much beaming. Straight out in front, especially near the speakers, those highs hurt. So with two enormous heaves, I tipped the big speakers back against the wall and removed their fronts (more highs) so that the beam went largely overhead for a good dispersal, not into anybody's face. That killed the head-on confrontations.

You know, after that show I received all sorts of compliments on how splendidly natural the sound was, how real the personalities of the recorded voices—just as if the talkers were there. Some of those voices, I should add, were those of the dead. With living relatives in the audience. They still loved it. In spite of all that crazy audio tweaking? Just goes to show. I guess I rate as a good Boy Scout.

HI-FI NEWS & RECORD REVIEW

REVIEW REPRINT **SHEER ARAGONS**

HI-FI NEWS & RECORD REVIEW

Mondial's contract-built Aragon amplifiers have shattered the high-end price barrier. Ken Kessler wonders: are they the bargains of the decade?

THE ARAGON 4004 amplifier is the result of what Mondial's management call the Aragon Audio Project Team. By delegating aspects of the products' design to outside specialists, the company has produced two amplifiers and a preamp which meet a set of very tight standards.

First, Mondial pegged the goods to sell at above mid-fi levels but way below the lunacy point. Then, the stuff had to have the kind of finish and appearance which wouldn't drive away non-tweaks (see the Primare review in March for further thoughts on this approach). It had to be reliable. It had to sound amazing. And it had to be made in the USA.

Despite such seemingly opposed goals—good sound *and* good looks? Street cred *and* reliability? — Mondial accomplished all of the above by using hired guns. The key player is Krell's Dan D'Agostino, who designed the circuits, specified the parts and established the quality-control programme. When word leaked out about his involvement, the Aragons were dubbed instantly as 'poor man's Krells'. This causes problems for neither, for Mondial admits that the Aragon amplifiers are not surrogate Krells, selling as they do for a much lower tariff. As for Dan D, he is quite happy making his cost-no-object beauties; this consultancy simply proved that he can cook up a storm even with price constraints.

Having decided that all Aragon units must fit into a space no deeper than 14in and no wider than 19in to ensure that domestic acceptability would not be an issue, Mondial enlisted Robbii Wessen to provide the aesthetics. Wessen, cover artist for *The Absolute Sound*, is one of those rare individuals who can marry visual style with hi-fi purpose, a far better choice than, say, a pure industrial designer or a mere hi-fi nut. Wessen added class to what is basically a box by keeping it absolutely simple, yet incorporating touches like the chamfering around the on/off switch, subtle badging and the 'signature' V-groove in the top of the case. Jokes aside ('a built-in notch filter,' a holder for your Watts Preener), this is not merely a styling conceit, it's a ventilation port. Although this is a Class AB design — one of the primary differences between an Aragon and a Krell — the 4004 runs warm. The groove means that customers who insist on placing something on top of it won't be cutting off all avenues of ventilation.

Yes, the vent, coupled with 'flow-through' openings below, does work. I ran the 4004 for eight hours a day into a 3 ohm load in a big room, the unit suffering only 1.5in of clearance between its top and the shelf above, and it never misbehaved, shut down, or blew up.

To complete the project, Mondial subcontracted the construction to a company specialising in military and medical equipment. Rather than buying and setting up a plant, training staff and suffering a learning curve, Mondial was able to initiate production through an up-and-running concern. This automatically guaranteed price control through the economies of scale, and quality control because of an existing regimen. This in itself is not a new idea; what's unusual is that Mondial stayed in the USA rather than seek help from the Far East.

D'Agostino has designed what is effectively a Krell without the Class A operation or the overkill power supplies. The power supply in the 200W/channel 4004 consists of two massive toroidals, one per channel, specified to fit when stacked into the 6.5in high case and to work from a US 15 amp AC line without tripping every circuit breaker in the house. There's no drama when switching on, no lights dimming. (The 100W/ch 2004 uses a single dual-wound toroidal and fewer active devices, but is otherwise identical.) While Mondial doesn't suggest running the 4004 into the Apogee Scintilla's sub-1 ohm load, the amp is judged as able to play with nastier systems; neither the WATTs nor the Divas caused problems.

There are no capacitors in the Aragon's signal path; but the Aragon does incorporate a digital protection circuit to prevent DC from the output and other unpleasantnesses. Whether an Aragon is as bomb-proof as a Krell I don't know, but I'd rather trust my home and speakers to this than to a couple of UK-made powerhouses I could name.

Nosey types who take the lids off amplifiers to see what makes them tick are going to find what look suspiciously like ICs in the driver stage, but they aren't — or so I gather. They're transistors installed in IC cases and are supposed to be more compact, easier to trim and much easier to match than conventional semi-conductors. Manufactured by Sprague, they're described as Quad Transistor Arrays, and Mondial points out that the tolerances are far tighter than bulk-purchase, garden variety transistors which have to be tailored for a circuit with heavy negative feedback or feed-forward tweaking.

As long as you've got the lid off, you may as well note the superb construction and componentry, including military-grade, glass-epoxy boards, 1% film resistors, gold-plated Teflon-insulated input connectors (sounds like a phrase from a rap record), fastidious cable routing and even the modular construction.

Externally, the piece is gorgeous, belying its price tag. The fascia, finished in a handsome charcoal colour, is machined from a 3/8in thick metal slab. The front sports only the on/off switch and a green indicator lamp. The back is fitted with Monster Cable's superb five-way binding posts (which accept industry-standard spaced bananas) and gold-plated Tiffany phono sockets. Another nice touch is that the legends on the back are printed both right-side-up and upside-down for people like me who lean over amplifiers when we're connecting the leads. Mains reaches the unit through an IEC three-pin connection. The fuse holder resides just above the mains input.

Using the Aragon exclusively for a couple of months, I've had it share signals with Primare, Sumo, Vacuum State and Rose preamplifiers, the Alphason Sonata-Ortofon combo and the AR Legend/Grado, Nakamichi CR-3E and CR-4E cassette decks, Yamaha and Sony CD players, and a load of speakers. Most of my heavy sessions involved the Apogee Divas, but adaptability was measured through periods with the WATTs, the new Monitor Audio R300s, AR's exotic cousins, the Rowens, Celestion SL600s and Myriad JBLs. Wires consisted of Lieder leads throughout, as well as some Sony ES cable, stretches of Monitor PC and some of that cheapo cable I refuse to identify. As for warm up I found the unit to reach optimum performance after a few hours, but cold listening isn't as bad as I've found in other designs.

Look, gang, this amp is a revelation. Mondial's Aragon 4004 is simply the biggest bargain in high-end audio, even if — when it's finally imported — the price suffers through tariffs. Though I wanted to get melodramatic and save the price for the very closing, I have to tell you that this retails for a truly approachable $1495 in the USA. I want you to know this so that whoever grabs the agency doesn't kill it by trying to get £2000 for it over here. Even with the usual formula of $1 = £1 (which at today's exchange rate of around $1.80 = £1 *definitely* covers shipping, handling, duty, VAT, distributor's margin and retailer's margin), it's still a bargain relative to what else is on offer at £1500 in the UK.

With the possible exception of the Scintilla, this amplifier seems capable of driving any speakers to which it's attached. Hammering the hell out of it into the Divas and in a 7.1×7.4m room, I heard little that even remotely sounded like clipping, squashing or compression of dynamics, or lack of 'steam.' While this is not a match for the Krells I've used — even those rated at 100W rather than 200W — you're unlikely to need more oomph, and I value my ears too much for that. On a most basic level, that of sheer drive capability, the 4004 should deal with all but the most spacious of installations, filled with the hungriest of speakers and operated by masochists.

Sonically, whew, this is a real sweetheart. Run side by side with the lovely Nestorovic valve amps, I was knocked out by the 4004's tube-like grace and freedom from minor nasties. It's a characteristic D'Agostino trait, and one of the reasons why tube fanatics find little difficulty in moving to Krell designs. The warmth in itself is not the whole story — there are plenty of solid-state designs these days which can mimic the lushness and bloom of valve gear; rather, it's the civility which is evident regardless of the complexity, speed or dynamic demands of the material. At no point did the Aragon sound confused or reach its limitations, either in terms of dynamics or its ability to deal with subtle details amidst a near-chaotic performance.

The most impressive aspect of its performance, again keeping price in mind, is its lower registers. Both the Divas and the Rowens plumb the depths, and I've some recordings like the recent Willy DeVille 12in mix of 'Assassin Of Love' which will stretch any system in a downward direction. Extension? About the only thing lower is a TV evangelist. There's absolute control, superb transients without too much aggression, and a richness that's going to have you reaching for a copy of the Kodo drummers' CD. I know, some prefer things even tighter, but for that I prescribe alum root. Or a shrink.

The 4004's midrange skill is something to behold, with transparency that I've heard bettered only by designs costing two or three times the price, *e.g.* the Krells. Crystal-clear portrayal, virtually grain-free textures (and silences) — you will not believe how real a voice can sound, especially at this price point. The Juice Newton track on the Technics/EMI/*HFN/RR* CD compilation is a favourite test (for transients as well as vocals) because it hovers on a fine edge between acceptability and teeth-jarring sibilance. The Aragon resolved all that the cut can offer, and its freedom from additives kept Newton's 'T's and 'S's from spraying imaginary saliva against the grilles.

The smoothness extends all the way to the top, and I don't recall any time during my sessions where the upper frequencies manifested signs of traditional solid-state nastiness. Despite this seemingly forgiving nature, it was ruthlessly revealing of failings in recording technique and pressing quality, a trait some reviewers believe to be a fatal demerit. As I'm not of the school that says certain products can make bad recordings sound good (which sounds like a *Tomorrow's World* justification for graphic equalisers) I judge this as part of the cost of living with high-end gear.

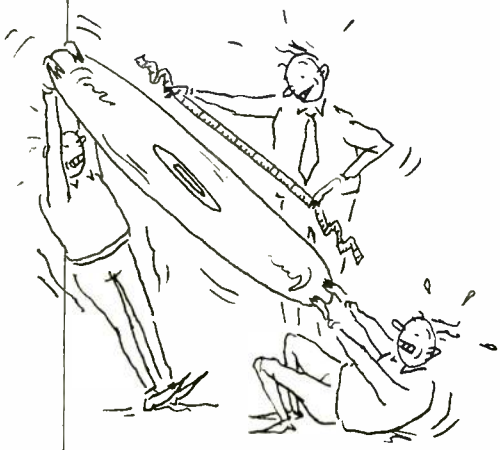
If this sounds like I'm presenting a case for the demise of all amplifiers costing above, say £1500 or £2000, let me point out that there are areas in which the 4004 is bettered. Having optimised my judgements around recordings of my own making, I know what some products are capable of doing when it comes to resolving the sense of space, of the actual venue in which live recordings are produced. I'd be the last to say that spatial considerations are as important as the tonal/sonic aspects of sound reproduction, but they are an integral by-product of accuracy. While the Aragon could reassemble a convincing soundstage in all three planes, its scale was level-dependent and less precise than most of its once-removed cousins, the Audio Research amplifiers I've used, and a host of other much dearer units. At its price point, though, I can name *nothing* which even comes close. Within that soundstage are rock-solid, three-dimensional images, which more than makes up for any vagueness at the stage extremities.

I know the maths for US imports, and I know what this *should* sell for over here. Unfortunately, I also know that the Aragon performs so well that — had I not splattered its US price over these pages — you'd be excused for thinking that it's a steal at £2500. Assuming that the distributor selected by Mondial is a *mensch*, you've just read about the best-value, smartest-looking, best-constructed, finest-sounding amplifier to the south of a Krell. And that, my friends, is a gift from hi-fi heaven.

To order your Aragon, write or call Mondial Designs LTD, 2 Elm Street, Ardsley, New York 10502, USA. Tel. (914) 693-8008.

IVAN BERGER

ARS LONGA, AND LONGA STILL



Adding Minutes, Losing Track

The world record for the most music on a stereo CD has just been broken—so many times, this year, that I've lost track.

The first breakthrough was Telarc 80135, back in 1987, which contained 74 minutes and 23 seconds of choral music by Fauré and Duruflé. "The factories that make our Compact Discs tell us this is the absolute maximum amount of playing time possible with current technology," said Telarc President Robert Woods at the time. "They say you can't squeeze in another second."

Well, turned out you could. A few months later, along came a BIS album (CD 145/6) containing two discs of flute works by Franz and Karl Doppler, each disc playing for 74 minutes and 50 seconds. This probably remains the longest double-CD album, but longer single discs have been announced with monotonous regularity. First, BIS broke its own record with a 75:01 compilation of Sibelius piano transcriptions. Next, Telarc announced a Mozart symphony disc that clocked in at just over 77 minutes. Then Bridge Records delivered *Valis*, an opera by Todd Machover, at 77:30—only to have *Billboard* report that "Angel still holds the record for classical CD length on a commercial label: Slightly more than 79 minutes on the second disc of . . . Haydn's *Seasons*, recorded by the Berlin Philharmonic under Herbert von Karajan."

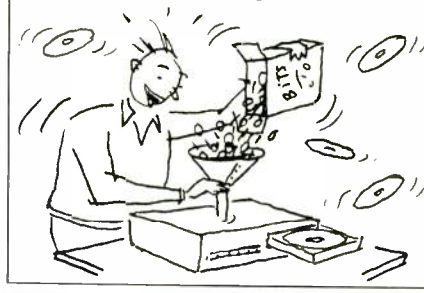
And the winner? None of the above. Rykodisc's *Mission of Burma* (RCD 40072) runs just over 80 minutes. (The pop music field delights in going to excess.)

To achieve these lengths, the record companies are skating on the thin edge of technology. When the CD Standard was first announced, Philips and Sony said a disc could hold about 60 minutes of music. I've heard predictions that some players will have trouble tracking all these super-long discs, though I have not heard any specific instances of such mistracking. It's still possible that someone will bring out a longer CD than Rykodisc's, but it won't be *much* longer. And if they do so by the time this issue goes to press, I'll just add the news as a postscript. I'm tired of rewriting this item.

The War to End All Bit Wars

First, we had 16-bit CD players (and 14-bit models that used oversampling to reach 16-bit S/N ratios). Then we had quasi 18-bit players, which used bit shifting and 16-bit D/A converters to get 18-bit S/N. Hard on those players' heels came models with true 18-bit converters. Now Denon has introduced two 20-bit models, the DCD-3520 and DCD-1520—not with a fanfare, but with something like apologies for the state of the art.

According to Denon's Senior Vice President, Robert Heiblim, "For Denon, it's uncomfortable to have a big number, because we don't like to hang our hat on specifications. We don't want to start a bit war. We know that an endless procession of higher bit and higher oversampling CD players is no guarantee of better sound. The important thing is to deliver the best 16-bit system possible. The 20-bit system is our solution for today. But if we ever get perfect 16-bit converters, there will be no need for anything more, and this numbers race will end."



Illustrations: David Goldin

Will CDs Get the Blues?

The amount of information that can fit on a CD depends on the size of the pits encoding that information, and the size of the pits depends on the wavelength of the laser reading them. The smaller the wavelength, the smaller the pits can be.

The CD Standard is based on a wavelength of 780 nanometers, in the near infrared portion of the light spectrum. One reason for this choice was the availability of fairly inexpensive, solid-state lasers which produced 780-nm light.

A recent development opens up the possibility of solid-state laser systems which would operate at half that wavelength, where large, argon-gas lasers are used currently. To generate coherent light at half the wavelength produced by the diode alone, scientists at Matsushita have teamed conventional laser diodes with an optical waveguide of hydrogen-doped lithium niobate. This would shift a 780-nm infrared laser's output to 390 nm, in the blue region.

At about $10,000, Matsushita's prototype blue laser is impractically expensive. It's also inefficient, and its output is limited to 1 mW. Eventual refinements of the device could conceivably find their way into flat color TV screens and optical disc systems.

This does not mean an instant revolution in CD technology, even when solid-state blue lasers become practical. Discs made to be read by 390-nm beams would have pits too small to be read by existing CD players, and players with only 390-nm lasers would have difficulties playing conventional CDs. A new 390-nm Standard would, however, allow 3-inch CDs to carry more music than standard-sized CDs do now, and would usually eliminate the need for multi-disc CD sets. Players compatible with both the old and new discs could be made. The catch would be convincing people to buy them.

ARISTON

The Affordable Hi End Alternative

Born out of a tradition of fine craftsmanship in Scotland, Ariston Acoustics is proudly introducing the Ariston System, a sophisticated yet elegantly simple expression of technology at the service of music. The Ariston System was designed to produce superb sound quality and offer maximum convenience by means of a full function remote control that comes standard with our amplifier.

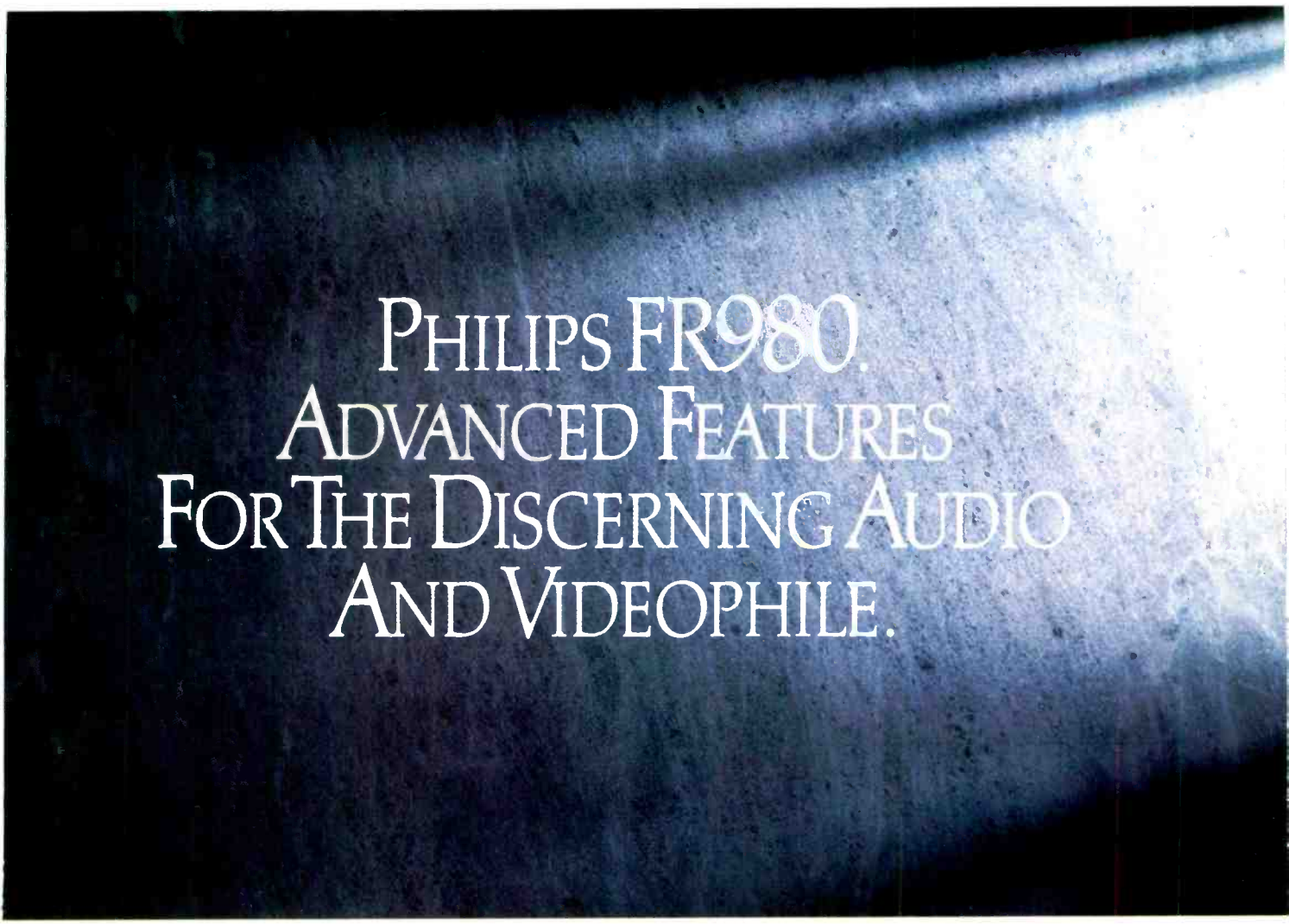
Founded in 1969, Ariston Acoustics has enjoyed a steadily increasing reputation over the years for their innovative, quality products. Ariston components have been critically acclaimed for their sheer musicality by reviewers on both sides of the Atlantic. Ariston's commitment for the future is to develop new components which both complement and expand upon the existing system while maintaining the concept of true music reproduction at eminently affordable prices.

Visit your nearest authorized Ariston dealer and hear our complete line of turntables, speakers and electronics.

ARISTON ACOUSTICS LTD.
12 Rte 17 N., Ste. 309 Paramus, N.J. 07652
(201) 845-9265 Telex: 4970296 SAP Fax: 2018450719
Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

Motorized main analog volume control. Digitally synthesized AM/FM stereo tuner with 19 presets. 7-band graphic equalizer with Acoustic Memory feature. Record out selector allows separate recording and listening. Video and audio dubbing capability. Cable FM/TV ready. Pre-out and main-in connections.

• Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
*125 watts RMS per channel, at 8 Ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, .01% THD.



The engineers at Philips of the Netherlands steadfastly refuse to accept the commonly accepted. The result: The Philips FR980.

Arguably the most sophisticated A/V receiver available today.

Not only does the FR980 provide the world's most advanced technology, it also offers an extraordinary array of options to mix and match audio and video signals. The possibilities are virtually limitless.

Philips has designed and crafted an advanced receiver that keeps you abreast of emerging technologies like CD-V. Further, the FR980 incorporates three audiophile-quality listening modes to pamper you with impeccable sonic authenticity.

Beyond the experience of true Dolby® Surround Sound, the FR980 features two custom equalization modes: Movie mode to make special audio effects come alive. And Music mode with a more gentle equalization to bring out the best in the newest music videos already encoded with Dolby Surround Sound.

With 125 watts* per channel to drive the main speakers, and 30 watts for both rear surround sound speakers, the FR980 recreates the true theatrical experience.

The world's most sophisticated A/V receiver demands the most sophisticated remote control: a full "learning" type user-programmable remote. It features an alphanumeric LCD screen, and system memory to handle more than 740 different functions from virtually any infrared controlled component, audio or video.

Audition the new FR980 at your Philips audio/video specialist. Call 1-800-223-7772 for the one nearest you.

WORLD-CLASS TECHNOLOGY. EUROPEAN EXCELLENCE.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

BERT WHYTE

ONE GOOD TUBE DESERVES...

Even the most casual observer of the audio scene will have noted that, while many people can be classified as audiophiles, sub-groups within this fraternity have widely divergent views concerning reproduction of recorded music. Thus we have the "objectivists," who assess the quality of audio components by how well they measure in rigorous, standardized tests, and the "subjectivists," who judge sound quality on a more emotional and intuitive level, making no attempt to technically account for the often elusive, ephemeral sonic qualities of audio components. Needless to say, the more hidebound adherents of both camps have endlessly argued the merits of their viewpoints. My feeling is that the well-rounded audiophile embraces the best qualities of both philosophies.

I raise this point because this month I'm going to report on a new, high-end tube preamplifier—the conrad-johnson Premier Seven. Nothing quite fans the flames of audio debate, even in the subjective camp, like the relative merits of solid-state versus tube equipment!

Certain analogies can be made between the solid-state/tube controversy and the digital/analog imbroglio. For example, when transistorized preamps and power amps first appeared in the early '60s, they were widely condemned by audiophiles, mainly because of a "thin, shrill" high-frequency sound and a "cold, sterile, clinical" sound that was "lacking in musicality." Does this sound familiar? While solid-state audio components are near-universal these days and have attained a very high degree of refinement, there are still those who prefer vacuum tube equipment. It is hardly a coincidence that tube gear is the "darling" of the underground audio press, the very same group which so adamantly opposes and condemns digital audio technology.

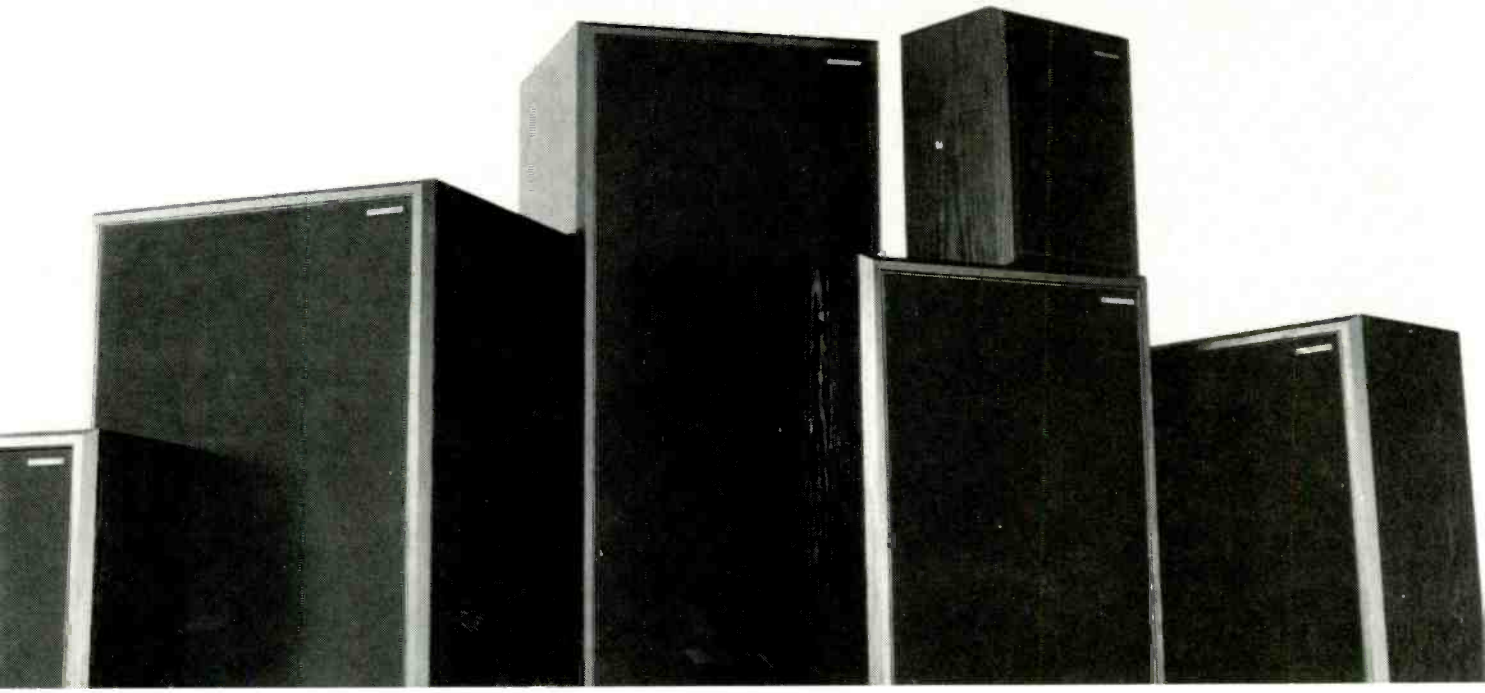
Please don't misunderstand—I don't mean to infer that those who prefer tube equipment and analog sound are part of some mysterious, dark cabal against progress in audio. Rather, it is the qualities the underground press ascribe to tube electronics and analog sound that make them philosophical and technological bedfellows. I myself have no bias in favor of tube equipment or, for that matter, analog sound, and I should also point out that tube equipment still has a loyal following in England and, of all places, Japan, where vintage McIntosh and Marantz tube amps command prices with five figures and no decimal point!

If you reckon the introduction of the CD in 1983 as the de facto beginning of the digital era, such a dawning hasn't inhibited the development and marketing of new tube electronics. Back in 1984, I reported on the conrad-johnson Premier Three tube preamplifier. Since then other "pure" tube preamps have been introduced, and we have seen the development of hybrid solid-state/tube preamplifiers, culminating in the very popular Audio Research SP-11. Currently, *Audio*'s Annual Equipment Directory lists about 20 high-end tube preamps, and now conrad-johnson has introduced the Premier Seven, which may well be the ultimate embodiment of the no-holds-barred, no-compromise, "pure" tube preamp.

The Premier Seven operates in a Class-A circuit topology utilizing one 6CW4 low-noise nuvistor input tube (which can accommodate fairly low-output MC phono cartridges) per channel and five 6GK5 single-triode tubes per channel. Each channel's gain blocks consist of a triode amplifier and a cathode follower. The phono stage of each channel has two gain blocks, and in between them is the passive RIAA EQ, which is accurate to ±0.25 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The line stage consists of a single gain block. Phono gain is 40 dB, line stage gain is 29 dB, and, unusually for a tube preamp, no negative loop feedback is used. At 1 V output, THD and IMD are rated at less than 0.25%. Each channel's gain blocks are powered by discrete supplies, with a preregulator and two stages of regulation for very low noise. Proprietary polystyrene capacitors are used in all audio circuitry; even the power supplies use only polystyrene and polypropylene capacitors, and that includes the input condenser.

The first time you see the Premier Seven, you see striking evidence that Bill Conrad and Lew Johnson were determined to make a definitive design statement. The massive unit has a simple, uncluttered front panel that is singularly free of "bells and whistles" and is beautiful to behold in its gold anodized finish.

The Premier Seven is actually a dual-mono tube preamp. Each unit is in a separate chassis and has its own discrete solid-state power supply in another separate chassis. The preamplifiers are mounted left channel on top of



Hear the future. Now.

Generation III Loudspeakers represent the future of sound reproduction from American Acoustics. Designed to meet the most demanding requirements of the listener, every Generation III Loudspeaker reflects disciplined attention to detail. Excellent clarity and spatial transparency. Full tight bass. Precision highs. Smooth transition throughout the sound spectrum. Advanced component design. Balanced speaker configuration within an acoustically correct enclosure. It means unparalleled sonic precision.

Designed and constructed by uncompromising American craftsmen, who by the way, have built something else into every Generation III Loudspeaker. Confidence. In the form of an industry-leading ten year limited warranty.

Because we know today's listener will be tomorrow's listener, too. See your American Acoustics dealer soon and hear the future.

Generation III Loudspeakers

American Acoustics®

by Mitek

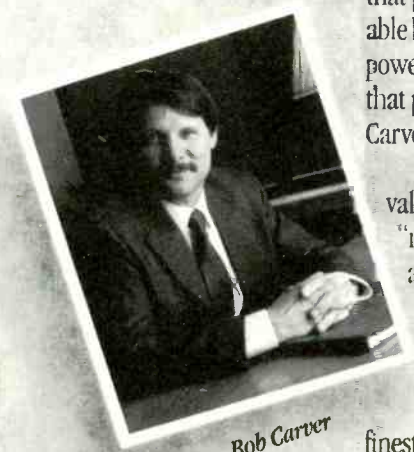
The Mitek Group • One Mitek Plaza • Winslow, Il. 61089

Enter No. 7 on Reader Service Card

"Because I wanted to have the world's finest amplifier and the world's greatest transfer function, I built the astonishing Silver Seven."

The Silver Seven, finest power amplifier in the world. $8,750 each. Two required for stereo. Tube connoisseurs note: The 15th KT88/6550A is a voltage regulator.

Before you meet the new M-4.0t, Bob Carver wants you to meet its inspiration, the money-is-no-object Silver Seven.



Bob Carver

"One of my important design precepts is that power amplifiers should be easily affordable but last year, when I began designing a powerful new amplifier, I temporarily set aside that precept of affordability. The result is the Carver Silver Seven Mono Power Amplifier."

Destined to redefine ultra-high-end values forever, the Silver Seven is truly a "money-is-no-object" design. In fact, just a single pair of its fourteen KT88/6550A Beam Power output tubes cost more than some budget amplifiers.

The Silver Seven employs classic, fully balanced circuit topology and the finest components in existence.

A-450 Ultra Linear output transformers with oxygen-free primary leads and pure silver secondaries.

- *Wonder Cap capacitors throughout.*
- *Interconnects are Van den Hul Silver.*
- *Internal wiring is pure silver.*
- *Wonder Solder throughout.*
- *Gold input connectors and high current gold output connectors.*

The Silver Seven's polished granite anti-vibration base floats on four Simm's vibration dampers. The separate power supply's power transformer end-bells are machined from a solid block of high-density aluminum.

Capable of an astonishing 390 joules energy storage, the Silver Seven delivers ***a conservatively rated 375 watts into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.5% distortion.*** On the 1-ohm tap, peak current is in excess of 35 amps!

Sonically, a pair (for stereo) of the flawless Silver Sevens almost defies description.

Powerful

Distributed in Canada by: evolution technology

"Because I wanted to share its magnificent sound with you we built the new Carver M-4.0t."

The M-4.0t, identical transfer function and ***375 watts rms/ch. at 8 ohms 20-20kHz with no more than 0.5% thd.*** *Total maximum output current is 60 amperes.*

Superlatives are insufficient.

What does this have to do with the new M-4.0t?

Everything. Because the M-4.0t precisely duplicates the transfer function of the Silver Seven.

Ever wondered why two amplifiers of identical wattage can sound different? Or why two designs with different output ratings can sound much the same? In many cases, it's because each power amplifier exhibits a unique relationship between its input and output signals. Like human fingerprints, this *transfer function* is subtly distinct, defining much of the sonic character of the design. Bob has not only perfected the art of measuring an amplifier's transfer function, but is able to duplicate it in a completely dissimilar amplifier design! That's how he invested his solid state M-1.0t with the transfer function of a set of $5000 esoteric tube amps several years ago.

This time he's gone one better. Or two.

He's used this powerful scientific method to duplicate the transfer function of the Silver Seven in the new M-4.0t (now you know what the "t" signifies). Mind you, we are not saying the M-4.0t is *identical* to a pair of Silver Sevens. An M-4.0t weighs 23 pounds versus the Silver Seven at 300 pounds a pair. The Silver Seven stores 390 joules of energy while the M-4.0t stores none. As a Magnetic Field Power Amplifier the M-4.0t instantly draws the power it needs directly from the AC line.

Though in choosing the M-4.0t you may miss the warm glow of the Silver Seven's silver tipped vacuum tubes reflecting in polished black lacquer, be assured both amplifiers are the most musical, effortless, and open sounding you have ever heard. Bass is full and tight, midrange is detailed, treble is pure and transparent.

Each can float a full symphony orchestra across the hemisphere of your living room with striking realism.

Bob Carver developed this incredible design for one reason: to bring you the best the world has to offer and the best amplifier value ever, and he has succeeded handsomely.

Listen to the new, incredibly affordable M-4.0t at your nearest Carver dealer. Or write us for more information. We'll even send you data on the Silver Seven. After all, if you ever want to move up from the M-4.0t, there's only one possible alternative.

CARVER

Musical *Accurate*

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

P.O. Box 1237, Lynnwood, WA 98046

The 56-pound Premier Seven is a physically imposing preamp, and I'm happy to say that its performance is equally impressive.

right and are connected by a massive, ⅜-inch solid metal face- and endplate. Although the power supplies are on separate chassis, they share a common enclosure. The units are completely separate electrically, to the extent of a separate a.c. line cord for each power supply and separate 5-foot umbilical cords which connect power sources to the units. In the preamps, all active circuitry is on the subchassis and shock-mounted to minimize microphonics. With filament and plate transformers for each preamp, the entire Premier Seven weighs 56 pounds and is surely one of the heaviest preamplifiers extant.

Throughout, the conrad-johnson uses "cost no object" parts and components. Precision metal-foil resistors are laser trimmed for accuracy. All internal wiring is 300-micron, linear-crystal solid silver. There are no potentiometers in the Premier Seven; level controls are stepped attenuators which switch discrete pairs of precision resistors. The controls provide attenuation in 23 steps from 0 to −54 dB. Individual LEDs on the front panel of each channel illuminate for the 23 steps.

Each preamp has solid metal controls for source selection (phono, tuner, CD, and tape 1 and 2) and a record selector for the same sources. To the right of this control is the level attenuator. On the extreme right is a small on/off mute pushbutton. Each power supply has a separate switch, and the Premier Seven incorporates delay relays to suppress turn-on/off transients.

The rear panel has gold-plated RCA inputs for all sources, including the tape loops. Two pairs of main output jacks facilitate bi-wiring and biamping. Each channel has a phono impedance control, ranging from 70 ohms to 47 kilohms, to accommodate both moving-coil and moving-magnet phono cartridges.

The Premier Seven claims a passband from 2 Hz to more than 100 kHz. It has a maximum output of 20 V rms and is an exceptionally quiet tube preamp, with phono noise 80 dB below 10 mV input and the line level noise 88 dB below 2.5 V input. Output impedance is less than 200 ohms. The Premier Seven is also rack mountable. No question about it, this is a physically imposing preamp, and I'm happy to say its performance was on the same elevated plane.

I set up this unit two ways. First, I decided to assemble a quintessential, tube-freak/analog-lover's system consisting of the superb Versa Dynamics 2.0 turntable with the new Ortofon MC3000 moving-coil cartridge alternating with a Cello cartridge feeding into the Premier Seven. The output of the Seven was fed into the conrad-johnson Premier Five 200-watt monoblock tube amps and then to B & W 801 Matrix and new Duntech Sovereign Mark Two loudspeakers. Since the Premier Seven inverts polarity, I wired the speakers accordingly. I tried the Ortofon straight in, without its special stepup transformer. While the Seven has a lot of gain, the extremely low output of the Ortofon cartridge created some problems. I could get enough output for a fairly loud playback, but the Seven's tubes would go microphonic on some bass transients. Using the Ortofon transformer into a 47-kilohm load gave plenty of level.

As most vinyl addicts are aware, current classical LPs are almost invariably cut from digital masters, but in my tests with this system, I used many older vinyl records mastered from analog tapes. These included some from EMI and London Decca, and a few of my own recordings for Everest. I sought out the great Neville Marriner performances of Mozart and Haydn with the orchestra of the St. Martins-in-the Field Academy. Finally, for the ultimate in analog sound, I played some of Sheffield's direct-to-disc recordings of Lincoln Mayorga as well as my Crystal Clear direct-to-disc recordings of Arthur Fiedler and the Boston Pops and of the organist Virgil Fox.

Apart from the inevitable record surface noise, which fortunately wasn't excessive, reproduction was revelatory! The combination of the three-dimensional imaging of the 801 Matrix, plus the Premier Five and the Premier Seven, provided a wonderfully natural, very musical listening experience. The Premier Seven simply extracts every iota of hall ambience from decently miked recordings. The stage presentation is startling. The same can be said of depth perspective, which extended deep into the recording stage and was uncanny in capturing the off-stage brass in Mahler's Third Symphony. All this was heightened by the airy transparency of the sound and the enveloping space around instruments. In the percussion on the Sheffield discs, cleanness and transient attack were outstanding, quite crisp with no overhang. Bass response was excellent although without the solidity, weight, and control of a top solid-state amplifier. This was very beguiling, musically seductive sound. If some choose to call this reproduction "euphonic coloration," so be it. It is very easy on the ears, essentially non-fatiguing, and at least in my listening room, not amorphous. The results with the Duntech Sovereign were fairly similar, although the Seven didn't fully exploit this speaker's bass capabilities.

There are many people who like certain combinations of tube and solid-state equipment. Some like to use a solid-state preamp to drive a tube amp. Others prefer to drive a solid-state amp with a tube preamp because of the better-controlled, cleaner bass. (Even most avid tube devotees usually admit this is a good idea.)

My second setup consisted of Sony CDP-707ESD and Denon DCD-3300 CD players and a Sony DTC-1000ES R-DAT recorder all feeding into the Premier Seven, along with the same phono input. I then fed the Seven into Cello Performance solid-state, monoblock amps and then to the Duntech Sovereigns. Here again was an impressively natural, highly musical listening experience, with a definite improvement in bass response. If you force me to choose, I'd have to pick the Premier Seven/Cello combination. It had just the extra definition, better articulation, and tighter bass that add a touch more realism—although I have to admit the freedom from noise in the digital source material probably influenced some of my perceptions.

Obviously, either setup would have gladdened the heart of any audiophile of any persuasion. There is no question that a unit like the Premier Seven needs to be teamed with the very best equipment in order to fully savor its unique qualities. For those who are "into" tubes and can afford its $7,850 price, the Premier Seven is currently the ultimate expression of vacuum tube technology.

"It is a far greater engineering challenge for speaker designers to build a great-sounding speaker for $200 than $2000. When cost is no object, they can include whatever they need to get the quality they're looking for.

"However, that kind of quality doesn't always filter down through their product line. At Boston Acoustics, we take pride in designing *every* system to measure up to the highest standards. To show you what I mean, let's look at the T830, our most popular tower system.

"We designed the T830 to deliver exceptional performance at a very reasonable price, and did it by making knowledgeable and intelligent choices. We custom-designed all three of its drivers: an 8″ high-compliance woofer, 3½″ midrange and 1″ dome tweeter. No compromises here.

"The midrange and tweeter are ferrofluid cooled for greater power handling capacity. The diaphragms of all three drivers are made of copolymer. Although it is more costly than conventional materials, we used copolymer because of its structural uniformity and immunity to atmospheric changes.

"We make all these drivers under our own roof, using specialized machinery and jigs that we've designed or adapted ourselves. This helps us maintain consistent high quality, *and* save through efficiency.

"For the enclosure, we used the same dense, non-resonant structural material as in our highest-priced system. To keep the cost down we used wood-grain vinyl instead of costly wood veneer. It looks rich, and makes absolutely no difference in sound quality.

"More important than what we put into our systems is the quality of sound that comes out–and how that matches your expectations.

"From our very first product to our latest, audio critics have appreciated what we've accomplished–delivering demonstrably high performance at truly affordable prices. Here's what Julian Hirsch said about the T830 in *Stereo Review:*

> *'In all measurable respects, the Boston Acoustics T830 delivered outstanding performance. Few speakers we have tested have had such a flat frequency response or such low distortion, for example, and most of those were considerably more expensive...we were enormously impressed.'*

"When *you* compare the T830 against similarly-priced systems, you'll also find it sounds better in a number of ways. More musical, smoother, its imaging more precise. And it can play louder without distortion.

"What we've accomplished is no trick. It's knowing what to do, then doing it.

"If you'd like to know more about the T830 and other Boston Acoustics speakers, please write or call. We promise to reply promptly."

"It's no trick to make a great speaker when price is no object."

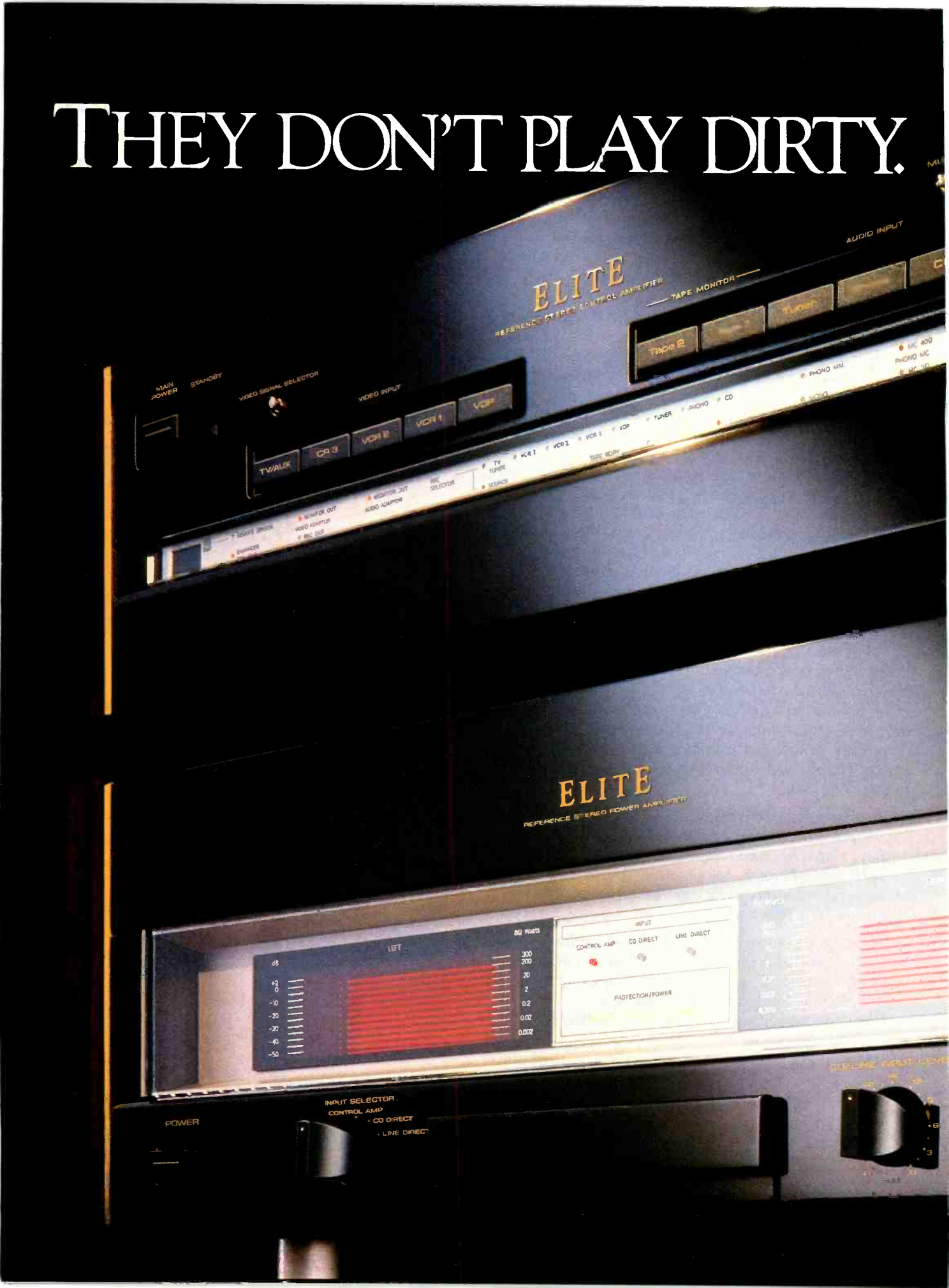
Andy Petite, chief designer, Boston Acoustics

The 3-way T830 Tower System.
It needs only 10 x 9¼″ of floor space, only 32″ in height.
Suggested retail: $500 a pair.

Boston Acoustics

247 Lynnfield St., Dept. A, Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 532-2111

THEY DON'T PLAY DIRTY.



THE ELITE M-91 AND C-91 REFERENCE COMPONENTS.

Hum, crosstalk, vibration: distortion in your audio signal.

Graininess, specks, flecks: extraneous noise in your video image.

Impurities.

The Elite C-91 pre-amp and M-91 power amp are no-compromise components designed to give you more of the pure signal and less annoying noise. By keeping critical signal paths as short as possible. By providing honeycomb construction throughout to reduce excess vibration. By using separate twin cast-iron transformers to eliminate stray magnetic flux and dissipate heat quickly.

The C-91 not only controls up to six video components, its video-enhancing circuits actually improve your video image. You'll find unique processing controls like video noise reduction, sharpness and detail. To maintain audio and video signal purity, the C-91 includes a shielded, motorized volume control and three separate audio and video power transformers. There are also two Y/C inputs and three outputs to help you get the most out of the latest video technology, including S-VHS™ and ED Beta.®

A sophisticated high-end A/V system wouldn't be complete without remote capabilities. The C-91's powerful Smart Remote™ unifies your existing components into a complete A/V system.

Where the C-91 takes off, the M-91 takes over. With 800 watts/channel into 2 ohms* and 200 watts/channel into 8 ohms,** and remarkably high current capability (47 amps) for driving low impedance reactive loads. And for unprecedented purity, the M-91 includes its own volume control for direct connection to your CD player.

The Elite M-91 and C-91 Reference Components. The difference between playing dirty. And playing great.

For more information, call 1-800-421-1404.

ELITE
BY PIONEER

*Measured by EIA method.
**Based on FTC rules regarding measurement of amplifier power ratings.
Super VHS is a trademark of Victor Corporation of Japan, Limited.
ED Beta is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

THE ELITE REGISTER

ALABAMA
Florence
Ingram Audio

ALASKA
Anchorage
Magnum Electronics
Kodiak
Island TV

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Integrated Systems
Jerry's Audio
Prescott
Audio
Entertainment
Systems
Tucson
Jerry's Audio

ARKANSAS
Fayetteville
Amp Audio
Little Rock
Walloch Home
Center
Pine Bluff
Stereo Junction

CALIFORNIA
Alamo
Laser Faire
Alhambra
Audio Video Center
Berkeley
The Sounding
Board, Inc.
Beverly Hills
Beverly Hills Audio
Burbank
The Lasers Edge
Canoga Park
The Lasers Edge
Encino
Audio Video
Electronics
Glendale
Marconi Radio
Goleta
House of Audio
Video
Greenbrae
Videola
Irvine
Sound Quest
Los Angeles
Royal Sound
Mill Valley
Videola
Mission Viejo
Videolaser
Monrovia
Video Place
Palo Alto
Western Audio
Imports
Riverside
Speakercraft
Sacramento
Paradyme
San Bernardino
Video Mart
San Diego
Convoy Audio Video
Stereo Design
San Francisco
Audio Excellence
Wong's Hi Fi
San Jose
Quement
Electronics
Santa Maria
Lombards Discount
Stereo
Santa Monica
Jonas Miller Sound
Simi Valley
House of
Audio Video
Tustin
Digital Ear
Woodland Hills
Wilson
Audio Video
Entertainment

COLORADO
Colorado Springs
U.S. Tech of
Colorado Springs
Denver
Listen Up

CONNECTICUT
Danbury
Sounds Alive
East Hartford
Hi Fi Image
Greenwich
Aud Vid
Groton
Leiser Sound
Newington
Sound Playground
Norwich
Leiser Sound
Orange
Sounds Alive
Stamford
Sounds Alive
Wallingford
Best Buys
Waterbury
Zinno Music
Westport
Sounds Alive

DELAWARE
Wilmington
Laser Sight
& Sound

FLORIDA
Altamonte Springs
Boss Audio
& Video
Boca Raton
Verns Electronics
Daytona
Electronics
Environment
Ft. Lauderdale
Sound Design &
Engineering
Melbourne
Audio Mart
Merritt Island
Audio Mart
Miami
Audio Coll
Audio Plus
Kalu
Overseas
Electronics
Victors International
Pinellas Park
Cooper For Stereo
Royal Palm Beach
Family Video Super
Centers
Stuart
Sound & Vision

GEORGIA
Savannah
Audio Visual
Resources
Tifton
Berger's Audio
& TV

HAWAII
Honolulu
Anderson's Camera
& Hi Fi Store

IDAHO
Idaho Falls
Phase Four Stereo
Pocatello
Phase Four Stereo

ILLINOIS
Burbank
Digital TV
Chicago
Mills Recording
Belmont Electronics
Darien
K-B TV
Kankakee
Barrett's
Entertainment
Lansing
Unitek Electronics
Morton
Northpoint
Video, Audio
& Appliance
Peoria
Northpoint
Video, Audio
& Appliance
Quincy
First in Video
MusicWorld

INDIANA
Anderson
Disc-O-Tech
Angola
King's Antenna
Crown Point
Crown Electronics
Fort Wayne
Lehman Electronics
Huntington
Lehman Electronics
Logansport
Todd's
Warsaw
Butterfly

IOWA
Cherokee
Wilson TV
Fort Dodge
Sound World
Marion
The Audio Room
Orange City
The Movie Express

KANSAS
Mission
Accent Sound
Overland Park
Audio Video
Electronics
ESP Industrial
Communications
Salina
Del's TV & Tape
Center

KENTUCKY
London
Sounds Around
Town
Louisville
Audio Video by
Design

LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge
Art Colley's Audio
Specialties
Metairie
Alterman Audio
New Orleans
Alterman Audio

MARYLAND
Annapolis
H.A. Hi Tech
Gaithersburg
Audio Buys

MASSACHUSETTS
Auburn
Leiser Sound
Cambridge
Audio Video
Environments
Framingham
Natural Sound
Littleton
Music Shack
Nantucket
Berts Electronics
Seekonk
Leiser Sound
Shrewsbury
Leiser Sound
Waltham
The Instant
Replay

MICHIGAN
Ferndale
Jam Hi Fi Sound
Specialists
Plymouth
Digital
Entertainment

MINNESOTA
Edina
Laser Ware
Scholes
Enterprises
Fairmont
Bill's Radio & TV
Minneapolis
Peterson
Entertainment
Design
Richfield
Pro Line Audio
St. Paul
Robert Paul TV

MISSISSIPPI
Meridian
Hoopers Electronic
Supply

MISSOURI
Kirksville
Wright Tire &
Appliance
Kirkwood
Warner
Communications
Oakville
Quality Sight and
Sound

MONTANA
Great Falls
Rocky Mountain Hi Fi

NEW JERSEY
Cherry Hill
Soundworks
Cliffside Park
Entertainment
Environment
Hamilton Square
Rock Dreams
Livingston
Electromedia Design
Millburn
Professional Audio
New Brunswick
Hi Fi Haven
Woodbridge
Woodbridge Stereo
Wyckoff
Conklin's Audio Video

NEW YORK
Astoria
Steinway Sounds
Hicksville
Designatron
Huntington Station
Audio Breakthrough
Manhasset
Audio Breakthrough
Merrick
Performance
Audio & Video
New York
Audio Breakthrough
Bryce Audio
Custom Media
Design
East Side Stereo
Lyric Hi Fi
Sound by Singer
Rego Park
Watts That Sound/
Continental Sound
Rochester
Rowe Photo
Scarsdale
The Listening Room
Watertown
The Happy Ear
White Plains
Audio Design
Lyric Hi Fi

NORTH CAROLINA
Albemarle
Music Mart
Durham
Kerr's Audio Visions
Fayetteville
Rhudy's Camera
& Video
Hickory
Dacia Electronics
Lenoir
Crowells
Reidsville
Trent's Stereoland

NORTH DAKOTA
Minot
Einstein's
Audio/Video
John Iverson Co.

OHIO
Beachwood
Nutec
Cincinnati
Audio Vision Plus
Cleveland
Reserve
Enterprises/
Northwood Home
Electronics
Dayton
Distinct Audio
& Video
Mansfield
High Tech Video
Maple Heights
Eric Martins
South Euclid
Atlantis Home
Entertainment
System
Westlake
New Images
Electronics

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
Contemporary
Sounds of
Oklahoma

OREGON
Astoria
Greenburg's
Furniture
Salem
Salem Sound Center

PENNSYLVANIA
Berwyn
Soundex Electronics
Broomall
Hi Fi House
Lancaster
Video Gallery Plus
Natrona Heights
Butch's Sound Shack
Philadelphia
Music on the Square
Willow Grove
Soundex Electronics
York
The Electronics
Place

RHODE ISLAND
N. Providence
Eastern Discount
Westerly
Leiser Sound, Inc.

SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia
Laser Experience
Georgetown
Stereo Video Center
Hartsville
Haynes
Electronics

SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics

TENNESSEE
Knoxville
Hi Fi House
Memphis
New Wave Audio
and Video
Nashville
Hi Fi Buys

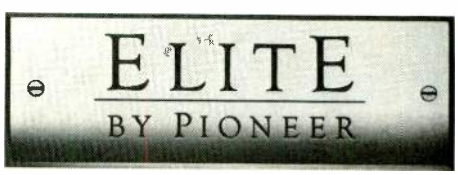
TEXAS
Dallas
Custom Video
El Paso
Casa Sonido
Fort Worth
Marvin
Electronics Co.
Houston
Audio Video Plus
Laredo
Jett Sales
Lubbock
American Audio
Video

UTAH
Midvale
Inkley's

VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Video Station of
Virginia
Franklin
Audio Showroom
Manassas
Audio Buys
Newport News
Sound Approach
Roanoke
Lee Hartman
& Sons
Virginia Beach
Digital Sound
Winchester
Sound City

WASHINGTON
Redmond
Home
Entertainment
by Design
Seattle
Definative Audio

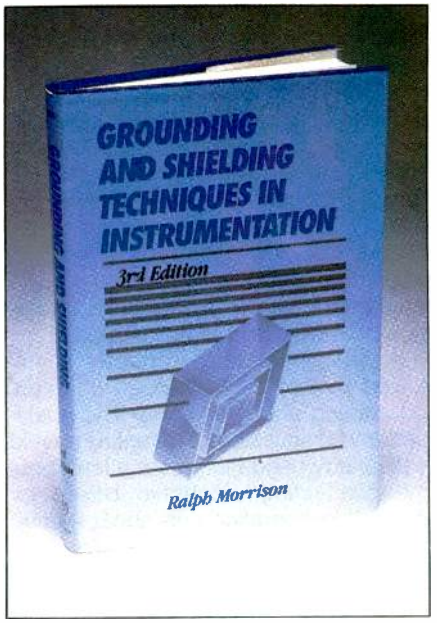
WISCONSIN
East Troy
Video Playground
Glendale
Sound Stage
Green Bay
Sound World
Hayward
M & M Video
LaCrosse
Team Electronics

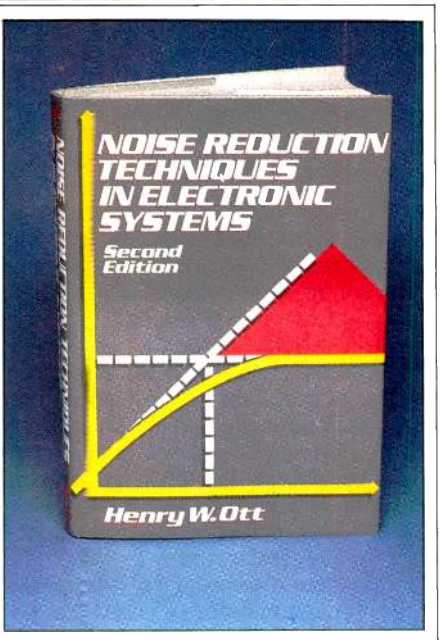


PERFECTING SILENCE

Grounding and Shielding Techniques in Instrumentation, Third Edition by Ralph Morrison. Wiley-Interscience, 172 pp., hardback, $29.95.

Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems, Second Edition by Henry W. Ott. Wiley-Interscience, 426 pp., hardback, $39.95.





For many years, I used an earlier edition of *Grounding and Shielding Techniques in Instrumentation* to solve problems, and I have advised many students to refer to this book for help when their electronic systems show residual noise, hum, and interference. Recently, I was most pleased to be introduced to *Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems* since few books are available on the important subject of shielding, grounding, and noise and interference reduction.

The problems addressed by these books are rarely discussed in formal classes at universities or technical schools. Reducing residual noise in a system which is supposed to have a very large S/N ratio has often been left to the engineer or technician on the design team who seems to understand this "black art." There is always some noise remaining in any electronic system, and it is too often left for the final tweaking stage of the design. The problems are usually "solved" by moving ground connections internally, changing a connector or a cable, adding a wire or shield, moving a part or subcircuit, or some similarly mysterious and chancy technique.

It should not be necessary to proceed in such haphazard ways. There is, and always has been, a science behind these black arts. I must say that both of the books under review here are very good introductions to the methodology of removing noise and getting the signal from the source to its destination without contamination.

The topic of lowering the residual noise of electronic systems is important in the design of all types of equipment and is of especially great importance to the audio engineer. The ear is very sensitive to residual noise because of its great dynamic range, possibly 120 dB or so. This range is almost as great as that of well-designed electronic equipment. The issue of residual noise and interference is more important than ever these days because of the quality of the Compact Disc. Its extended dynamic range, in particular, has made the audio listener ever more sensitive to the quality of the silence between musical passages. This level of silence is attained sonically only by the most careful design of the electronic circuits, their precise mounting and shielding within the chassis or box, the quality of the box design and the connectors, the use of correct wiring techniques, the exact placement of transformers, and a seemingly endless list of other construction details.

Many designers are apparently ignorant of, or not careful about, some hardware design details. Defects in these areas can make or break a product. I recommend both of these books for those involved in the design of electronic equipment of any type. Even the most successful designers will learn something from them.

While I am more familiar with the Morrison book, I am more impressed with the one by Ott. Interestingly, with so few books available on noise reduction, both texts come from Wiley-Interscience. And although they compete for a position in the marketplace, they also complement one another.

Grounding and Shielding Techniques is a good book for those with a more casual interest in the design of electronics and a main concern with interconnecting systems using good grounding and shielding methods. It is a relatively short book of only 172 pages, but it is crammed with information. Its only problem is that it lacks references for further study. To me, this is an important defect since I usually dig deeper when I have a problem and only a partial solution; references make a good starting point. The book is without doubt based on extensive experience on the part of the author. He has a clear and friendly writing style and explains the figures and his interpretations of systems clearly and accurately. Morrision covers both electrostatic and electromagnetic shielding problems, and he has a nice section on the use of differential inputs for instrumentation purposes.

After three short chapters on electrostatic principles, the author gets down to the shielding of instruments and does so with considerable specificity. These chapters include details about shielding power lines, transformers, and the like. A rather long chapter on the differential amplifier used as an instrumentation amplifier follows. It contains a detailed discussion of amplifier configurations mainly of interest for instrumentation use rather than audio applications. Topics include everything from thermocouple to electrocardiogram uses. A short chapter on shielding bridge-type systems follows.

These Wiley-Interscience books, so very good on their own, complement each other quite well as reference works.

Magnetic processes are covered, with special emphasis on transformer shielding. The problem of radio frequency interference is discussed rather briefly, with some information on transmission lines, and the book concludes with five pages of rather interesting information about making connection to the earth with buried rods and wires. Although it is not particularly relevant for audio applications, I found this discussion enlightening.

The Ott book is much longer, some 364 pages of text and 50 additional pages of problems and solutions. The problem-and-solution section makes *Noise Reduction Techniques* attractive as a textbook or for the more serious readers who wish to test their knowledge. There is also a good bibliography at the end of each chapter, although I found some lack of references from the last half-dozen years. Nevertheless, this is a much more scholarly work and covers a greater variety of topics than does Morrison's.

The material in Ott's book ranges from shielding and cabling to active-device noise and digital-circuit shielding. Everything is discussed from a solid theoretical base, and many practical examples are given. Almost all of the topics covered are of great interest to anyone concerned about designing electronic equipment capable of reproducing wide dynamic range. This applies especially to modern audio equipment, which is often a combination of analog and digital circuitry.

A brief introductory chapter is followed by two very thorough chapters on cabling and grounding. The analyses and discussions presented should satisfy any needs for information about interconnecting electronic boxes for noise-free operation and about routing the signal between components without degradation. The material is as complete and clear as any I have seen. The chapter on balanced circuits is a bit short, but this is where *Grounding and Shielding Techniques* can augment what is presented here. A short chapter on passive components contains some interesting information on capacitors and inductors. (The Morrison book has better detail on the topic of transformers.) There is an excellent chapter on shielding, which will be of interest to all box and chassis designers. I find the chapter on contact protection somewhat out of place, except for the fact that contacts are a serious noise source in some systems.

Chapters 8 and 9 are on intrinsic and active noise sources. These sections will be of interest principally to circuit designers and are important because they set the ultimate lower noise limit for most equipment. There is an excellent chapter on digital circuit noise and layout, and one on digital radiation. These topics are of great interest for those involved in the design of equipment that is partially digital and partially analog.

I found the final chapter, on electrostatic discharge, very interesting. It ex-

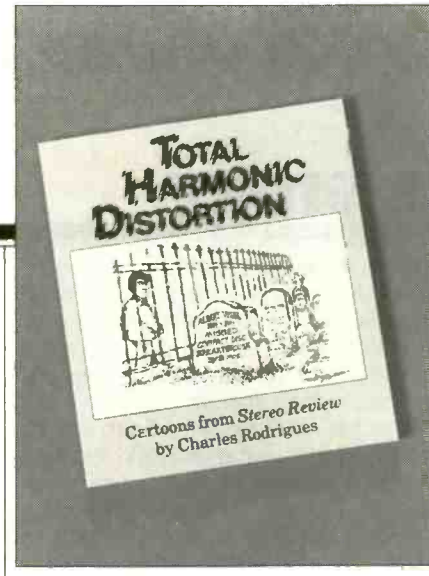
plains why walking around and then touching equipment causes sparks and thus pops and clicks—or worse—in electronic equipment.

Noise Reduction Techniques is thorough, accurate, and full of practical discussions. It is one book which should be required reading for every person who wants to be knowledgeable about cabling, noise, and interference. I recommend it highly.

Both volumes are so good in their own ways that neither really upstages the other. Ott's book is essential to those who would understand the overall design and interconnection of modern analog/digital electronics. Morrison's is full of practical information about interconnecting equipment, and it offers a clear and very practical discussion of instrumentation techniques.

R. A. Greiner

R. A. Greiner is Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of Wisconsin in Madison, Wisc.



Rodrigues' 118 rollicking cartoons demonstrate that although audio is serious, the people involved in it are something else again.

Total Harmonic Distortion by Charles Rodrigues. Perfectbound Press, 128 pp., paperback, $7.95. (Available only by mail from Perfectbound Press, 1120 Ave. of the Americas, Suite 4118C, New York, N.Y. 10036. Add $1.50 postage and handling per U.S. order; for foreign orders, add $1.75 for the first book and 50¢ for each additional copy; New York State residents, add 65¢ sales tax per book.)

Audio and video are Serious Matters; there's nothing funny about them. But the *people* involved in those fields, both professionally and as customers, are something else again. Charles Rodrigues has been poking fun at them (but not at you and me, of course) in his cartoons in *Stereo Review* since 1958. Now, 118 of those cartoons have been collected by David Stein, *Stereo Review*'s managing editor, in a paperback all too appropriately entitled *Total Harmonic Distortion*. Total pandemonium is more like it: Leafing through, you'll get a fresh look at audiophile sympathy cards, viscious-damped turntables, the influence of supertankers on FM reception, how a child prodigy's career ends, what to do if you don't trust your test record, the nonacoustic advantages of pyramidal speakers, and most important of all, how to buy expensive speakers when your spouse is watching.

Why sit there, deluged with useful information, when Charles Rodrigues is so willing to purvey the other kind?

Ivan Berger

IVAN BERGER

END OF THE SAAB STORY

Not many people put fancy audio systems into eight-year-old cars, but that's what I did to my Saab 99 Wagonback a few years ago. Actually, I'd started stuffing the Saab with stereo gear as soon as I got it, back in 1975, but only on a do-it-myself basis. When I started working at *Audio*, I felt it time I had a professional take a crack at it, so I took the car to New England Radio and Moon Roof, in New Haven, Conn.

The system they installed (which was covered in this column in August and September 1983 and in March 1984) sounded good, but it seemed awfully elaborate and expensive. I felt similar results could be achieved by less extravagant means. In the years of tinkering that followed, I learned that they could—but not in that Saab.

As a car, my 99 Wagonback was a delight, combining sporty handling, capacious accommodations, and good gas mileage. As the vehicle for a stereo installation, however, its three major vices offset its two useful virtues.

The first virtue was the Wagonback's rear deck, a simple, removable slab of carpet-covered, ¾-inch layered Masonite that could be reworked and rebuilt for any speaker configuration. The second virtue was that the car was full of places to hide the electrical equipment, including a large compartment under the trunk floor and a smaller one beneath the fold-down back seat.

On the negative side, Saab had made no provision for any kind of audio system. There was no radio slot in the dashboard, so we had to build a console. Worse, there were not only no factory-cut speaker holes, but no good places for front speakers at all. Installing speakers in the dashtop might have given good results (Saab put them there in the Model 900, which succeeded the 99), but this would have involved taking the dashboard apart. Since the dash was already full of squeaks and tremors from several earlier audio-related disassemblies, we wanted to avoid doing that.

The doors' interior skins were made of plastic foam that could not support speaker screws, and the steel framework behind the skins offered support in all the wrong places. The door skins were also swoopily sculptured (which is why Saab made them out of foam), with no flat planes near the upper front corners except the knuckle-clearance spaces for the window cranks. Door-mounted speakers would therefore have to fire into the front passengers' armpits or their socks.

Last but not least of the Saab's vices was its electrical capacity. I'd installed more powerful headlights when I first bought the car; adding all that electronic gear posed problems which its battery and smallish alternator couldn't handle. This was exacerbated by the fact that my car often sat idle for three weeks or more—long enough for the tiny, cumulative drain of the radio's memory, the amplifiers' turn-on circuits, and the car's clock to slowly make the battery go flat. As a result, my future wife and I spent so much of our courtship behind tow trucks that she now finds them romantic. Long-time "Roadsigns" readers may recollect my chronicling such problems as dead batteries, an amp blown by a reverse-charge jump start, and the total failure of my audio electronics due to the death of the car's voltage regulator.

Nevertheless, with the aid of a sympathetic installer, Tony Igel of Stratford Service here in New York, I set out to explore the possibilities. Instead of rushing to produce the perfect finished Phase II system, we labored slowly to see what would and would not work in the old Saab. With this attitude, we never reached a stopping place, so we just kept tinkering, without pausing to write up interim reports.

Of course, I could have traded in the Saab for something easier to work on, but by this time, I had a fierce affection for a fine old car and a gritted-teeth determination that, by gum, I'd make it sound good. And with a car so old, it helped to be working with an installer whose shop was also a full-service garage.

The first thing we tried was the AudioMobile K40 system, which consisted of four two-way speaker systems in oval pod enclosures, two 6 × 9-inch subwoofers, and a 4 × 40-watt amp with a built-in crossover. Thanks to the pods' tapering shape and single-screwhole mounting, we could mount the front speakers high up on the front corners of the doors. (The rear pods, as I recall, went onto the rear deck.) The high-mounted front pods proved we could get good imaging without a center channel, but the structural foam of the Saab's door panels wouldn't hold the pods' weight. We had to abort the test because the speakers wound up dangling by their wires.

The second thing we tackled was the antenna. The only antenna built specifically for the Saab 99 was a manual, telescoping antenna which had

Illustrations: Philip Anderson

TO ALL THOSE WHO ALREADY OWN A CD PLAYER,

OUR CONDOLENCES.

ACCULINEAR 18-BIT TEC

ENTER THE NEW

Everything has limitations. Including conventional CD players.

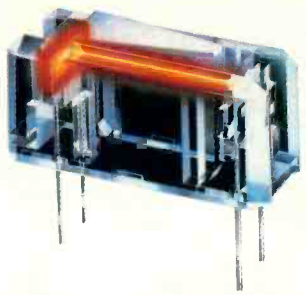
That's because 16-bit digital processing simply isn't accurate enough to retrieve all the data that's on a disc. So some of the music is lost.

Onkyo's linear 18-bit technology, on the other hand, assures you that all the musical information gets processed. So you don't lose anything. Even the subtle clues that tell you about the space the music was recorded in. And how well the engineer chose the microphones.

Dual Acculinear D/A Converters with calibrated accuracy to the 4th Significant Bit.

But getting all the data off the disc is only the first step. Getting it to your ears is at least as important.

That's why Onkyo developed the Acculinear D/A Converter. And individually calibrates each one to minimize crossover distortion. This unprecedented accuracy means you'll be able to listen to music, even at low levels, and still hear the delicate harmonic structures that distinguish a Gibson guitar from a Martin.



Exclusive Opto-Coupling Modules use light to transmit digital data and reduce harshness.

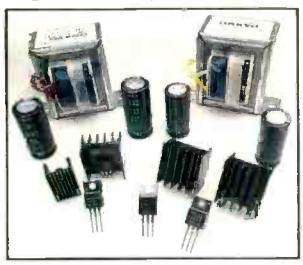
Onkyo's extensive use of optical transmission techniques instead of conventional wiring further increases musical enjoyment. Proprietary Opto-

HNOLOGY FROM ONKYO.

DIGITAL DOMAIN

Coupling Modules at critical circuit junctions eliminate Digital Signal Interference (DSI) and its consequent metallic harshness. So you can enjoy the sound of the Philadelphia Symphony without wondering if the entire string section was playing aluminum violins.

The power supply combines low impedance/low loss transformers, regulators, and capacitors for high stability and isolation.



Dual transformers in the DX-7500 thoroughly isolate digital and analog stages.

In addition, the critical D/A converters benefit from Opto-Drive, a new Onkyo technology that uses LED/phototransistor arrays for the ultimate in current stability and operating accuracy. Which means that any sonic variations you hear will be in the music, not in the disc player.

And the best part? We didn't reserve these technical innovations for one outrageously expensive flagship model. All the musical benefits are affordable.

Yes, this is the New Digital Domain.

Audibly significant technology.
Enhanced musical enjoyment.

The New Digital Domain.
Starting at less than $600.

Enter it today at your Onkyo dealer.

ONKYO®

200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, N.J. 07446 201-825-7950

If you would like further information, write for the White Paper on digital technology.

For your convenience, ONKYO and AUDIO are providing this special toll free number so you can find out about our new 18 Bit Players. Just call 1-800-678-8237, and when asked, enter 41244.

In a city where signs that say "No Radio—Already Stolen" are common, Bensi boxes and mild paranoia are quite justifiable.

been installed on the right rear fender. From a human-engineering standpoint, this was terrible. If I pushed the antenna down when I parked, I'd usually forget to raise it again when I started out, and not remember until I was on the road and turned the radio on. At that point, I'd have to pull over, walk around the back of the car to the far side, pull the antenna up, and go back to the driver's seat. (If it rained, I just played tapes.) But if I parked on a New York street without pushing the antenna down, there'd be nothing left to pull up when I returned.

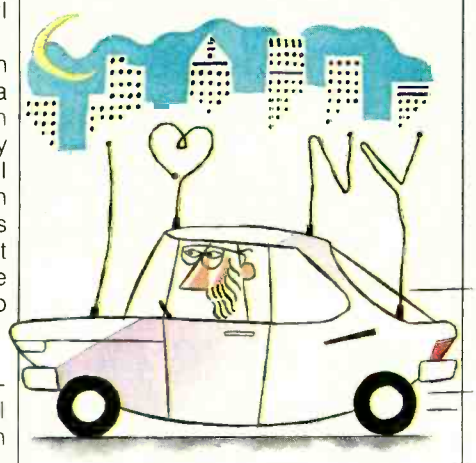
After the manual antenna had been broken for the ninth time, I put in a combination AM/FM/CB antenna on the left rear fender. It didn't work very well on the broadcast bands, so I eventually had a power antenna put in on the right rear fender, a few inches from the manual antenna's stub. I kept the stub because I had nothing else with which to plug its hole, and I also kept the combination model as a "disguise" antenna for my CB.

Later, when I began to get dual-antenna diversity-tuning radios to test, I added a short, amplified Hirschmann "rubber ducky" in the front of the car. Tony cleverly positioned this antenna so that the windshield pillar would almost hide it from my sight while I was driving. Incidentally, the little Hirschmann proved it could pick up just as many stations as the longer, unamplified model; this surprised me, as I'd expected lower noise from the latter when used with a good head unit.

Right Speakers, Wrong Place

In the original system, the front speakers had been built into custom-made enclosures hung beneath each end of the dash. In those locations, frequency response was good, but stereo imaging was terrible; each front listener was so much closer to one speaker than the other that he or she heard unbalanced mono with occasional squawks from the speakers on the other side. That system's installer had therefore built a console which incorporated center-channel speakers. This pretty well solved the imaging problem, but the extra amps and crossovers it entailed made the system overly complex and added to the drain on my overburdened electrical system. Because these speakers had to be at the top of the console, they also forced me to place my head unit too low for easy use.

In the rear, the Phase I system had wound up with Genesis speakers and 10-inch Alpine 6110 woofers in the parcel shelf. Unfortunately, the big woofers protruded so far into the trunk that I could no longer get large boxes in—and being able to pack large boxes was one of the reasons I'd bought a



hatchback in the first place! The woofers' black-painted magnet assemblies were a hard-to-see obstruction in the dark trunk; if I hadn't replaced the speakers, I'd have painted their frames white.

For Phase II, I tried new speakers. The then-new KEF GT100 two-way plates, and KEF's GT200 plates with external subwoofers, sounded slightly better to me than any other speakers I heard, so I insisted on them. For the Saab, however, these proved a poor choice. As I soon learned, a good speaker in a bad place no longer sounds like a good speaker.

Normally, the GT200 midrange/tweeter plates and the subwoofer grilles go on a car's rear parcel shelf, and the subwoofers go in the trunk with their sound vented to the grilles via hoses. The GT100s would go in the front doors. That's what I tried first.

The GT200 plates fit my rear shelf just fine. However, in order to use existing openings in that shelf, rather than weaken it by cutting new ones (it was already close enough to Swiss cheese), I had to mount the subwoofer away from the sidewalls of the trunk. This narrowed the trunk too much. Mounting the woofers to the underside of the shelf restored the trunk to full width but reduced its height even more than the old 10-inch woofers had. By now, I had so many other problems that rebuilding the rear deck to optimize woofer placement didn't seem worth the candle.

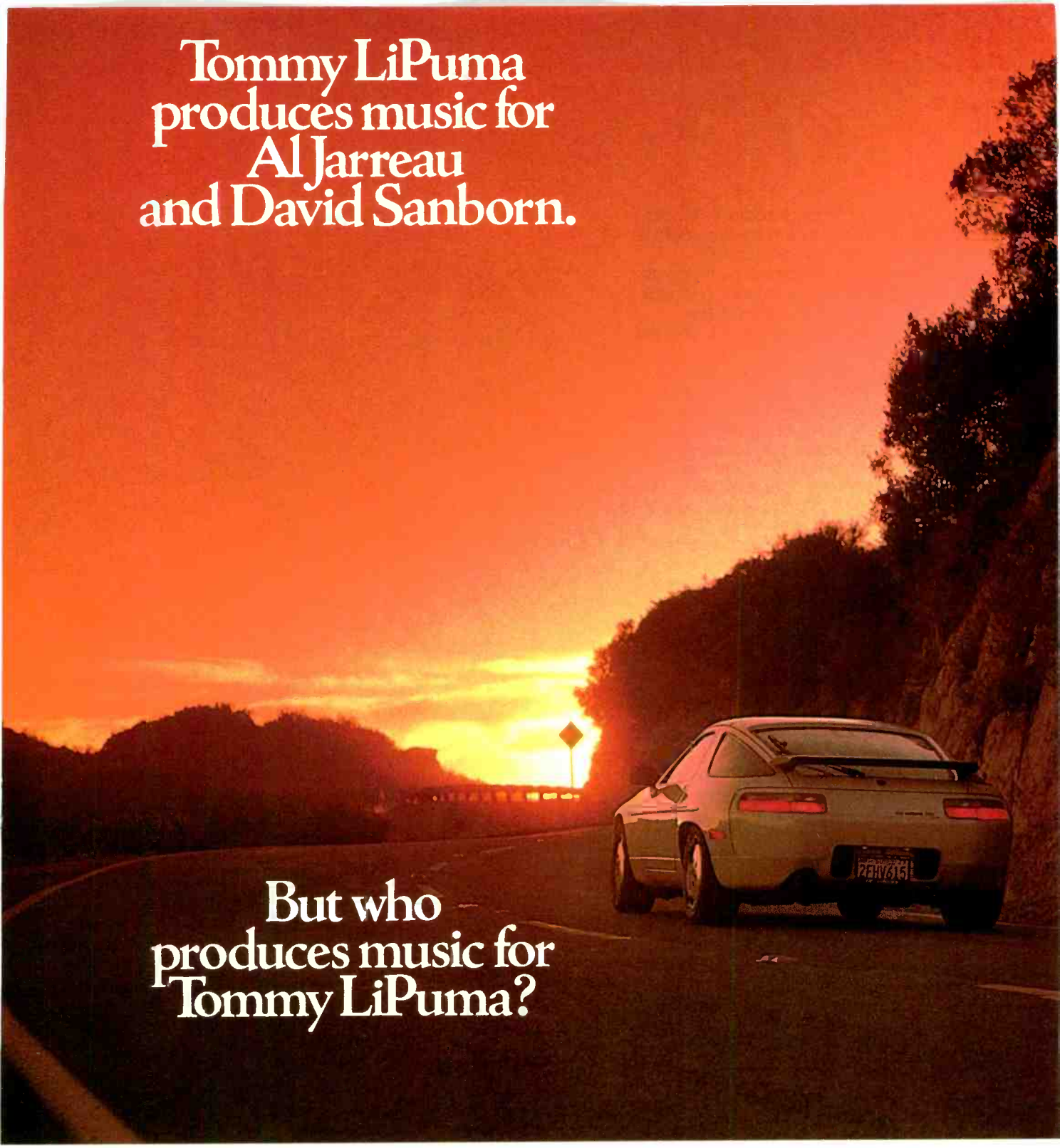
The rear speakers' response, measured from several driver's-seat ear positions, was pretty flat from about 25 to 100 Hz, with a slight rise between 100 Hz and 4 kHz, followed by a roll-off that had almost eliminated the treble above 16 kHz. The roll-off didn't bother me much, as I use my rear speakers mainly for fill. But the flat bass response allowed road noise to drown out the bass whenever I got going. I solved that with an active crossover and a separate amp for the subwoofers, so I could boost the bass for the road. The crossover we used was part of Audio Control's EQX crossover/equalizer; we used its equalizer section to tweak the response still further.

While plates plus subwoofers worked fine in the rear, putting plate speakers in the front of the Saab was a really bad idea. Plates require large, flat mounting surfaces. The doors, usually desirable locations, had no such surfaces available where the sound would have a clear shot at the listeners. Separates wouldn't have helped much, given those doors, but they might have worked a little better in the locations we finally picked.

Those locations were the kick panels in the side of the car below the dash. There's no useful cavity behind the panels, so Tony had to build small enclosures to mount on the panel's surfaces. Because I needed someplace to park my size-12 feet and I wanted to get into and out of the car without pratfalls, the enclosures had to be very shallow—hardly more than picture frames. The frames were made a little shallower at the tweeter end, to tilt them toward the driver and passengers, but there was no room to angle the enclosures directly at us. Even so, this setup gave better imaging than I'd expected.

The treble was actually quite good—surprising, since the steering column

Tommy LiPuma produces music for Al Jarreau and David Sanborn.



But who produces music for Tommy LiPuma?

What kind of car audio system could meet the standards of a man with 4 Grammys?

It should have cassette, CD and DAT players that produce studio-quality response, immune from vibration.

Its tuner should be so phenomenally sensitive that it can *double* the reach of other high-end systems.

And it should be a joy to use. With a touch-sensitive control screen that allows any adjustment—from volume to EQ—to be made with the brush of a fingertip.

Which is why, when he leaves the studio, Tommy LiPuma goes on the road with Eclipse.™

ECLIPSE™

MOBILE SOUND SYSTEMS

AURORA. Sumo proudly introduces Aurora, a low profile, slimline tuner that in every respect is the heir to an audiophile legacy. Aurora's predecessor, Charlie, was regarded by many as one of the finest tuners ever introduced, and was placed in a select group that included the Marantz Model 10B, the McIntosh MR 71, and the Sequerra tuner.

Aurora meets or exceeds its predecessor in every important sonic respect, while performing exceedingly better under adverse conditions. Aurora strikes what may be a perfect balance between musicality and specsmanship. Presented with a strong, high quality signal, it rivals the signal source. Yet it performs admirably with weak, over-modulated, and compressed signals — qualities which characterize typical FM.

Sumo brings both convenience and human engineering to Aurora. There is automatic seek up AND down the dial. Fine tuning is accomplished in 50 kHz increments by a rotary knob, providing the look and feel of analog and the stability of digitally synthesized tuning. And there are eight presets for both AM and FM.

Aurora has linear phase I F filters that represent the latest advances in the field, an advanced multiplex decoder, and gold plated output jacks to ensure a long lasting, high quality signal transfer.

Designed by Richard May, Aurora is a tuner that is in every respect a complement to the latest generation of Sumo products. It is a faithful reproducer of music. And it is one of the few tuners designed and manufactured in the United States.

Among those select dealers stocking our products are:

AUDIO VIDEO SYSTEM
3250 Rochester Road
Rochester Hills, MI 48063
313/853-2170

SOUND COMPANY
3675 Sports Arena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92110
619/224-2844

THE PERFECT BALANCE.

SUMO

SUMO PRODUCTS GROUP, 21300 Superior St., Chatsworth, CA 91311 818/407-2427
SUMO CORP CANADA, 1305 Odium Dr., Vancouver, B.C. V5L 3M1 604/254-5148

For More Information  **Call 1-800-553-4355**


sumo
POWER
ON
MEMORY PRESETS
TUNING
aurora
WIDE
MEMORY

As a car, the Saab 99 was a delight, but as a vehicle for stereo installations, it had several problems.

and the driver's and front passenger's knees came between the speakers and my ears. At the odd angle from which I heard the speakers (well off-axis and well above the tweeter), there was a strong suckout at 2.5 kHz, the midrange/tweeter crossover point, but it was not as audible as it looked on my analyzer plots. (The rear speakers, which were heard from a different angle, had only a slight dip at the crossover point.)

The bass, as one might easily expect, was terrible. The cramped enclosure volume caused a noticeable peak at about 100 Hz (perhaps augmented by the resonance of the space below the dash into which the speakers fired), with a rapid dropoff below that. Also, when I faded down the rear speakers to move the image up front, the subwoofers faded with them.

Then I had an idea. The GT100 plates are designed to go down to 50 Hz, but my enclosures did not let them do this. The GT200 plates are designed to fade out below 150 Hz, where the subwoofer crosses in. I therefore swapped plates. Now, the GT100s could take advantage of the trunk as an enclosure. The GT200 plates, with less bass to start with, would have less to lose from the picture-frame enclosures.

This definitely helped. The resonance problems in the front diminished, though they did not disappear. Since the subwoofers were still linked to the GT200s, which were now in front, I got good bass when I faded out the rear channels. Yet I still got good bass from the rear channels, now that the GT100s could benefit from the Saab's cavernous trunk.

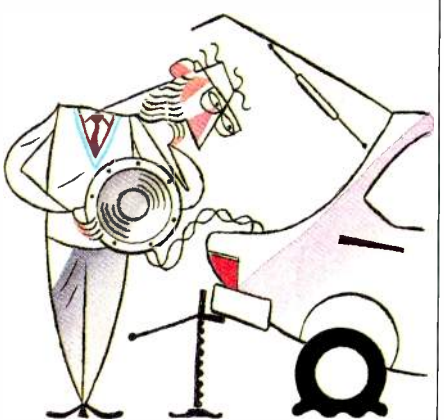
Eventually, however, I replaced the GT100s in the back with Infinity CS-1 separates. They sounded a bit fuller and, perhaps partly because I had more flexibility in mounting their tweeters, seemed to have more treble.

The Console

The rest of the system worked out better than the speakers did. Tony Igel rebuilt the console, eliminating the center-channel speakers and replacing all the built-in electronics with three Bensi boxes; he also angled the console slightly toward the driver's seat, which made the setup easier to use.

The Bensi boxes, and Tony's careful concealment of the amps, CB, and such, eased my mind a lot. In a city where "No Radio—Already Stolen" signs are almost as common as pizzerias and Chinese restaurants, mild paranoia is justifiable.

The main reason for the Bensis, however, was to let me shuffle and change equipment for my "Behind the Wheel" road tests. It's far easier to wire a head unit into a Bensi box than to wire it into



a car; that is important when you test up to a half-dozen head units each year. While testing, my reference head unit went into the second Bensi slot, for quick comparison; all three Bensis were wired to a selector switch installed in the dash.

If the unit under test did not fit into a Bensi, it went into the shelf beneath the dash, which had been retained from the Phase I installation. Antenna connections were then run directly to the unit from behind the console, and the power and audio connections dangled down and wrapped around the console front to hook into a specially prepared Bensi box. As a bachelor's test setup, this worked fine; when I wed, there was suddenly a front-seat passenger (sometimes me) to kick the dangling wires out or trip on them and sprawl into the gutter when getting out.

Between tests, my reference head unit went in the top slot, for convenience. On long trips, I'd stick a CD player in the slot below it. The third slot, and the space below that, could then be used to hold tapes or CDs.

In the old console, an AudioMobile SP300 three-band equalizer preamp sat just below the head unit. Since there was no room for it in the new console, Tony moved the SP300 up into the dashboard (where the head unit would have gone, had there been room for it). However, as the addition of CD improved the system's sound, I found myself using the equalizer less and less.

Finishing Touches

For wiring, we used a mix of Phoenix Gold and Monster cables. These double-shielded interconnects definitely proved their worth in keeping down noise pickup. Aside from that, not having heard the system with any other cables, I can't say how much, if at all, they may have helped the sound quality. Cable comparisons are hard to make in car systems, because once cables are installed, they stay there. (Things are easier at home, where you don't have to unbolt the couch and raise the floor to change your stereo system's cabling.)

My resident head unit, Soundstream's TC 308, was chosen because it had exactly the right balance of virtues to serve as a long-term reference. It had good performance, good looks, and good ergonomics. It also had all the features I really desired (such as station scan and Dolby C NR) so that I would not quickly tire of using it. At the same time, its performance was not so dramatically outstanding that other units I tested wouldn't have a shot at matching or surpassing it. In fact, in the last few years' car stereo tests, quite a few other units *did* outdo the Soundstream in one respect or another, although I don't believe any unit that wasn't way above the Soundstream's price range outdid it in everything.

For most of the Saab's last few years with me, the amp I used in front was Soundstream's Class A 40, a good-sounding unit of relatively modest power (16 watts per channel). In the back, we started with a Soundstream D 200 (100 watts per channel), which eventually got cooked when a good samaritan accidentally gave me a reverse-polarity jump start.

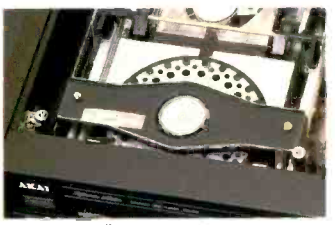
About this time, we replaced the Saab's original 55-watt alternator with

The road to perfection has no shortcuts.

Most CD marketing has turned into a numbers and gimmicks race, with many manufacturers suggesting that one single feature leads to superior sound. Instead of looking for shortcuts, the Akai engineers have focused on *everything* connected with reading and processing the digital signal accurately.

This laser transport reflects Akai's 35 years of building tape transports.

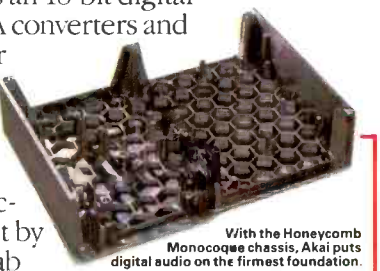
The result? The CD-93-B Reference Master CD Player. The moment a CD is inserted, disc rotation is stabilized by an oversized, die-cast disc clamper. Its die-cast anti-resonant disc tray further reduces unwanted vibrations, as do the player's entire aluminum honeycomb monocoque chassis and high-frequency absorbing ceramic pedestals.



Akai's disc clamper: because more stable rotation means fewer playback errors.

The CD-93-B's die-cast 3-beam laser pick-up with "A" servo system further ensures that the disc is read with unsurpassed accuracy. By effectively minimizing playback errors, Akai engineers have reduced the distortion generated by error concealment.

The CD-93-B's excellence in design naturally extends to its circuitry, which features completely separate and shielded digital and analog sections. Independent and isolated power transformers prevent digital noise from interfering with the analog signal. Six stages of internal fiber optic coupling as well as optical outputs ensure that no signal degradation occurs. For optimum decoding of the digital signal, the CD-93-B uses an 18-bit digital filter, dual glitchless D/A converters and a highly linear 3rd order Butterworth GIC analog filter.



With the Honeycomb Monocoque chassis, Akai puts digital audio on the firmest foundation.

Akai's extra attention to engineering, design and construction quality is proven out by *Stereo Review's* recent lab tests.* The CD-93-B had one of the flattest frequency responses and the best low-level linearity they ever measured.

Let the other manufacturers search for the one thing that will make their players sound better. At Akai, that one thing is everything.

*Stereo Review, August, 1988

CD-93-B
Reference Master
CD Player

AKAI

Where audio and video are one.

The Akai Division of Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc., 225 Old New Brunswick Road, Piscataway, NJ 08854

Enter No. 5 on Reader Service Card

In my new Scorpio, I'll likely use 50 to 80 watts per channel. I don't mind overkill, as long as it's moderate.

an aftermarket 85-watt model, in hopes that my battery would not go dead as often. Then we felt safe in biamping, adding a Carver M-240 (120 watts per channel) to the Soundstream amp in the rear. Eventually, we replaced the rear D 200 with another Carver, on the assumption that its Magnetic Field technology would be efficient enough to make it less current-hungry at equivalent power levels. Actually, as I learned during our eight-amplifier roundup test (May 1987), both amps are about equally efficient—as are several other models in this particular power class.

Overkill?

How much power was the right amount? With the rear speakers (driven by the big Soundstream amp, for fill), 16 good, clean watts per channel in front was certainly adequate. Even in this noisy old car and with its windows open in the summer, using speakers whose sensitivity is on the low side of average, there was power enough to let me hear the music clearly and without distortion.

Could I have gotten by with even less? As it happened, I was forced to find out. When my high-powered alternator's voltage regulator blew, taking out the alternator, battery, and all my electronics, I realized that we should replace the Saab as soon as possible. (My wife had come to that conclusion earlier; she's not *that* dewy-eyed about tow trucks.) So instead of replacing the big amplifiers for the few remaining months we'd have the car, I cut back to just the front speakers and tried driving them with a Soundstream D-10 and later with Linear Power's Runt. The D-10, which was designed to power tweeters in biamp and triamp setups, delivers only 5 watts per channel, about as much as the amplifiers built into most head units; this was clearly not enough to do the job. ("Oh," said my wife, cutting off my long technical spiel on why we heard so much distortion, "you mean it's *clipping*.") The Linear Power Runt, which was designed for roughly the same uses as the Soundstream D-10, delivers 16 watts per channel; this was adequate—but without help from the rear channels, just barely so. I'd estimate that the least power I could actually have been happy with in the old Saab was 20 to 25 watts per channel, although 50 watts per channel would have been even better.

In a quieter car, however, one can live with less. The Merkur Scorpio my wife and I just bought has a factory-installed amp which delivers 12 watts from each of its four channels and does fine—at least with the factory speakers, which are probably pretty efficient. The sound system that Tony and I eventually will install in the Scorpio likely will have between 50 and 80 watts per channel.

I'm not against overkill, if it's done with moderation.

What happens when a real hi-fi company and a real VCR company builds an A/V receiver.

AA-V435-B
Remote Controlled
A/V Receiver

If you would only buy audio from a *real* hi-fi company and video from a *real* video manufacturer, from whom do you buy audio/video? The company that builds both *high-end* audio and video. Akai.

Akai's AA-V435-B A/V Receiver is proof of what happens when audio and video are fully integrated. Its audiophile features include a "clean" 125 watts per channel,* variable loudness, external processor loop, motor-driven volume control, source direct and much more.

The AA-V435-B's extensive video capabilities include the widest assortment of audio/video inputs and outputs including S-VHS, front panel video, and video RF.

The true beauty of the sleek AA-V435-B is the way it ties everything together. Featuring the most logical rear panel and internal switching designs, it takes full control of your audio/video system, even remotely with its universal remote (capable of "learning" up to 70 functions from almost any remote audio or video components).

Sight and sound are brought together to create a genuine theatrical experience via the AA-V435-B's Dolby® Surround Decoder, which even includes extra stereo amplifiers for two rear speakers.

The Akai AA-V435-B. Built for people who know that the very best in audio/video only happens when audio and video are treated as one.

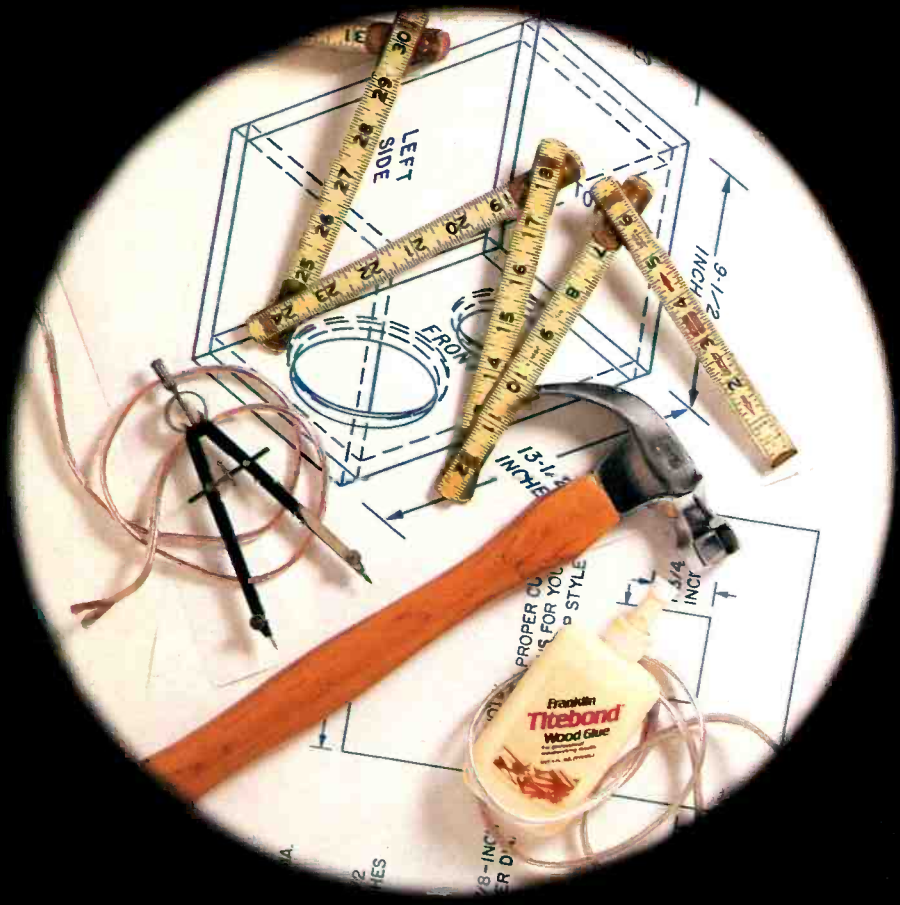
*Continuous average power output, both channels driven, into 8 ohms, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz at no more than 0.05% THD.
Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

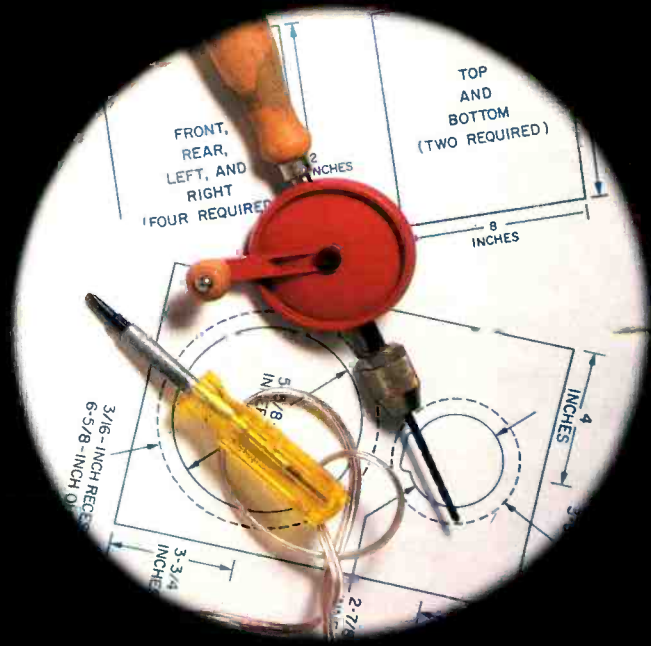
AKAI

Where audio and video are one.

The Akai Division of Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc., 225 Old New Brunswick Road, Piscataway, NJ 08854

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card





Photograph: David Hamsley

SPEAKERS BY DESIGN

PART II

Ken Kantor

In Part I of this article, with the help of a personal computer, we walked through the design of a two-way, 6½-inch loudspeaker system. We selected appropriate drivers, determined cabinet volume, and developed and refined a crossover network. Now we are ready to discuss the construction of our loudspeaker system. This won't be a step-by-step instruction manual, as you would find in a kit. Rather, it is assumed that the reader has the skill to work from sketches, so we will therefore concentrate on the general issues involved in loudspeaker construction (cabinet shape, driver placement, etc.) along with some specific construction guidelines.

Just as our previous selection of drivers and crossover topology avoided esoteric approaches in favor of quality elements and proven design techniques, so too our cabinet design will follow the same logic. Taking this course will result in a loudspeaker with very good performance. The inspired reader is encouraged to experiment with alternative materials, shapes, and construction techniques for the cabinet enclosure.

Ken Kantor is president of Product Design and Evaluation Services, in San Francisco, and is co-founder of speaker manufacturer Now Hear This.

Box Dimensions

As shown in Table VII, the first step of our construction will be to translate our calculated enclosure volume into working cabinet dimensions. Since we are leaving the realm of engineering to enter that of carpentry, we probably should make a transition from meters to inches. Doing this, our target enclosure volume of 10 liters translates into 610 cubic inches, which is equivalent to a cube of about 8½ inches per side. In loudspeaker terms, a cubic enclosure is not really a very good idea, for two reasons. First, the more similar the three internal cabinet dimensions are, the more standing waves will tend to build up and reinforce one another. This leads to irregular frequency response in the upper bass and midrange, with resulting coloration, particularly of vocals. The second problem is finding room for the tweeter on the same surface as the woofer.

Figure 8 shows an assembly that will allow the entire cabinet to be constructed from stock boards that are ¾ inch thick and 8 inches wide. The stock material can be cut into six lengths to form the six sides of our enclosure. This

technique will maximize the use of precut edges, thus making it easier to achieve tight, clean joints. The 8-inch boards result in an internal cross-sectional area of 52 square inches. Some quick calculating indicates that a height of 11¾ inches will provide a volume within 1% of our target of 610 cubic inches. Increasing this to 12 inches gives us 624 cubic inches, which is just about right to account for the space taken up by the rear section of the woofer. The dimensions of the six boards required for each speaker are given in Fig. 9.

Medium-density fiberboard (MDF) makes an excellent material for the construction of smaller loudspeakers. "Medium density" refers to the ratio of fibers to adhesive in the composite; the actual stuff is much denser and more vibration-resistant than wood. A thickness of ¾ of an inch is recommended, as this will provide adequate structural rigidity without the use of any bracing. Particleboard will also provide enough strength, but it is harder to obtain a clean surface appearance, especially at the edges of the boards. If care is taken to assure good corner joints, a speaker this size should be very solid.

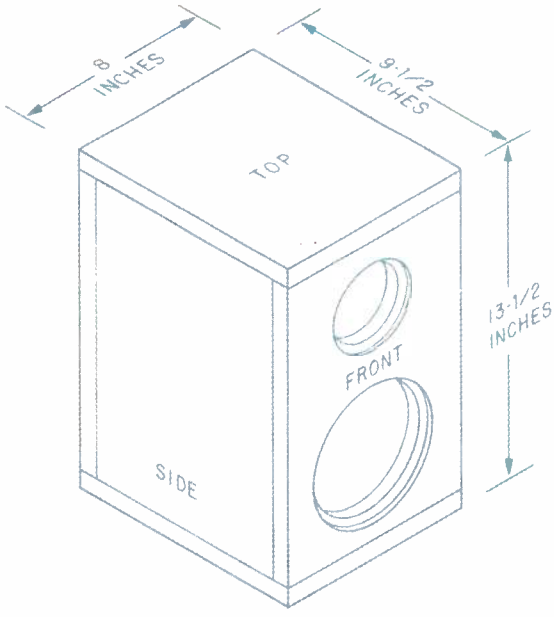


Fig. 8— *How the finished enclosure fits together.*

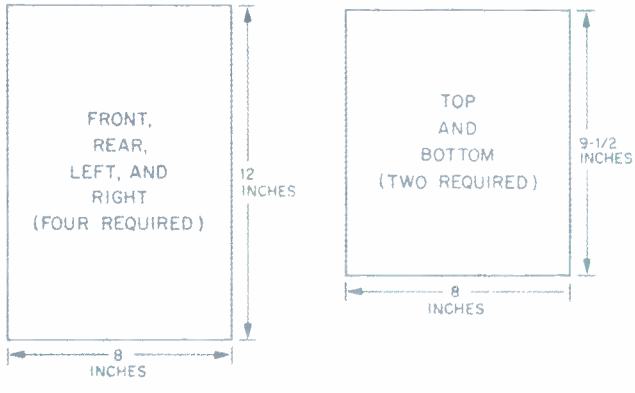


Fig. 9— *Dimensions of the enclosure's individual parts. Note that four 8 × 12-inch and two 8 × 9½-inch pieces are required for each loudspeaker.*

Parts and Parcels

A quick and convenient way to obtain material for our speaker box is to buy prefabricated shelves from a hardware store. These are readily available in the ¾ × 8-inch size, in several lengths, and can be purchased with a variety of relatively attractive finishes. Two speaker cabinets require a total of 134 linear inches of material, but allow extra for cutting losses and be sure to consider how the required cuts fit into the particular lengths you buy. For example, if 36-inch prefab shelves are purchased, four should suffice for each pair of speakers built.

Table VIII lists the major parts required to build a single speaker. In many cases, substitutions or modifications are acceptable; these changes are noted in the text where appropriate. For this reason, it is a good idea to read carefully through the sections describing various assembly tasks. Plan out how you intend to approach the construction, and alter the parts list as you wish. Almost any hardware store should have the materials required for the box assembly. Finding crossover parts, however, will be more difficult. Typical electronics supply stores do not carry the type of capacitors or inductors necessary to build speaker crossovers. A list of companies that specialize in the sale of speaker parts can be found in Table IX. All of these

firms should be able to provide the crossover parts discussed here, and most will be happy to send a catalog of their offerings. Often, local audio shops, particulary those doing service work, sell inductors, capacitors, resistors, and even terminal cups. These may not be on display, so it pays to ask. Radio Shack sells a variety of speaker terminals and capacitors. Be sure that the terminal cup you get is specifically designed for speaker use, for terminals used on amplifiers are rarely airtight. Old Colony Sound Lab has arranged to provide *Audio* readers with the Tonegen 16K65 woofer and 94C70 tweeter. This company is, in fact, the only source of these driver units in the U.S. (see Table IX for terms of sale).

Cutting and Drilling

First off, cut and drill with care, especially when using power tools. Cut the lengths of board according to the dimensions given in Fig. 9. Try to get clean edges on the pieces. Not only will your speakers look better, it will be easier to get a good airtight seal from the finished enclosure. A table saw is recommended because of the straight edges and accurate right angles it provides. If you do not have access to one, a local lumberyard can cut your stock or even sell you cut pieces. Just impress upon them the need for accuracy. If you are good with a circular saw, or really good with a handsaw, best of luck. If you don't mind lots of caulking, you can even use a jigsaw or a sabre saw.

Before the boards are assembled, holes must be cut in two of the 8 × 12-inch sheets for the drivers and terminals. These holes are shown in Fig. 10. The terminal cutout dimensions given are typical for molded plastic cups which contain spring clips or binding posts. Of course, you should adjust the size and shape of these holes for the particular terminals you choose. It is best to leave the driver positions as indicated. The relative spacing between woofer and tweeter has a great influence on crossover design, since it affects how the sound waves add up in the transition-frequency region. In general, closer spacing is better, as long as enough material remains for solid support. The driver and terminal openings can be cut successfully with a hand-held jigsaw; many of these saws accept an inexpensive attachment for making clean circles. If yours does not, just draw a line in pencil and follow it by eye. Be sure to use the inner diameters shown in Fig. 10 when cutting holes for the two drivers. The outer

Table VII—Steps in the construction process.

1) Determine enclosure's internal dimensions
2) Purchase construction parts and materials
3) Cut six panels
4) Machine driver and terminal cutouts
5) Assemble enclosure
6) Assemble crossover and terminals into enclosure
7) Add polyester fiber material
8) Assemble drivers into enclosure
9) Test for air leaks and driver polarity
10) Hook up to stereo
11) Impress friends
12) Browbeat enemies

Table VIII—Major parts required (per speaker).

Drivers
Woofer—Tonegen 16K65.
Tweeter—Tonegen 94C70.

Crossover
Terminal cup—Two-connector.
Capacitor—2.2 μF, 100 V, 10% nonpolar electrolytic.
Inductor—0.6 mH, air core, 18 gauge (two needed).
Resistor—10 ohms, 15 watts, 5%.
Perfboard—3 × 5 inches.
Wire—18 gauge; approximately 40 inches red, 40 inches black.

Enclosure Construction
Fiberboard—¾ × 8 × 67 inches.
Mounting screws—¾-inch pan head #6 (11 needed).
Foam weatherstrip tape—⅛ inch thick × ¼ inch wide; 48 inches needed.
Glue, screws, caulking—As required.
Polyester fiber—2 ounces.

Fig. 10—*Cutout details for front and rear boards. If facilities for making the recesses shown are not available, false fronts incorporating the recesses can be glued on; see text.*

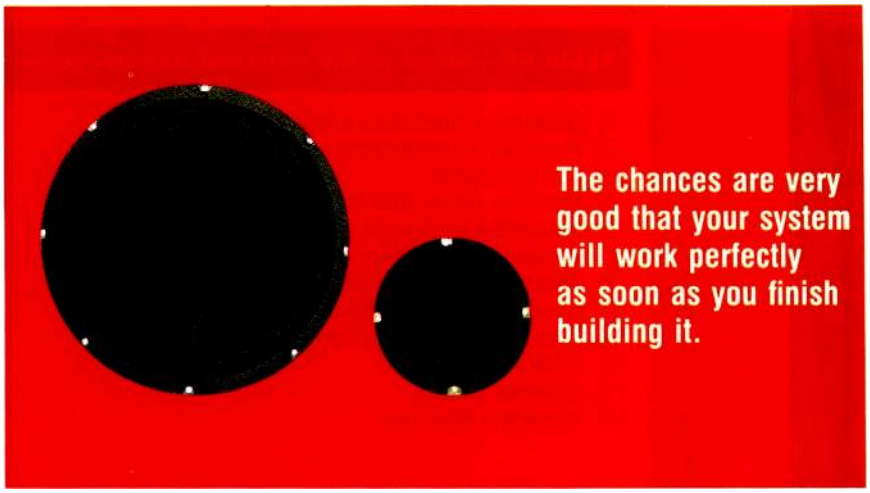


Table IX—Parts sources.

Just Speakers, 3170 23rd St., San Francisco, Cal. 94110; (415) 641-9228.

Madisound Speaker Components, 8608 University Green, Box 4283, Madison, Wisc. 53711; (608) 831-3433.

Old Colony Sound Lab, P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, N.H. 03458; (603) 924-6371. Drivers only: $127 for pair of woofers and pair of tweeters; price includes shipping in U.S. Defective units will be replaced at no charge if they are returned with freight prepaid. Units damaged accidentally or because of abuse will not be replaced or repaired.

Option Audio, 32 Terrapin Lane, Mercerville, N.J. 08619; (609) 890-0520. Unfinished medium-density fiberboard (MDF) front panels, $40 per pair, including shipping. Entire completed enclosure also available; prices vary with materials and finishes specified.

Fig. 11—*Diagram of speaker and crossover wiring. See the Parts List (Table VIII) for details on components.*

circles, shown by a dotted line, are for recessing the drivers into the front panel. These cutouts don't need to be super accurate or neat, just reasonably close. The little notch for the tweeter terminals should be filed away after the circle is cut.

The next step is probably the hardest one in this entire construction project. The job is to provide a routed band around the driver holes so that the drivers may be recessed back. Flush-mounting the drivers, particularly the tweeter, provides a noticeably smoother response. Diffraction effects can cause up to 3 dB of boost at the lower part of the tweeter's range if the tweeter protrudes from the front panel. Recessing the woofer is less important, but it will have some effect due to the reflection and diffraction of tweeter output. There isn't an easy way to machine these recesses with hand tools; it might be possible, but it probably would not be fun. The task would be simple for a wood shop worker with a router, however, and can be accomplished on a home drill press if care is taken.

Because routing is difficult, an alternative approach may be attractive. Using dense (not corrugated) 3/16-inch-thick cardboard or poster board, cut a template and glue it onto the speaker front. The template should be 13½ × 8 inches and should have cutout hole diameters of 3¾ and 6⅝ inches. Attachment of this piece should be delayed until after the box is assembled. If the cardboard is cut accurately and then painted, it should be undetectable—in fact, it will help hide the joint line formed by the top and bottom pieces, resulting in a nicer front view. If glued firmly, dense cardboard, poster board, or any other solid, smooth-surfaced material will serve our acoustic needs just fine.

Because of the wide variety of construction approaches possible, many of the final box assembly decisions are left to the reader. The important thing is to get a strong, airtight seal at every joint. (We will test the integrity of the seal after the drivers are installed.) The simplest technique would be to glue together the four sides with wood glue, securing them immediately with small nails. After the glue dries, the top and bottom can be glued and nailed on in the same way. Later, through the woofer hole, all the internal joints can be caulked with silicone sealer or hot-melt glue. Glue- and caulk-only methods are certainly possible. The result will be a nice outer appearance, but this approach does require clamping of some sort.

Soldering

The final crossover values are shown in Fig. 11. Even those not familiar with reading circuit diagrams should be able to handle this one. Connection polarity is not important on the resistor, capacitor, or inductors; it *is* important on the terminals and drivers, however, so observe the plus and minus signs here. The positive driver terminals are marked in red. All connections should be soldered using electronics-grade rosin-core solder. Do *not* use the plumbing or acid-core variety.

Most electronics supply stores should have the 2.2-µF capacitor value. Incidentally, the crossover response has been specifically designed for the characteristics of a bipolar electrolytic capacitor. You cannot simply replace this part with mylar or polypropylene types. Their lower internal resistance will result in several dB of excessive high-frequency energy. If you are inclined to make this substitution, add a 3.3-ohm, 10-watt resistor in series with the 10-ohm resistor, to restore proper tonal balance.

The circuit can be built free-form and then glued, piece by piece, to the inside bottom of the speaker box. Hot-melt glue works great for this, which is

why so many manufacturers use it. The network may also be assembled onto a piece of perfboard, which in turn is glued or screwed down. There are three things to remember when laying out the crossover parts. Keep the two coils at least 2 inches apart; otherwise, they can affect one another electrically. Further, the resistor gets moderately hot under high-power conditions; don't let it touch other components. And finally, place the crossover circuit far enough back in the box so that it won't interfere with the woofer mounting.

It is a good idea to cut and attach leads for the drivers and terminals before the crossover goes into the box. Strip and solder coat the loose ends of the wires. Use red wire for positive leads, black for negative ones, and be sure to label each wire as to its destination. This will make things much easier when it's time to insert the drivers. A length of 12 inches is recommended for the woofer leads, 16 inches for the tweeter leads, and 10 inches for the terminal leads.

Final Assembly

Once all the glue is completely dry, we can start final assembly. To get a truly airtight seal, it is necessary to have a soft gasket between the fiberboard and the drivers and terminal cup. Adhesive-foam weatherstrip tape can be used for this. Buy the softest ⅛ × ¼-inch material you can find. Lay the drivers face down on a table and wipe off their mounting flanges with a paper towel or clean cloth to remove dirt and oil. Now apply the foam tape completely around the driver flange, just to the point of overlap. On the woofer, the tape should lie toward the inner edge of the flange; on the tweeter, put the tape toward the outer edge. You should also apply tape to the mounting flange of the crossover cup. If any screw holes get covered, just pierce the tape with a pin. There is no need to clear the hole.

Now it's time to close things up. Place the terminal cup in the back hole, and mark the screw locations. Remove the cup and drill or punch small pilot holes to facilitate screw insertion. Find the leads for the terminals and pull them through the hole. With the cabinet resting on its front side, the terminal leads can be soldered to the terminals (observing polarity), and the cup can be screwed down to the cabinet. If there are no clear polarity markings on the terminals, use the red connector for positive.

Turning the cabinet over, pull the woofer and tweeter leads through their respective front-panel cutouts. It's a good idea to tape the leads to the cabinet with masking tape to avoid losing them when inserting the polyester fiber. Polyester can be obtained at a store that sells sewing materials or fabric; discount departments stores generally carry it too, for making or repairing pillows and blankets. If you have a choice, select the material which has the softest feel.

There are no formulas for calculating the exact amount of fiber to use in a speaker. With the mixed dimensional units that indicate a good, scientific rule-of-thumb, most designers try between 1 and 1.5 ounces per 5 liters of enclosure volume. We'll use 2 ounces. The fiber can be weighed in a light plastic bag on a postage scale. Start with too much, and remove a little at a time. Throw away the torn bits, since small, unattached pieces could conceivably foul up a woofer. The fiber should be spread evenly throughout the box and should flow around and behind the wires.

Mark the driver screw holes as you did for the terminal cup. It will be easier to remove the drivers if you apply small tags of tape before dropping them into their openings. Resting the drivers on the cabinet, carefully solder on their leads (again observing polarity). Don't overheat the driver terminals as this may damage them. Lastly, screw the drivers securely into the box, tucking the leads back into the fiber. If you opted for a cardboard facia, glue it onto the enclosure now.

Basic Tests

There are two very basic tests to perform before connecting our completed speakers to an amplifier: Air seal and woofer polarity. Air seal is pretty easy. Gently push the woofer cone back into the cabinet until increased resistance is felt. Take care to push at several points at once, and don't press on the dust cap. Hold the cone down for about 5 seconds and then release it, watching closely. The cone should return slowly and evenly to its normal position, taking a good 1 or 2 seconds to do so. A more rapid return indicates one or more air leaks, in which case all joints and seals are suspect. Often, if a hissing sound is heard when pushing on the woofer, this is a clue to a leak. The flickering of a match flame can also help you locate a leak; to create the necessary wind, either push on the woofer or play music at a moderate level with your bass control all the way up. If you suspect a problem, be sure to check out the areas around the drivers and the terminal cup, as well as all the joined edges. Caulk will usually fix a leaky edge. A bad driver seal can often be cured by simply removing and reseating the unit. Stubborn cases might require a second layer of foam tape.

The second test confirms proper woofer polarity. Use two lengths of wire to connect a 9-V transistor-radio battery directly to the speaker terminals for a few seconds. The positive battery terminal (the smaller one) must be connected to the positive speaker input (red). Proper polarity is indicated by an outward motion of the woofer. When the battery is disconnected, the woofer should slowly return to rest, which serves as a last check for air leaks.

Chances are very good that your system will work perfectly as soon as it is finished. All the component parts are extremely reliable, and there aren't many glitches that won't surface during our two simple tests. Almost all of your listening should be for pure enjoyment, not for analysis. However, it is a good idea to listen for a few potential problems that can arise, just as a precaution. I won't say too much about listening tests; *Audio* readers probably do them a lot. Besides, speaker builders are like new parents: They think their creation is far and away the best—at least for the very first part of its new life. I've never been anything but overjoyed when listening to one of my own designs . . . until the morning after.

This design has been balanced for mid-shelf placement. Corner or floor placement will increase deep bass output. Likewise, a more open placement—say, on stands moved out from the rear wall—will result in a lighter overall balance. Overly bad imaging and/or a suck-out in the midrange indicate that one or both tweeters are out of phase. No highs mean a tweeter problem, no lows a woofer problem.

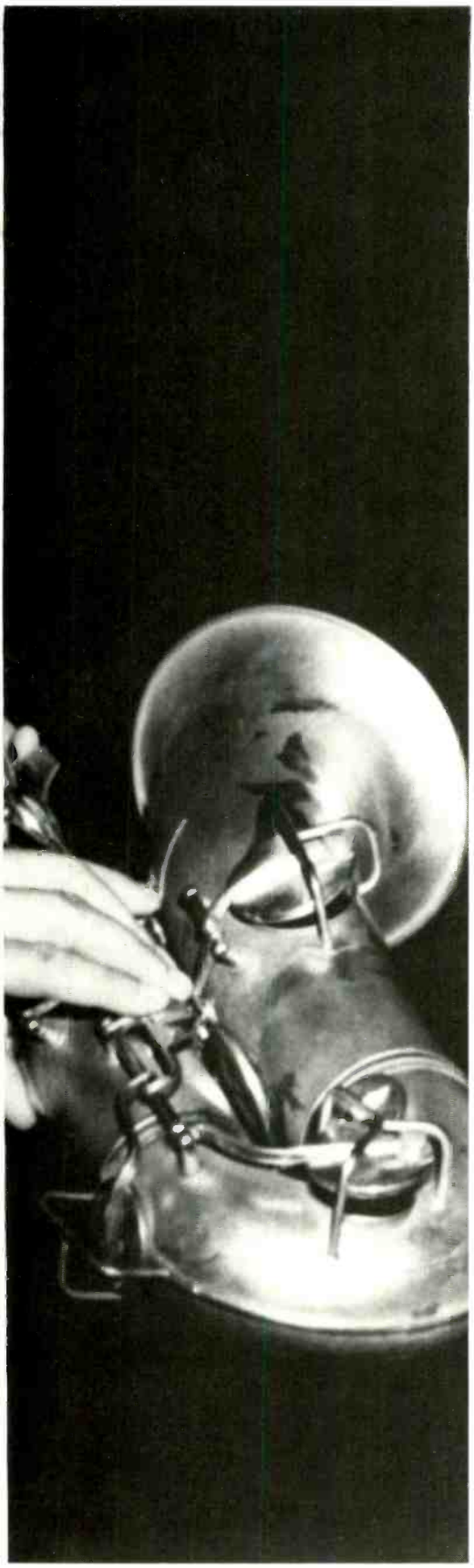
Naming the Baby

At first, I wasn't going to name this loudspeaker, which has served to illustrate, among other things, the role of personal computers in speaker design. However, in the course of reading up on other published designs, I realized that naming the new baby is practically obligatory. Since I dislike futuristic, technical names for audio products, I hoped to find something warm and human.

After considerable reflection, I decided to dedicate my new design to the acclaimed editor of *Audio* magazine who, in truth, gave me my first big break in the writing business several years ago. I refer, of course, to Eugene Pitts III. Upon reflection, however, I realized that this name was too long for a 6½-inch loudspeaker. So for the sake of simplicity, I'll call it "The Pitts." A

Lester Young in 1938 (below) and Jack Teagarden in 1940 (opposite).

Photographs: Frank Driggs Collection



REPRISE

The Keynote and Commodore Collections

Frank Driggs

Mosaic, the Stamford, Connecticut based jazz-reissue label, has once again set a standard by rereleasing material that is simply impossible to beat. Its first volume of *The Complete Commodore Jazz Recordings* (Mosaic MR23-123) contains 23 LPs packaged in a handsome double-boxed set with a black slipcase. Its 64-page, generously illustrated booklet includes a completely documented discography, extensive and thorough liner notes, and an interview with Commodore's founder, Milt Gabler, that recounts the label's history. Dan Morgenstern, Director of the Institute of Jazz Studies in Newark, N.J., wrote the notes and did a commendable job on such a massive undertaking. This reissue has my nomination for record set of the year.

Commodore was the first independent jazz record company in this country. It all started when Gabler, soon after his high school graduation, began selling phonograph records in his father's radio parts store on Manhattan's 42nd Street. Gabler's sideline was so successful that he was able to convince his father to turn the business into a record store. Through the Commodore Music Shop (so-named because it was across from the old Commodore Hotel), Gabler began reissuing rare and long-out-of-print jazz records. This venture led to the formation, in 1938, of the Commodore Music Shop label, and in fact, some of these early titles appear on *The Complete Commodore*.

The late 1930s were the height of the Swing Era, and interest in small combo

New York City, 1944: Coleman Hawkins (at piano) with producer Harry Lim behind him.

The 44 albums in these two collections constitute the greatest body of reissued jazz we are likely to have for the foreseeable future.

jazz had begun in earnest. This was the music that, by and large, the "Big Three" (RCA Victor, Columbia, and Decca) tended to ignore. Through Gabler's efforts, and those of the many independents that followed him, small combo jazz was brought to a large audience. This proved to be a boon for the musicians as well as for jazz lovers, and it even spurred the three major labels to begin fulfilling at least part of their obligation to this uniquely American music.

The only other collection currently on the market that can rival the sundry riches of *The Complete Commodore* is *The Complete Keynote Collection* (PolyGram 830-121-1). Although this 21-LP package was released in 1987, its importance, along with Mosaic's *Commodore* and their other boxed sets, constitutes the greatest body of reissued jazz we are likely to have for the foreseeable future.

The beige-boxed *Keynote* contains a large booklet, also written by Morgenstern, in both English and Japanese. Although the booklet is not as extensive as the *Commodore*'s, it does include a history of the company and quite a few vintage photos.

The Complete Keynote Collection, assembled in Japan by Kiyoshi Koyama, features hundreds of alternate takes and unissued tracks from dates produced mainly by Harry Lim for Eric Bernay's folk-oriented Keynote. When the label went out of business in 1947, absorbed by a larger company, its material fared rather poorly, reissue-wise, until this set. Jazz lovers owe Koyama and PolyGram's Richard Seidel a deep debt of gratitude for taking the large risk of bringing such an immense collection to this country intact.

On both collections, many of the same artists appear at the peaks of their careers. Remember, these recordings were made during a period when musicians were working in the most thriving and competitive atmosphere in the history of jazz. This was 52nd Street's heyday, the period of the big band, and it offered many musicians not only frequent jobs but valuable experience. In those years, the after-hours jam sessions in every major city enabled musicians to learn and grow in the hothouse of mutual exchange.

Because these recordings were made during what I refer to as the "Golden Era" of jazz (1938-47), they represent much of what we have come to treasure from those years. The *Commodore* covers roughly 1939-43, and the *Keynote* features work from 1943-

The Bobby Hackett Orchestra, in 1939, featuring guitarist Eddie Condon, clarinetist Pee Wee Russell, and cornetist/leader Bobby Hackett (foreground).

47. Although these collections contain too many riches to detail thoroughly here, their wonderfully complete liner notes do the job nicely. But perhaps a few words on the highlights of these sets will partly satisfy the jazz lover's curiosity.

On both collections, there are individual sessions produced by Leonard Feather. The Bunk Johnson and Jelly Roll Morton dates (done by Gene Williams and Alan Lomax, respectively), as well as others, were acquired by Gabler for Commodore after the labels that had originally released them folded. Steve Smith of HRS label fame, John Hammond, and Eric Bernay also produced dates of varying quality during Keynote's history.

Each set has multiple takes, alternate and unissued masters galore, and surprises. There are only a few failures, sessions that somehow, in the midst of all this wealth of talent, simply don't come off. But these are very much in the minority. Further, even the less interesting cuts occasionally offer fine solo moments, so there is little waste.

The *Commodore* has the marvelous Lester Young and The Kansas City Six on clarinet and tenor sax from 1938, and Billie Holiday doing "Strange Fruit" with soulful accompaniment by trumpeter Frankie Newton. (This was a song her own label, Columbia Records, would not allow her to record because of its controversial lyrics about lynching in the Deep South.) There also are songs by Jack Teagarden, Stuff Smith, Jess Stacy, Joe Sullivan, Lee Wiley, Muggsy Spanier, Joe Bushkin, and Chu Berry. You'll hear Willie "The Lion" Smith doing his finest piano solo work, Mel Powell with accompaniment by "Shoeless Joe Jackson" (Benny Goodman, using his pseudonym) in 1942, Edmond Hall, and cuts by Teddy Wilson that were originally released as part of his "School for Pianists" series. (These songs were slightly simplified versions of Wilson's material and arrangements, intended to teach the general public how to play piano in his style.) Art Tatum also is captured on a 1943 Coleman Hawkins date with Cootie Williams, among others. There's no fat to be found.

Milt Gabler mainly concentrated on a select group of artists (namely Eddie Condon, Pee Wee Russell, Bud Freeman, Bobby Hackett, and Wild Bill Davison). The very high-caliber, small

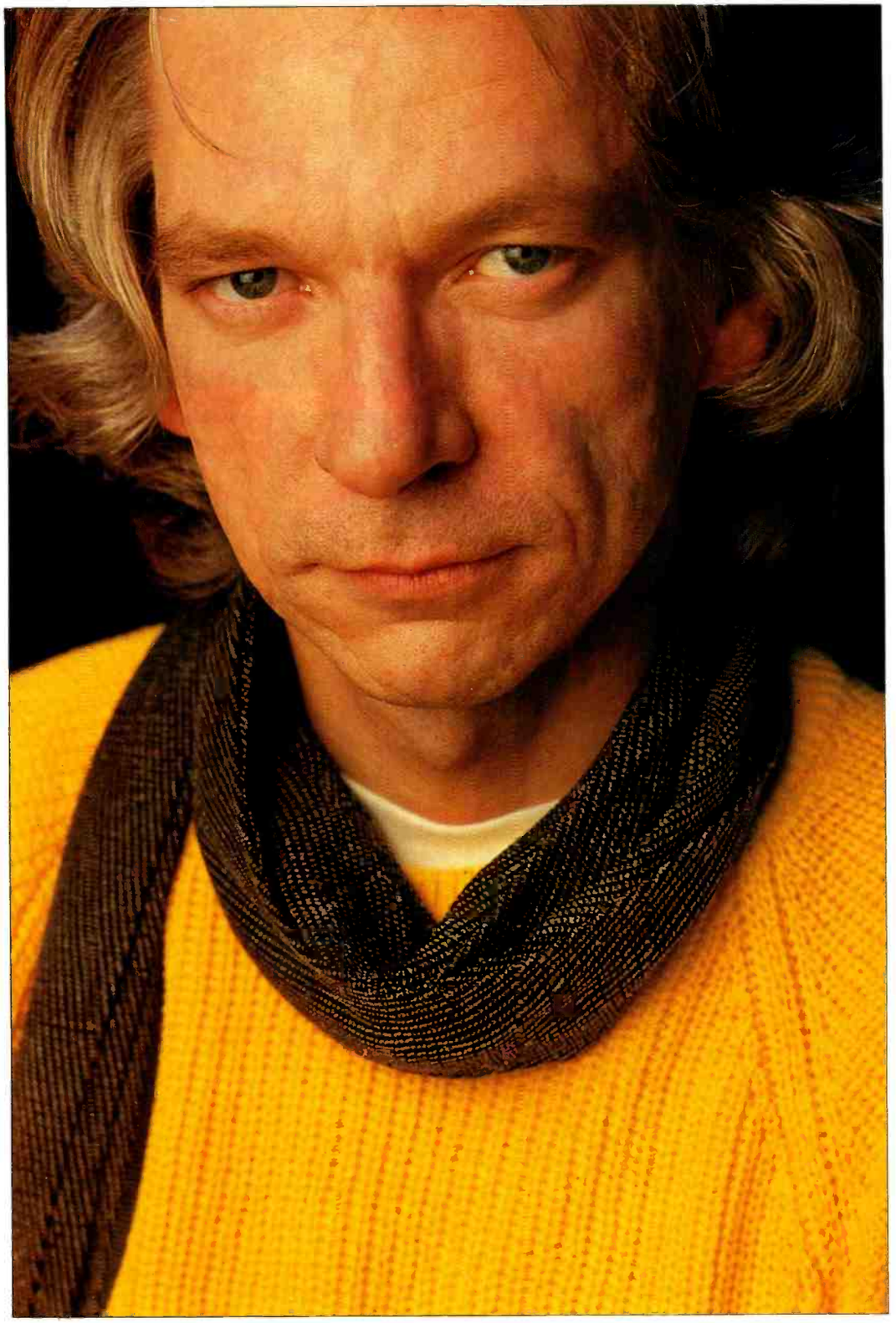
jazz-band sound of Condon and these other musicians accounts for nearly half the Commodore label's output through the years. This somewhat conservative approach certainly doesn't handicap this rerelease.

Keynote, meanwhile, reflects Harry Lim's more adventurous perspective on recording jazz. Lim, a Japanese-born, Dutch-educated jazz lover, recorded in a manner completely different than Gabler. There is more musical variety in Lim's work, as he used different and unusual combinations of instruments and artists. On *The Keynote Collection*, some of his best cuts include Roy Eldridge's trumpet ensemble with Emmett Berry and Joe Thomas; a Coleman Hawkins sax ensemble with Harry Carney, Don Byas, and Tab Smith; Benny Morton's trombone choir with Vic Dickenson, Bill Harris, and Claude Jones, and a host of legendary jazzmen such as Jonah Jones, Pete Brown, Kenny Kersey, Herman Chittison, Budd Johnson, Red Norvo, Johnny Hodges, Charlie Shavers, Barney Bigard, the great alto star Willie Smith, Red Rodney, Allen Eager, Serge Chaloff, and finally Lennie Tristano.

The prices of these sets are high, as should be expected from boxes of 21 and 23 LPs. Both top out at more than $200 (plus shipping and handling, in Mosaic's case). But they offer weeks and months of listening pleasure from mature artists in the prime of their playing power.

It would be a devilishly difficult choice to make, deciding which box to acquire. I say save up and get both! Each represents the best that jazz had to offer in the years prior to the advent of Charlie Parker, Dizzy Gillespie, and be-bop, a style which is reflected on some of the last Keynote dates. Many things changed in the late '40s, and bop became the prevalent style—one that would be followed through many convolutions, almost to the present day. In due course, this meant that many of the artists captured to perfection in these sets would rarely find the same sympathetic recording situations again. These two collections are truly the best ever released. A

The Complete Commodore Jazz Recordings, Vol. I is available only from Mosaic Records, 197 Strawberry Hill Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06902; (203) 327-7111.
The Complete Keynote Collection is available in better record stores.



PHOTOGRAPH: KEVIN KNIGHT

RICK ROWE
HAIR
RESTORATION

Susan Elliott

Flash back to April 1968. *Hair*, the seminal rock musical, had just opened at Broadway's Biltmore Theater. Although the cast was young and inexperienced, the show went on to become one of the most influential of its era. And now, 20 years later, RCA has chosen to commemorate *Hair*'s anniversary by issuing a Compact Disc of the album, digitally remastered from the original master tapes.

The original cast album of *Hair*, made just three days before the show's Broadway opening, was produced in an environment that eyewitnesses recall as "general havoc." The relatively novice engineering staff endeavored to record rock 'n' roll rendered by what some close to the session referred to as a cast of "pot-smoking hippies." The restoration's executive producer, Peter Elliott, describes the scene this way: "You had this cast of wild kids, most of whom had never been in a recording studio before." Some of those unknown, inexperienced "kids," however, went on to become famous in their own right—Melba Moore, Diane Keaton, Paul Jabara, Ronnie Dyson, Lynn Kellogg, and the late Lamont Washington, to name only a few.

Original producer Andy Wiswell, though highly respected for his work on Broadway cast albums such as *Hello Dolly* and *My Fair Lady*, was unfamiliar with recording rock. "It wasn't his kind of show," says Elliott. At the time, most Broadway records were made in 3-track, while the rock world was well into 8- and 12-track recording. Producer Wiswell was undoubtedly uncomfortable with the medium, to say nothing of the message.

These problems were compounded by the fact that *Hair* was the last album made in RCA's East 24th Street facility; most of the best equipment already had been moved uptown to the studio's current location on West 44th Street. As the cast chewed up the microphones—rock 'n' roll style—the equipment chewed up and/or folded much of the tape.

THE TAPES OF THE ORIGINAL *HAIR* SESSION WERE IN TERRIBLE SHAPE. YOU COULD HOLD THEM UP TO THE LIGHT AND SEE RIGHT THROUGH.

Photofest

Lamont Washington in the original cast production of *Hair* at the Biltmore.

Now fast-forward to the present. As the 20th anniversary of the first rock musical approached, RCA engineer Rick Rowe, known for his painstaking resuscitations of Elvis Presley, Sam Cooke, and *The Sound of Music*, was called in to perform a complete digital restoration. Distortion, flaking oxide, missing pieces, and wavering pitch from uneven voltage were among the problems he encountered when he began work two years ago. Rowe estimates that he spent several hundred hours in the control room of Studio A, literally piecing *Hair* back together. He consulted regularly with composer Galt MacDermot, book/lyric writers Gerome Ragni and James Rado, original engineer Mike Moran, and cast member Paul Jabara, whose performance of "Electric Blues" (one of four heretofore unreleased tracks) makes its debut on the new CD.

A particular boon for the remastering effort was the fact that Rick Rowe, in addition to being an exceptionally gifted recording engineer, is a former *Hair* groupie. "I saw the show maybe a dozen times," he says. "I knew the pit band and I knew a lot of the cast members. It was the puppyhood of my career. I was working at Electric Lady Studios, and I'd go up to the Biltmore whenever I could, just to hang out. I entered through the stage door, like all the rest of the hippies. So it was a real thrill to get to do this CD." *S.E.*

Gerome Ragni (behind the music stand) in RCA's old 24th Street studio, during recording of the original cast album.

Michael Ochs Archives/RCA Victor

How did you start work on this project?
By listening to as many commercial discs of *Hair* as I could find, just to see if they were all cut from the same production master. Sometimes they're not. Sometimes you might say, "Wow, who cut this one? How can I get my hands on that production master?" As it turned out, they were all the same. So I determined that I didn't want to use any of the 2-track production masters that were available.

Why?
For one thing, I didn't like the mix. For another, making a direct transfer would have been horrendous. There was no noise reduction, no elevated level. When you take a premixed tape and just make it louder, all you do is bring up all the hidden bugaboos. Like tape hiss and room hiss.

That's what happened on the first *Sound of Music* CD. It was AAD, like a lot of early CDs. [RCA rereleased the disc ADD, as restored by Rowe.] I don't believe in that, because I don't think our sophistication remembers as much as our memory does. We don't remember The Chords' "Sh-Boom (Life Could Be a Dream)" as sounding awful and puny and weak, we remember it as sounding strong and hot. People's ears forget how limited the medium was in the '50s and '60s.

So you went to the original 2-track masters?
I couldn't get hold of all of them. I probably could've pursued it further, but I didn't like the mix anyway. It was very reflective of the style at that time: A lot of it was binaural, meaning that you had left, right, or center and not much in between. The idea of putting the bass on the left and the drums on the right weakens the record, because bass tends to drift toward the middle, especially on an LP, and that causes the stereo image to collapse.

Also, we weren't using [Ampex] 456 Grandmaster tape in 1968. The tape type they were mixing to couldn't take peak levels without distorting, and I wanted to get as much dynamic range as there was—and then some. So I decided to go back to the original 8-track. I knew I could clean things up better if I treated the tracks individually.

SINCE THE MACHINE USED IN '68 LACKED THE NEW SOPHISTICATED GUIDE SYSTEM, THE TAPE FOLDED AS IT WENT ONTO THE TAKE-UP REEL.

At that point, what kind of shape were the 8-tracks in?

Awful. Hideous. Terrible. For a number of reasons. I figured out, in playing Inspector Clouseau, that it got away from them at one point. They were probably using one of the old Ampex or 3M decks, which have one start and one stop button and a gear shift that you grab onto to fast-forward or rewind. If you hit the wrong button, God forbid, the tape goes flying into little tiny bits and gets stretched and crazed. That's what happened on "Initials," about 4 or 5 seconds of which had been taped back together and simply wouldn't play. And of course, the tape was losing oxide. You could hold it up to the light and see right through it in certain places.

That must have made it pretty dicey to work with.

How true. This is 20-year-old, 1-inch tape. It was losing oxide every time I drew it across the heads because it has an acetate, as opposed to Mylar, backing. We're talking slippery. Some machines won't even track it without it slowing down a little bit. But that wasn't the worst of it. Since the machine didn't have as sophisticated a guide system as we have today, it allowed the tape to fold as it went onto the take-up reel. They were using thin tape because they wanted to get the whole hour, plus test tones, on two reels. Thinner tape is susceptible to folding. Since track 1 is at the top edge and track 8 at the bottom, on many of the songs those two tracks didn't touch the playback head, and if they did, there'd be no high end because the tape was destroyed—literally creased.

When do you think the folding took place initially?

It had to have been when the multitracks were being used, so my guess is that it sat that way for 20 years.

What happened when you unfolded it?

It would fold right back up again.

But you still had the safeties.

Right. I figured, okay, so it's a second generation, but if I only remix 5 or 10 seconds here and there, I can cover up the hiss—no one will know I'm going from first generation to second to first. But apparently the safety masters were never played back—no one ever listened to hear if they were any good before they packed them up, put them away, and tore the studio apart to move uptown. The decks that were left downtown may or may not have been checked. The voltage regulators already may have been moved. The voltage from [New York City utility] Con Edison was fluctuating that day, and so was the speed of the machine making the safety master, which of course altered the pitch. The safeties would have been useful paperweights, but that's about all.

How about the outtakes?

They were in better shape. But there weren't a lot of outtakes—sometimes there were only two. In going through the recording pages, I discovered that the whole show was done in one day. Everything. You have to figure the engineering staff worked from 7 a.m., with the pre-setup, till about 1 or 2 the next morning, with maybe an hour off for dinner. They went right from tracks to overdubs—while the band took a break—then back to tracks.

Why so fast? Didn't RCA know it had a hit on its hands?

They knew that what they were recording was something a lot of people were talking about and that it was really controversial and that it had a nude scene and that there were hippies who didn't abide by the Moral Majority or care too much about the war in Vietnam. Think

Stanley Green Collection

Melba Moore (top, center) and Diane Keaton (bottom, center) in "Black Boys/White Boys."

Michael Ochs Archives/RCA Victor

Galt MacDermot (left) with the original cast at the 1968 recording session.

TO SAVE RESET TIME AT THE 1968 SESSION, TRACKING WAS SET FOR THE SONG WITH THE MOST ELEMENTS, RULING OUT A REAL STEREO MIX.

Hair stars and authors James Rado (left) and Gerome Ragni taping the show's title song.

Michael Ochs Archives/RCA Victor

of it. You've got a bunch of hippies and a bunch of straight people recording them. Chances are there's not going to be too much love—the artistic kind of love that says, "Oh, let's do one more take. You've got it in you."

I understand there were some pretty, shall we say, interesting things going on at the sessions.

They tell me it was a zoo. There was no control in the control room—there were 15 or 20 people in there. Galt [MacDermot, the composer] was the go-between. He was very straight. He acted as the liaison between the establishment and the hippies, and he tried to keep the peace.

[Producer Andy] Wiswell's idea was to record everything live and to keep things moving. I asked Mike Moran [the original engineer] why, when there were only drums, bass, piano, and a vocal on a song, he used only four tracks? Why not split up the drums, maybe stereo the piano—stuff like that, so you have a little more control? Apparently, Andy didn't want to stop for resets. It would have taken too much time. So they set up the tracking for whatever song had the maximum number of elements, which limited everything to a mono track and made real stereo mixing impossible.

Which song dictated the track layout?

"Aquarius" was pretty full. There was one track for drums, including all percussion; another track for piano, horns, and solo horns; electric piano on one, and both guitars on one. On a typical stereo mix, you want to have one track apiece; one for principal vocals; two for company, one left and one right, and one that is either a second lead or a third company track.

Wasn't a track assigned to overdubs?

No. Whenever they overdubbed, they erased the third company track. Rado and Ragney [who wrote the book and the lyrics and also played two of the lead roles in the Broadway show] did some overdubs the next day.

So there you are with a bunch of folded tape, useless safeties, and a couple of outtakes. Then what?

I wanted to get a better handle on just what happened, so I interviewed all the guys who worked on it—Mike, Joe Lopes, and anybody else who was still around. And I talked to the cast: Paul Jabara, who got me in touch with Natalie Mosco and with Sally Eaton, who's now a computer analyst for Prudential Bache. (She sang "Air.") I asked questions like, "How long did you work on it? What was done first? Second? Why? What time of day? What was the general atmosphere?" When I'm doing a restoration, any bit of information—even what they were wearing—*anything* can be helpful. Listening to the outtakes also helped. I could hear where they would start on something and give it up because it wasn't working. That happened a lot, particularly with the dialog—which, by the way, we rerecorded with the original cast in some instances.

So in some ways this is a re-creation as well as a restoration.

This is not historical restoration. It's not supposed to be. This is my idea of what the show should have sounded like, had I been the producer 20 years ago. The one rule was that there were no rules. Whatever I had to do, I did—even if I had to bring someone back from the dead. I'm not really interested in the historical value of this piece of acetate. I can't be concerned with that and with rendering a new product.

Is the new version complete?

No. There are eight or nine songs that were never recorded. But I did find four songs and some reprises, like the

The 1970 Broadway cast in the infamous "Hair" number.

©1987, Martha Swope

I KEPT THE FOLDED MASTER TAPE AGAINST THE HEAD WITH A MATCHBOOK, COTTON BALLS, AND A RUBBER BAND HOLDING IT ALL TOGETHER.

one for "Ain't Got No." Galt tells me it was dropped at the last minute because the lyric was too objectionable, but it's on there now. I also got a copy of the script and put the show back in order. It was out of order because they needed the sides to be compatible, time-wise.

What was your procedure for the actual restoration?

First, I went through all the 8-track tapes, making note of the track layouts and evaluating each track on each song. Second, I went over my evaluations and made a recommendation to myself of what to do. I kept all this on a separate computer system. I have a wonderful program called "Thinking Cap." Then I wrote a flow chart for each tune. Where did I want things matrixed [panned] in the stereo? How did they relate to my memory of what I saw onstage? Did I feel like doubling the horns, making them a little fluffier and fatter? Could I use both tracks of the company, or is one so distorted that I'd be better off using only one and doubling it? I did virtually the same thing for the guitars as for the chorus.

How did you deal with the piano and horns being on the same track?

If they were both playing at the same time and there was an important horn lick, I'd EQ as much of the piano out as I could and get the horns blattier by EQ-ing them and working with the compression ratio. By now, I was also expanding the dynamics of each of the eight tracks through EQ, compression, overall limiting, or combinations thereof. I used noise gates to take away the tape hiss, and other devices like the Aphex II and various Lexicon chambers. But things were changing constantly. It was not a question of setting it up and mixing to one song. It was mixing from one musical landmark to another. From bar 5 to 9 is different than from 1 to 5. And there were extensive pieces missing. In some cases, I even went to the 2-track production master. There is a clarinet solo at the end of "Frank Mills" that had no assigned track; it came through as leakage on the piano track. But it was a little more present in the 2-track version of the song.

Stanley Green Collection

Lamont Washington and Lynn Kellogg (center) in a scene from *Hair*.

How many faders did you use on the 32-track machine?

I sometimes used as many as 28. I had eight original signals, and all the rest were special effects—chamber delays, doubled tracks, an echo chamber for the drum kit, and so forth. One of the lead vocals had two or three faders supporting him—one is just the sibilance of his sound, the other is the body.

What were some of the ways you dealt with distortion?

One of the things I discovered was that in rewind, the tape deposited a thin film of the flaking oxide at the leading edge of the head, so for the next few minutes, while going forward, there was a little less distortion. Maybe 30, 40 seconds. So I got some of the tape I wasn't using and scraped off all of the oxide and coated the head occasionally. It cut down some of the distortion—not all, but some. I also used various kinds of analog signal processing, which is a slow, painstaking process, done in bits and pieces.

How about the folded tape?

I got the tape to stay up against the head with an empty matchbook cover, a couple of cotton balls behind it, and a rubber band holding the whole thing to the head assembly. That can ruin the head block—the playback heads on the 8-track machine were garbage when I finished the project. But I had billed more than the price of a new

A scene from "The American Tribal Love-Rock Musical," with the 1970 cast.

©1986, Martha Swope

THIS IS NOT HISTORICAL RESTORATION. IT'S MY IDEA OF WHAT THIS SHOW SHOULD HAVE SOUNDED LIKE IF I'D BEEN THE PRODUCER.

Photofest

On stage with *Hair*'s original cast at the old Biltmore Theater.

©1987, Martha Swope

The 1970 Broadway cast performing "White Boys."

"Curly, fuzzy, snaggy, shaggy, ratty, matty, shining, gleaming"; the 1970 *Hair* cast.

©1986, Martha Swope

machine, so I don't think the studio minded too much.

The matchbook apparatus would last maybe a minute and a half, and then the whole thing would break down. But hey, I got a minute and a half down onto the digital and I liked the mix. If I didn't, I'd go back to square one. Reset it, coat the head, put the rubber bands together, get everything ready, hope the mix would balance, and go. As soon as it collapsed or didn't sound right anymore, I'd stop and go back.

A day later, I'd start putting pieces together. I put "Where Do I Go?" together two or three times. First, I'd get it to where it sounded pretty good. Then I'd wait a day and play it again. The sound was good, the placement okay, but the lead vocal wasn't quite there. So back to the beginning. I couldn't bring out the lead vocal anymore, so I'd go back and remix the song in six or seven pieces, maybe more.

Once a song was on the 2-track stereo, I'd use that as the source, and re-EQ the whole thing to keep the distortion down further or to brighten everything up a little bit. At any given time, I had as many as eight or nine digital cassettes with pieces. There were two or three submasters with longer pieces and one final master where I would take stuff and insert it into the final working master.

Where and when did you do most of the work?

In Studio A, from 6 p.m. till 2 or 3 in the morning—that's when I could get most of the equipment. I'd bring in stacks of stuff, including three or four different speaker systems. The whole project took hundreds of hours, including time spent with headphones at home.

I have a* Hair *cassette that I bought about five years ago. Other than the usual differences between CD and cassette, what am I going to hear as a result of the restoration?

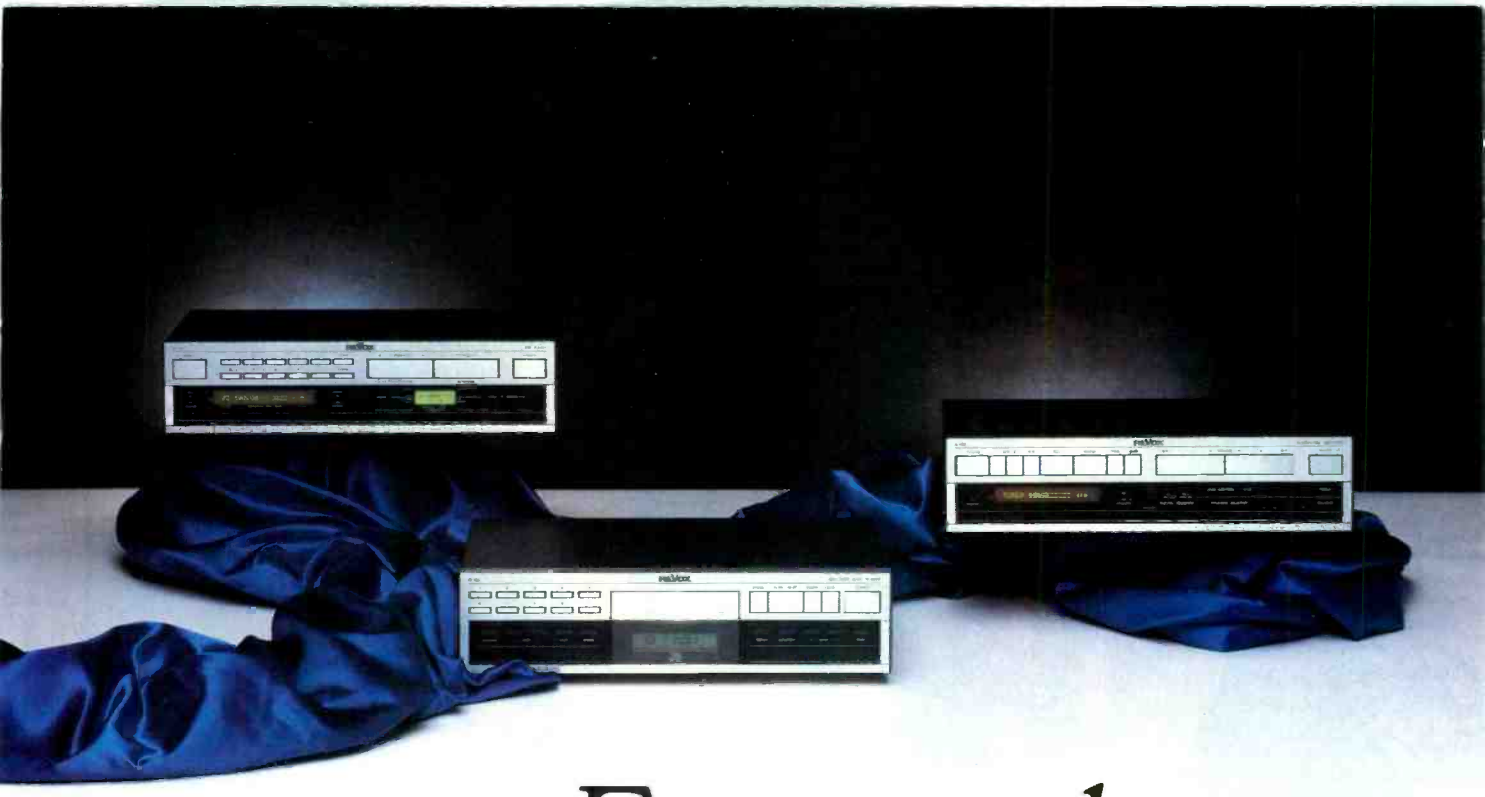
You're going to notice right away that the sound of the CD is wider; you're sitting in row E on the center aisle. The original doesn't have that Broadway house feel. It sounds like a studio. With the Lexicon 224X, I can program just about any room I want.

The sound is also going to be a lot brighter. One reason is, of course, that cassettes don't carry the high end well. The other is that, on the production master, they took down a lot of the high end to mask tape hiss. You wouldn't have heard the hiss on the record because it was cut so lightly onto the vinyl [in order to squeeze 58 minutes onto one album] that it had mostly high end. Also, all the low elements were split out—bass to one side, drums to the other.

Part of one of the algorithms I use on restorations is very much like what Sonic Solutions' NoNoise [distortion- and noise-reduction technique] does, but without the big computer. Once you eliminate the tape hiss, you can selectively put back parts of the high end and get the crispness back in. If I can hear people's lips smacking, that's great. Once again, that's why I believe in ADD as opposed to AAD.

What's your next digital restoration?

I'm working on a live recording of an Elvis concert in Madison Square Garden. I'm starting from 16-track this time, so there's lots more control. But I've learned from *Hair* that re-creating a moment perfectly, even if it wasn't captured perfectly, is not impossible. All it takes is a little bit of theatrics and imagination, and a lot of patience.



Essential Elegance

Revox, with the new B100 Series, simplifies its idea of elegance in audio . . .

The new B100 line represents a distillation of the most pertinent features of the 200-S Series—also a new Revox line of hifi components—and is less expensive. Yet the Revox reputation for matchless sonic performance established over 40 years by Studer Revox of Switzerland—the world's premier manufacturer of professional multitrack, mastering and digital studio recorders—is not compromised in any way.

Elegance is the definitive Revox quality. This distinctive characteristic of the B100 Series is evidenced in two ways: in its engineering—the strikingly apt, original and unobtrusive use of technology—and in its operation—the rapid and accurate access to exactly what you want to hear, in the fewest possible moves.

A classic statement in high quality audio, the new B100 Series is the essence of Revox elegance.

STUDER REVOX

STUDER REVOX AMERICA, INC.
1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville TN 37210
(615) 254-5651

Enter No. 55 on Reader Service Card

Oberlin Smith, of Bridgeton, N.J., is now credited as the inventor of magnetic recording, c. September 1888.

Photograph: Robert Lewis

Wire recorders, the earliest actualized form of magnetic recording, were shown in Smith's drawings. This American Telegraphone, which belongs to recording historian Bob Angus, was foreshadowed by Smith's ideas.

Photograph: Jon R. Sash

Aerial photo of Smith's Ferracute Machine Co. plant. Offices were in the little building with the conical roof, adjacent to the factory.

Oberlin Smith

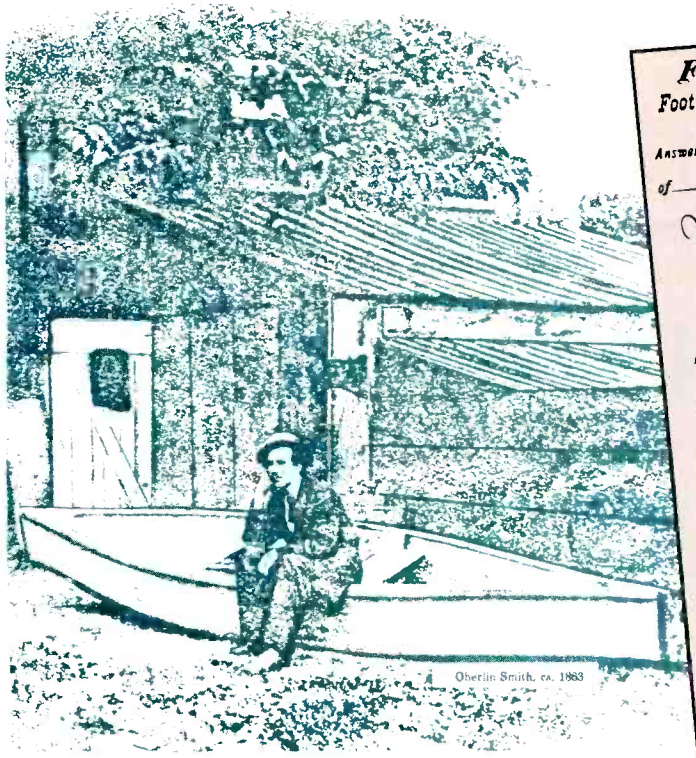
Centenary of Magnetic Recording

JON R. SANK

Audio history was revised by a paper in the March 1988 *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*. Until then, Valdemar Poulsen of Denmark was thought to have invented magnetic recording in 1898, with his Telegraphone machine. In the *Journal* article, "1888-1988: A Hundred Years of Magnetic Sound Recording," author Friedrich Karl Engel, of the German firm BASF, revealed an 1888 paper by Oberlin Smith of Bridgeton, N.J., proving that Smith had spawned the idea before Poulsen. It is remarkable that Smith's article remained unknown all these years, despite the fact that it is readily available on microfilm—even at the Philadelphia Free Library near my home. Fortunately, Engel found Oberlin Smith's writings in time for magnetic recording's centennial year.

When I told this story to one of the junior audiophiles in my family, he found it hard to believe that the art was so ancient. This is understandable because magnetic recording was not introduced in the U.S. until after World War II. My AES colleague and audio-museum curator, Jack Mullin, discovered the Magnetophon tape recorder in Germany after the war and brought it to the U.S. He recorded Bing Crosby's radio shows on that machine, using the German tapes. Via a complex chain of events, Ampex and 3M became involved in magnetic recording and developed the recorders and tapes that led to the products of today.

The first magnetic recorder I can recall was a Webcor wire recorder; it reproduced speech reasonably well, but music sounded bad. My present antique collection includes an RCA wire recorder which, instead of having open spools like those on the Webcor, has a cartridge resembling an overgrown 8-track. In about 1950, I purchased a TapeMaster tape recorder which had only one motor. This recorder never ran at the correct speed, but early on the morning of June 2, 1953, I managed to record the coronation of Queen Elizabeth II via shortwave. I still have the recording, now dubbed to modern tape. (One reel of the master had been on paper-backed tape.) Later, in my acoustic lab at RCA, I had a monstrous RCA RT-11 full-track, ¼-inch tape recorder which I hardly used because the capstan motor sounded like a railroad car. Finally, some 20 years ago, I obtained the solid-state successor to the RT-11, the RT-21. It is a 2-track, ¼-inch machine with three big motors and has performed reliably



FERRACUTE MACHINE COMPANY.
Foot and Power Presses, Dies, and all other Fruit Can Tools;
SPECIAL HARDWARE AND CENTRE DRILLING MACHINES.

Answering yours of ——— Bridgeton, N. Jersey, Nov. 26, 1878.

Mr. T. A. Edison,

Dear Sir:—

In some amateur electrical experiments I am making I need a "button" of mercury-impregnated-carbon, similar to those you use in your carbon telephone. Can you kindly furnish me one? If so, please state what will be the price, that I may remit.

How come along the specifications for the new pattern of phonographs about which we corresponded with you a few months ago?

Yours very truly,
Oberlin Smith.

Fig. 1—Oberlin Smith's letter to Thomas Edison. Photo of Smith and this letter are reprinted from The Antique Phonograph Monthly, *February 1975.*

Oberlin Smith (above) and Valdemar Poulsen can each be said to have discovered magnetic recording. Smith has priority, but Poulsen made the first working models.

to the present. It is very useful for editing and dubbing to cassettes.

Poulsen's wire recorder was demonstrated at the Paris Exposition of 1900. The lack of amplification prevented it from being a commercial success. Since it was a purely electrical system, amplification was needed. The very popular mechanical cylinder and disc recorders of the early part of the century could drive a reproducing horn directly, and so they did not need amplification. Nevertheless, Poulsen is reported to have received the Exposition's Grand Prize. His machine seems to have been the first working magnetic recorder. Later versions included magnetic disc and cylinder units. There is no evidence that Smith ever completed a working recorder, and his models perished in a factory fire in 1903.

Oberlin Smith visited Thomas Edison and heard a demonstration of his cylinder phonograph, apparently in 1878. Afterwards, Smith developed ideas on alternate forms of the mechanical phonograph and invented the magnetic recording and playback systems. He documented these ideas by filing papers with the Clerk of Cumberland County, N.J. on September 24, 1878. Then, on October 4 of that year, he filed a "caveat" paper with the U.S. Patent Office. His experiments at the time were witnessed, but no description of the hardware is available. Shortly after filing the caveat, he wrote a letter to Edison (Fig. 1), requesting some electrical parts. This letter, discovered in the Edison Museum, indicates Smith's developmental activities in the fall of 1878. He was, however, also busy managing a growing tool company, and didn't find time to do any more experiments in the following years. Ten years later, in 1888, he decided to make public his invention by means of a short article, "Some Possible Forms of Phonograph." The article was published in *The Electrical World*, and in it, Smith encouraged others to continue his work.

I compared the documents of 1878 with the 1888 article and concluded

The recording medium favored by Smith was a string impregnated with magnetic particles, similar in principle to modern plastic tape coated with magnetic powder.

that the systems described are identical. In 10 years, Smith had not made any discoveries which would cause any changes in his invention. His 1911 letter to the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* (which we'll discuss later) indicated that he did no more work on magnetic recording after 1878, and the models destroyed in the fire were those from his early work. (Both sets of papers also show some proposed variations in Edison's cylinder phonograph.) Two of Smith's sketches from the September 8, 1888 issue of *The Electrical World* are reproduced here (Figs. 2 and 3). This newspaper-style periodical, though printed in New York and regionally oriented, was widely read by those interested in electricity. Shortly before the turn of the century, there were many individual inventors working in all areas of electricity. Examining the 1888 issue of *The Electrical World* showed that one person had built an electric generating plant in his home, while others were inventing telephone gadgets. More search may reveal some long-forgotten device that needs re-inventing.

Figure 2 shows Smith's recorder. A magnetic wire or string travels from one spool to the other. The direct current flowing through the telephone transmitter (carbon microphone) is modulated by the audio signal, and both act to magnetize the moving medium by means of the induction coil. The d.c. bias in a carbon microphone is relatively stronger than the signal current. This could have functioned similarly to the a.c. bias of modern analog recording, which moves the magnetic operating point to the linear region of the medium.

Figure 3 shows the magnetic recorder in playback mode. A voltage is induced in the pickup coil as the lines of flux from the magnetized media cut the turns of the coil. This audio signal would be heard in the telephone receiver if an amplifier were inserted at point X. Smith recognized that the voltage would be too low to drive the earphone directly, and therefore he perceived that an "intensifier" was needed. His only thought was a battery; the vacuum tube amplifier was not invented until the next century.

In the September 29, 1888 issue of *The Electrical World*, a one-paragraph note quotes a letter from Smith describing improvements to recording and playback systems. With reference to our Fig. 2, he wrote that the recording transducer should be a coil wrapped around an electromagnet, with the core against the magnetic medium. This is clearly a forerunner of the magnetic head. The playback pickup helix in Fig. 3 would be shortened to one turn to "localize the magnetism," which fits in with Smith's correct notion of tiny magnets along the string. This modification leads to the modern idea of a very small gap in the playback head core. The playing or reading device in any system which scans a moving medium must be small compared to the details in that particular medium, be it magnetic tape, phonograph record, digital Compact Disc, or optical film soundtrack.

Smith also had some accurate and prophetic thoughts about the recording medium. He thought that it was

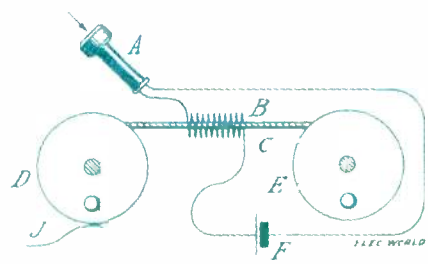


Fig. 2—Smith's magnetic recorder in record mode. Reproduced from the September 8, 1888 issue of The Electrical World.

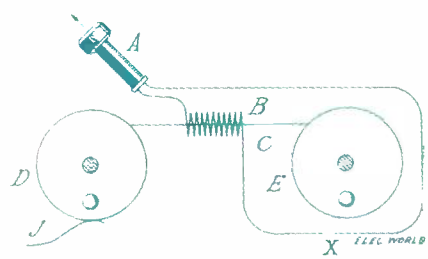


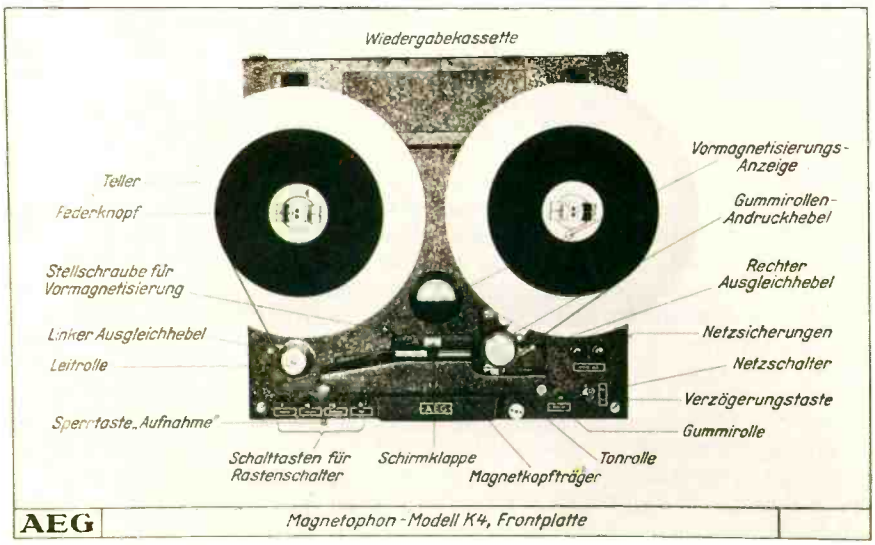
Fig. 3—Smith's magnetic recorder in playback mode. Reproduced from the September 8, 1888 issue of The Electrical World.

incorrect to use a magnetic wire, because the little recorded magnets would demagnetize each other, resulting in low output. Therefore, his favored medium was a string or, more specifically, a cotton sewing thread filled with magnetic particles. This was, in principle, the same as our modern plastic tape, which is coated with magnetic powder and held together with some "glue," the binder. Now we know that a magnetic wire will give ample output compared to tape, but the high-frequency response of magnetic wire is poorer if both are running at the same speed. Oliver Read has stated that recording wire must be run at 24 ips to equal the quality of tape at 7½ ips. (See "Suggested Reading" at the end of this article.)

The solid wire proved to be good enough for the telephone quality standards of the day. Poulsen was successful, and Smith was surprised. In Smith's 1911 letter to the *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, he stated that Poulsen's machines were designed exactly the same as in his own earlier descriptions, but he gave Poulsen credit for discovering that the little recorded magnets in a solid medium do not demagnetize each other. Smith mentioned solid wire as a medium in his 1878 papers filed with the Cumberland County Clerk and in the 1888 article, but he "accidentally" omitted mention of wire in his filing with the U.S. Patent Office. If only Smith could have known that some 40 years in the future, magnetic wire would give way to particle-coated tape.

Who was Oberlin Smith? This interested me, because I have spent much time in Bridgeton, N.J. in recent years, helping the hospital with its paging systems and with noise control of mechanical equipment. I have enjoyed the town's abundance of Victorian architecture and its many historic places. I contacted William Chestnut of the Bridgeton Antiquarian League, who put me in touch with Arthur Cox, a high school art teacher who is an expert on Oberlin Smith, one of Bridgeton's most famous citizens. Cox had just completed a book titled *Ferracute: The History of an American Enterprise*, which chronicles Smith's company as well as his spare-time inventions. These included not only magnetic recording

Smith recognized that an "intensifier" was needed to drive his recorder's earphone, but the vacuum tube amp wasn't invented until the next century.



The first recorders to use a ribbon-like tape medium were produced as a joint venture by AEG and BASF in Germany in the early 1930s. Recorders such as the Magnecord PT-6 (right) appeared in the U.S. in the late 1940s.

but also his Autofono, the first jukebox. I am indebted to Cox for his book as well as for copies of many old documents which he has collected.

Smith was born in Ohio in 1840 and died in Bridgeton in 1926. He was a prolific inventor and held 70 patents. In 1890, he was president of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Smith never seemed to be short of cash and, at age 23, opened a machine shop in Bridgeton which later became the Ferracute Machine Company. Ferracute (which means "sharp iron") made presses for cutting and forming metals, and it grew rapidly because of the need for tools to make tin cans quickly for the food industry. In the early part of the 20th century, the Ford Motor Company became Ferracute's largest customer, and during both World Wars, the plant produced presses for making small-arms ammunition. After World War II, business slowed, and in 1968, the company was sold to the Fulton Iron Works of St. Louis. The Bridgeton plant was closed and remains empty to this day.

One of my hobbies is taking aerial photographs while piloting, and Ferracute's location on a lake made a nice picture (see first page of article). The plant, as shown, was built in 1905, after the 1903 fire destroyed the original, along with Smith's recorders. The Smith mansion, Lochwold, was located on the lake a few hundred yards from the plant. It was destroyed by fire in 1934, and I could see no traces. The plant offices were in the little building with the conical roof, adjacent to the factory building. Smith's office was in the room below the cone.

His most valuable contributions were in the mechanical realm, and his 1896 book, *Pressworking of Metals*, remains a classic in its field. Oberlin Smith loved to play phonograph records, and, incidentally, he was a very good dancer.

Author's Acknowledgments

Arthur Cox, in addition to furnishing documents, supplied the formal portrait of Smith at the beginning of this article, for which I am grateful. I would also like to acknowledge the assistance of Allen Koenigsberg, publisher of *The Antique Phonograph Monthly*, who provided a copy of Smith's letter to Edison, which originally came from the archives of the Edison National Historic Site in West Orange, N.J.

Suggested Reading

Benson, K. B., ed., *Audio Engineering Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1988. Benson's *Handbook* has a good history of magnetic recording by Busby of Ampex; you may also wish to read my chapter on microphones.

Cox and Malim, *Ferracute: The History of an American Enterprise*, Bridgeton, N.J., 1985. (Available for $32 postpaid from Arthur Cox, P.O. Box 411, Bridgeton, N.J. 08302.)

Read, Oliver, *The Recording and Reproduction of Sound*, Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, 1952. Read's old book contains an excellent description of wire recorders and how they magnetize the wire, as well as a comparison to tape recording.

The Antique Phonograph Monthly, 502 East 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11226. Allen Koenigsberg's digest-sized publication is for those avidly interested in the older means of recording, not necessarily collectors. Articles on unusual subjects and the classified advertising section are both interesting.

Excellence Guaranteed.

LUXMAN 5 YEAR WARRANTY

For over 60 years, Luxman home audio components have earned the highest accolades for their musical warmth and transparency. Now, Luxman is proud to announce that it is backing all new models with a 5-Year warranty, parts and labor included.

The Luxman stamp represents sonic excellence and the best full-line warranty in the industry.

For your authorized dealer, call:

1-800-4-LUXMAN

Enter No. 37 on Reader Service Card

Crest Factors Of CDs

It's almost become axiomatic that the music peaks in a recording are much greater in amplitude than the average power level of a program source. This notion has enabled audio salespeople to sell amplifiers whose power output approaches the kilowatt level. It is also the reason that some speaker manufacturers have been able to boast about their systems' ability to handle short-term peaks that are 10 (20, 50, 100?) times greater than their rated maximum power handling capacity.

The difference between average and peak power levels (called crest factor) gave rise to the lab test for dynamic headroom which is part of the EIA Standard for Amplifier Measurements. In this test, a 1-kHz, full-amplitude, sinusoidal signal lasting for 20 mS is followed by 480 mS worth of the same signal, attenuated by 20 dB. A 'scope photo of this special tone-burst signal is shown in Fig. 1. By repeating the sequence over and over again, you can ascertain how much more short-term power can be delivered by an amplifier or receiver than the same unit would be able to deliver on a continuous basis. The amplitude of the 20 brief alternations at high level, when clipping begins, is compared with the amplitude of a 1-kHz signal that represents the amplifier's rated continuous power output; the ratio of the two amplitudes is expressed in dB. Thus, with a dynamic headroom rating of 3 dB, the given amplifier can deliver short-term power levels exactly twice as great as its continuous rated power.

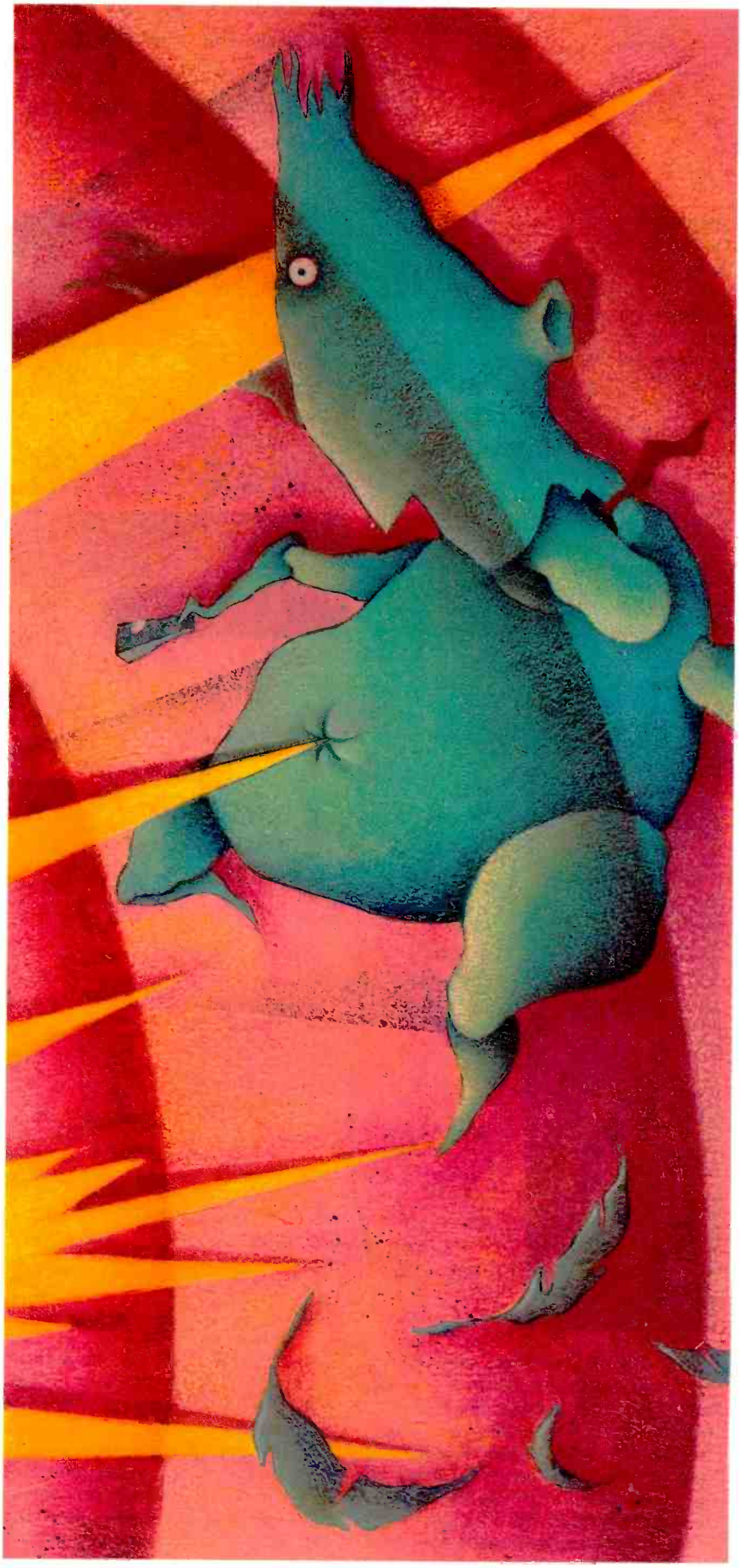
The 20 mS worth of "burst" in Fig. 1 is supposed to approximate short-term music peaks, while the low-level continuous signal is supposed to represent average music signal levels. But is this contrived signal realistic? Do music peaks occur only 4% of the time (20/500 = 0.04, or 4%)? And are the differences between average and peak levels typically 20 dB?

Of course, much depends upon the type of music you listen to. Studies of rock music stations reveal that the total dynamic range some of them transmit is no greater than 6 dB! On the other hand, listen to a symphony recorded by a full orchestra, and you are likely to encounter peaks more than 20 dB greater than the average level of the music and certainly *much* greater in level than the work's softest musical passages.

During a recent Consumer Electronics Show, I chanced upon an experiment being conducted by Denon in their exhibit space. I was attracted to the exhibit because I recognized that the test was being performed using the Audio Precision System One, the same equipment I recently put into use in my lab. This instrument is able to measure

LEONARD FELDMAN

Illustrations: Wallace E. Keller



peak and average voltages simultaneously, using its two available metering systems. In setting up a graph for this type of measurement, the X axis can be made to represent time. In Denon's experiment, the same program material was sent to both metering systems (for simultaneous "peak" and "average" readings), and the test gear was programmed to take 1,000 samples over a time period of 10 minutes. This works out to about 1.67 samples per second for 600 seconds of music. One curve of the graph slowly spelled out the peak levels measured; the other curve, clearly much lower in amplitude, painted a picture of average levels.

I couldn't wait to repeat the experiment in my lab. I simply connected the output of one channel of my reference CD player directly to the test gear, determined the parameters of the graph to be plotted, and chose a music selection as a test case. Frankly, I wasn't too particular about the music, so long as it was orchestral. "Dance of the Seven Veils" from Richard Strauss' opera *Salome*, recorded by Delos on their *Symphonic Sound Stage* CD sampler (D/CD 3502), has a playing time of just over 10 minutes, so it seemed as good a choice as any.

The results are shown in Fig. 2. The curve in Fig. 2A represents peak amplitude samples during playback, while the Fig. 2B curve represents average amplitudes. Obviously, there are substantial differences in amplitude at any point along the time base, but it is not as easy to quantify the specific decibel differences at any given instance. Happily, the test gear does more than simply plot graphs; it also stores every data point as a numeric value. These values can be retrieved at the touch of a couple of computer keys, so I printed out all 1,000 readings for both peak and average amplitudes.

One of the more significant readings occurred at 1.38 minutes into the selection. The peak amplitude read by the metering system was +5.58 dB, and the average amplitude at the same instant was −11.70 dB—a difference between peak and average levels of 17.28 dB! A fraction of a second later, at 1.5 minutes into the selection, the peak was only +0.84 dB. The average

Manufacturers apparently were right when they said that the demands of digital might mean we'd need more powerful amps and more efficient speakers.

amplitude reading was −3.91 dB, a difference of only 4.75 dB. Another substantial difference between peak and average levels occurred at 5.5 minutes into the selection, when the peak reading was +7.28 dB while the average reading was −10.0 dB. Once again, the difference between the two levels was 17.28 dB.

Scanning the hundreds of readings in the printout, I concluded that the difference between average and peak levels *for this particular musical selection* usually hovered between about 8 and 10 dB. Another musical selection *might* have yielded vastly different results; however, so long as we are talking about full orchestral works, I very much doubt it. So now we come to the bottom line of this entire experiment. The claim that music peaks on CDs are far greater than average levels is fully substantiated. If we accept the 10-dB difference as being reasonably typical, then generally we need 10 times as much power to reproduce music peaks as we do to reproduce average levels. Of course, we haven't even taken into account the degree to which average and peak levels in a given musical selection can vary. When the speaker and amplifier makers told us that the demands of digital would mean we might have to use more powerful amplifiers and/or more efficient loudspeakers, it appears they were right after all.

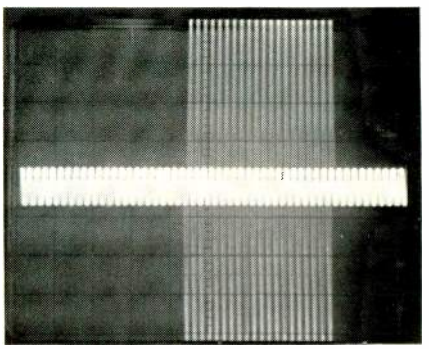


Fig. 1—Tone-burst test used in checking dynamic headroom. Signal consists of 20 cycles of 1 kHz at full amplitude followed by 480 cycles of 1 kHz at −20 dB.

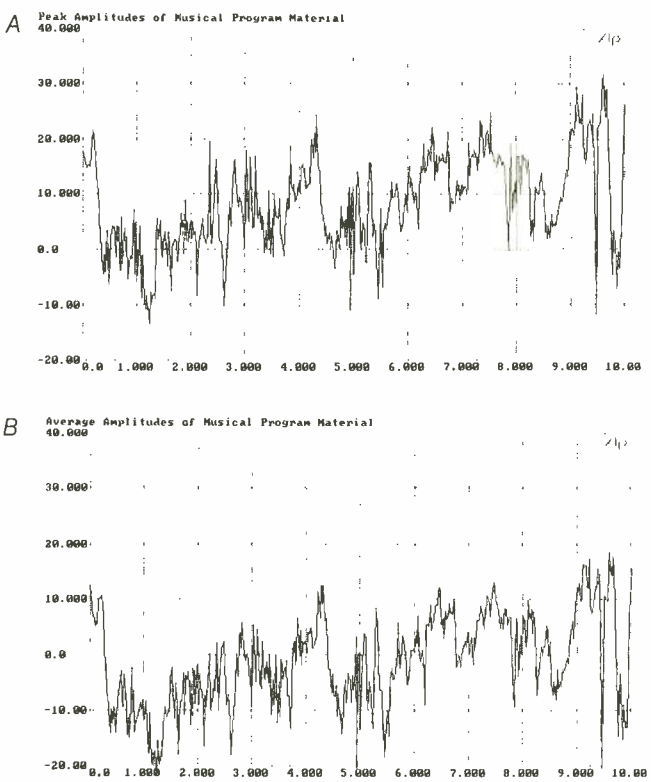


Fig. 2—Peak amplitudes (A) and average amplitudes (B) from "Dance of the Seven Veils" on Symphonic Sound Stage *CD. Test period was 10 minutes.*

....remarkable!

par.a.digm (par'adim) *noun: serving as an example or model of how something should be done.*

Every once in a great while a product comes along that offers performance which rises above the current variety of clever designs and marketing hype. When this occurs the new level of performance achieved can be readily heard by both the ardent audiophile and the novice listener.

Paradigm is a breakthrough loudspeaker that provides a level of musical truth that simply must be heard.

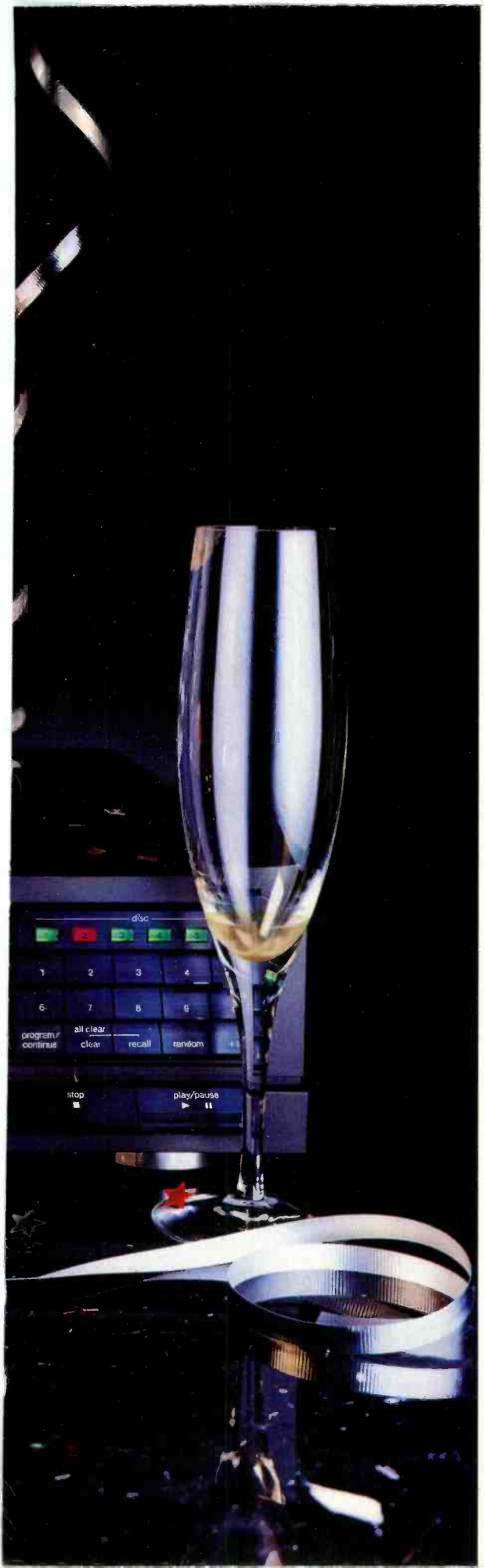
Oh yes, the price for such glorious performance? Well . . . that's even more remarkable.

Paradigm®

music . . . above all.

In the U.S.: ***AudioStream,*** *MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302*
In Canada: ***Paradigm Electronics Inc.,*** *457 Fenmar Dr., Weston, ON M9L2R6*
Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card


Technics
Multi Compact Disc Player
power
off on
phones level
remote sensor
5 Disc Magazine
disc
continuous
DIGITAL
Digital Filtering System
Direct Step Random Access Programming
6 COMPACT DISCS
eject
display
repeat
skip/search



Technics
The science of sound

Those immortal words are no longer merely just a song lyric. They're a reality. Thanks to stereo components like the Technics Six-Disc CD Changer.

This remarkable changer not only allows you to program up to six discs, but also lets you play any track from any disc in any order you like, for hours on end. Which means you can hear a little rock followed by a little Rachmaninoff. Or go to Motown, Mozart, then Mose Allison.

Naturally, a CD player like this has all the features you'd expect from Technics. But it also has something you don't expect. The same kind of thinking that goes into some of the most sophisticated CD players in the world. Our professional series. Things like quadruple oversampling for incredibly accurate sound. A high resolution laser pickup. A floating suspension that can permit you to rattle the walls without rattling the CD player. And a transport system that can access any spot on the disc quicker than you can say "Rock Around the Cl---".

The Technics Six-Disc CD Changer. Now you can bop till you drop without bopping up and down to change the music every few minutes.

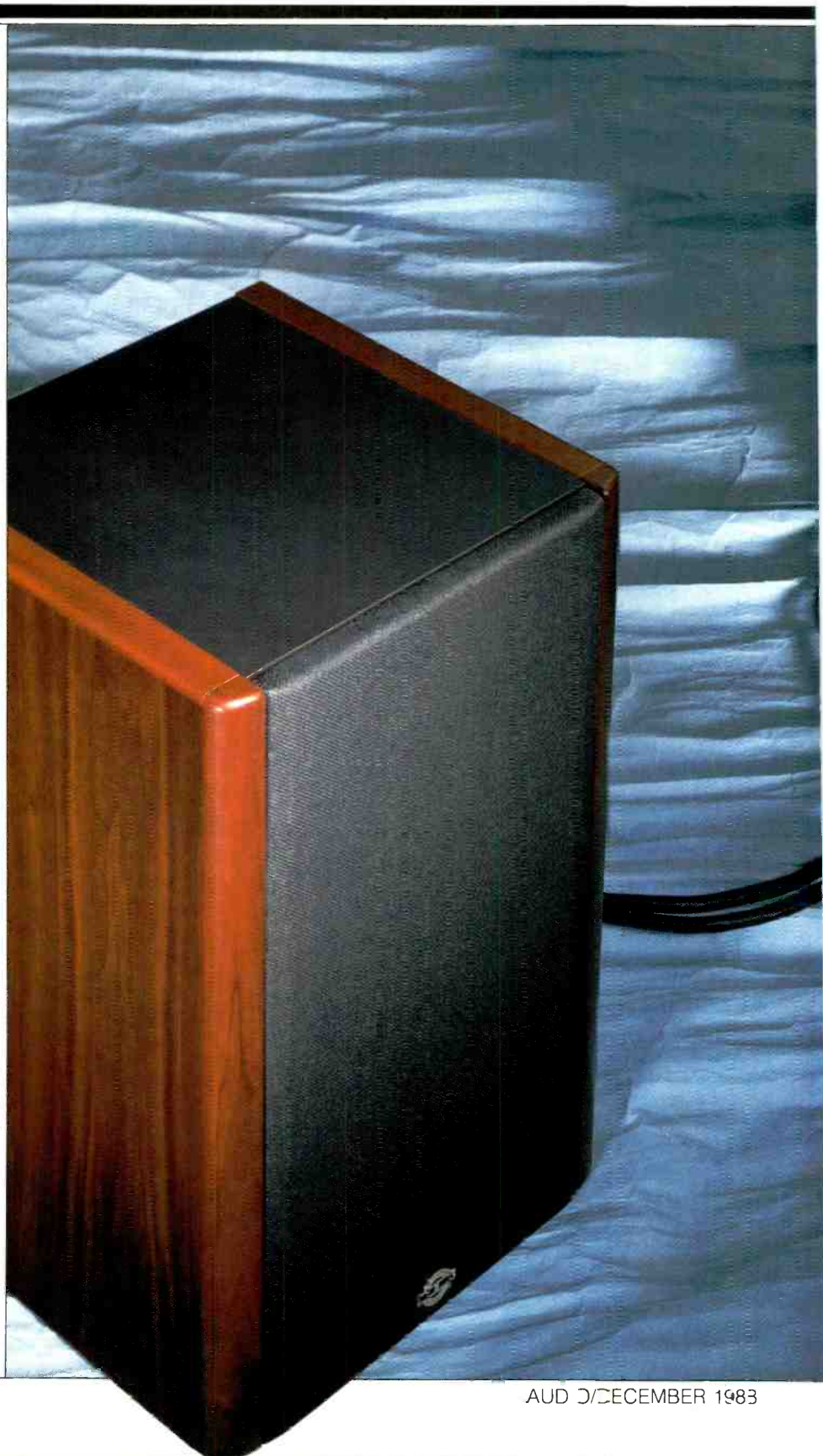
ROCK AROUND THE CLOCK.

Technics 6 Disc Changer With Remote

Enter No. 57 on Reader Service Card

1

MB QUART 280 SPEAKER



Manufacturer's Specifications
System Type: Two-way, sealed-box woofer.
Drivers: 8-in. (20.5-cm) woofer and 1-in. (2.5-cm) dome tweeter.
Crossover: 1.5 kHz.
Frequency Range: 40 Hz to 32 kHz.
Sensitivity: 88 dB SPL at 1 watt/1 meter.
Nominal Impedance: 4 ohms.
DIN Power Handling: 80 watts.
Music Power Handling: 100 watts.
Dimensions: 10½ in. W × 17⅜ in. H × 11¼ in. D (26.8 cm × 44.1 cm × 28.6 cm).
Weight: 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg).
Price: $579 per pair.
Company Address: MB Quart Electronics, 25 Walpole Park South, Walpole, Mass. 02081.
For literature, circle No. 90

The MB Quart 280 has to be a special two-way bookshelf speaker just to survive the competition. Loudspeakers utilizing an 8-inch woofer and a 1-inch dome tweeter, and slight variations, are the most common types available to the audio enthusiast. Prices range from under $200 to $4,600 per pair. At $579 per pair, the MB Quart 280 is right in the thick of this saturated market. However, the 280 is imported from Germany and has a multitude of features that sets it apart.

The West German parent company, MB Quart, is experienced. They began in 1963 as a supplier of drivers to other speaker manufacturers. For the past six years, they have successfully marketed systems under their own name throughout Europe. Now they are expanding to North America with the introduction of a line of five speaker systems which are said to have had their sound adjusted to suit American tastes.

Personally, I have always felt that "correct is correct" and that "taste" was best handled by tone controls. How can the European and the American 280s both be correct? Alex Goetzenberger, a company spokesman, explained that Europeans tend to listen in an analytic manner and for shorter periods of time. He said that differences in preference are becoming less pronounced, but Americans tend to have the music playing all the time while they are involved in other activities. Thus, a slightly more prominent midrange and treble spectrum is offered in the European speakers and more bass capability in the U.S.

Quality materials and cabinet construction help differentiate the 280 from many other speaker systems. The particleboard panels, an unusual ⅞ inch thick, are manufactured specifically for MB Quart speaker cabinets. They are composed of five layers of differing density and particle size, to achieve strength and damping. The boards are assembled with tongue-and-groove joints and thick wood edge trim. Extra-thick veneer on the sides ensures that minor scratches can be repaired without sanding, and the front panel has a velvet-like, black "flocked" treatment that is electrostatically applied and is claimed to control unwanted diffraction. The rear, top, and bottom panels are brown plastic laminate with an attractive contrasting texture. Knit fabric, in a color matching the speaker's finish, is stretched over a simple particleboard frame to form the removable front panel. Heavy-duty five-way binding posts are partially recessed in the rear panel; their spacing does not allow the use of double-banana plugs.

The titanium dome tweeter, operating above 1.5 kHz, is the most intriguing technical component. Titanium requires expensive processing to form it into a thin dome shape, but its combination of strength and lightness makes it worth the trouble: The first breakup modes can be pushed to well above 20 kHz. (It is interesting to note that the seemingly opposite approach, used in "soft dome" tweeters, can also result in good sound. Highly damped fabric dome tweeters have "benign" breakup modes beginning very low in their frequency range.)

The MB Quart 280's crossover frequency of 1.5 kHz is an octave lower than that typically found in two-way systems. This crossover brings in the tweeter's wide directivity just as the woofer pattern is narrowing down. The problem is to

BRYSTON'S INTERNATIONAL ACCLAIM

Bryston for over a quarter century has dedicated itself to the recreation of the musical performance. Here is what a few of our critics have to say about Bryston products:

"The way in which orchestral peaks were handled indicated that the Bryston .5B/2B combination's control over dynamics and attack was very impressive indeed."

Paul Miller
The New Hi-Fi Sound, Britain

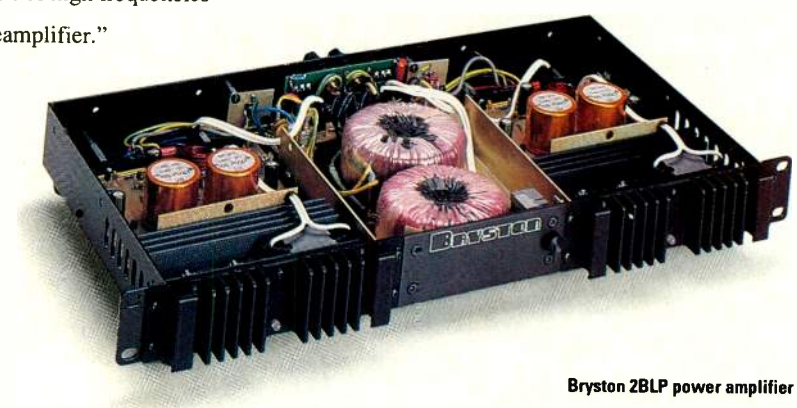
Bryston 12B preamplifier

"I would say that the LP playback qualities of the 12B with either moving coil or moving magnet cartridges are state of the art. I have not heard better from other more expensive amplifiers."

Andrew Marshall
Audio Ideas Guide, Canada

"Overall tonal balance of the system was beyond reproach, and I was particularly pleased with the clean, smooth reproduction of high frequencies using the Bryston .5B preamplifier."

Leonard Feldman
Audio Magazine, U.S.A.



Bryston 2BLP power amplifier

"Simply put the Bryston 2B is a giant killer, one of the finest amplifiers on the market."

Gerard Rejskind
Hi-Fi Sound, Canada

"The recreation of ambiance is superbly spacious and gives an impression of pushing back the walls of the listening room. Symphonies and large orchestras are reproduced with extreme realism thanks to the wide stereophonic effect."

Revue De Son
France

BRYSTON

57 Westmore Dr., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9V 3Y6 Telephone: (416) 746-1800 Telex: 06-989548 Fax: (416) 746-0308
Brystonvermont, RFD#4 Berlin, Montpelier, Vermont 05602 Telephone: (802) 223-6159

BRYSTON Dealer List

U.S. DEALERS

CALIFORNIA
Audible Difference
805 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94301
Audio Excellence
425 Washington St.
San Francisco, CA 94111
Christopher Hansen Ltd.
646 N. Robertson Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90069
Keith Yates Audio
3019 D Street
Sacremento, CA 95816

COLORADO
Listen Up
685 S. Pearl St.
Denver, CO 80209
Listen Up
2034 E. Arapahoe Rd.
Boulder, CO 80203

CONNECTICUTT
Take Five Audio
105 Whitney Street
New Havent, CT 08511

FLORIDA
Sound Components
1536 South Dixie Highway
Coral Gables, FL 83146

GEORGIA
Lee Kramer'sHi Fi SSS
322 E. Paces Ferry Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30305

ILLINOIS
Audio Consultants
1014 Davis Street
Evanston, IL 60201
Audio Consultants
757 N. Milwaukee
Libertyville, IL 60048
Audio Consultants
110 East Ogden Avenue
Hinsdale, IL 60521
Paul Heath Audio
2036 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60614

INDIANA
Sound Pro
2146 East 116th St.
Carmel, Ind. 46032
Sound Pro
8265 US Route 31 South
Indianapolis, Ind. 46227

IOWA
Audio Odyssey
780 E. Kimberly Road
Davenport, IA 52807
Audio Odyssey
409 Kirkwood Avenue
Iowa City, IA 52240

LOUISIANA
Wilson Audio
8001 Maple Street
New Orleans, LA 70118

MAINE
Hi Fi Exchange
Forside Mall
Falmouth, ME 04105

MASSACHUSETTS
Goodwin's
18 Eliot Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
Waltham Stereo
361-369 Moody Street
Waltham, MA 82154

MICHIGAN
Classic Stereo
4428 South Westnedge
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
Classic Stereo
2968 28th St. S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

MINNESOTA
Audio Perfection
7401 Lyndale Avenue S.
M inneapolis, MN 55423

NEBRASKA
Sound Environment
5421 S 84th Street
Lincoln, NB 68516
Sound Environment
120 Regency Pkwy
Omaha, NB 68114

NEW JERSEY
Sounding Board
73 Franklin St.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Woodbridge Stereo
751 Amboy Avenue
Woodbridge, NJ 07095
Woodbridge Stereo
Paddock Plaza, Rt. 36
W. Long Branch, NJ 07764

NEW YORK
Audio Visions
10676 Montauk Hwy
West Babylon, NY 11704
Gala Sound
3122 Monroe Street
Rochester, NY 14618
Lyric Hi Fi
1221 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10028
Lyric Hi Fi, West
2005 Broadway
New York, NY 10023
Lyric Hi Fi
146 East Post Road
White Plains, NY 10601
The Speaker Shop
3604 Main Street
Amherst, NY 14226

NORTH CAROLINA
Audio Advice
3532 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, NC 27607

OHIO
Hoffman's Stereo
Emery Green Plaza
28081 Emery Rd.
Warrensville Hts. OH
44128
Audible Elegance
9464 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Audio Encounters
4271 W. Dbln-Granvie Rd.
Dublin, OH 43017

PENNSYLVANIA
David Mann Audio
Newmarket 59, Hdhse Sq.
Philadelphia, PA 19147
Summit Audio/Video
569 Pierce St.
Kingston, PA 18704

PUERTO RICO
On Top Audio
1840 Glasgow Street
Rio Piedras, PR 00927

RHODE ISLAND
Soundings
Polo Centre 700 Aquidneck
Middletown, RI 02840

TEXAS
Preston Trail Audio
17390 Preston Road #330
Dallas, TX 75252

VERMONT
Sound Directions
56 1/2 Merchants Row
Rutland, VT 05701

VIRGINIA
Audio Art
2215 East Broad Street
Richmond, VA 323223

WASHINGTON
Definitive Audio
6017 Roosevelt N.E.
Seattle, WA 98115

WISCONSIN
Specialized Sound
621 S. Gammon Road
Madison, WI 53719

CANADIAN DEALERS

ALBERTA
Penny Lane Colour & Sound
513 8th Ave., S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 1G3
(403) 262-0092
Stereo City Limited
8055 Argyll Rd.,
Edmonton, AB T2C 4R2
Audio Ark
10746-124th St.
Edmonton, AB T5M 3H1
(403) 453-6624

QUEBEC
C.O.R.A. Incorporated
131-18th St.,
Quebec City, PQ G1L 2C6
(418) 522-1397
Le Domaine Du Son
1100 Boul. Des Recollets
Trois Rivieres, PQ G8Z 3X2
(819) 373-1218
Le Palais de la Musique
484 Boul Du Seminaire
St. Jean, PQ J3B 5L3
(514) 348-3000
Opus Audio Limited
5181 DeCarie Boulevard
Montreal, PQ H3W 3C2
(514) 481-0363
Projecson Incorporated
31 rue Terminus West,
Rouyn, PQ J9X 3B5
(819) 762-1404
St. Gelais Electronique
1526 Boul. Talbot
Chicoutimi, PQ G7H 4C2
(418) 545-2828
R.S.V.P. Electronique
1960 Mellon St.,
Jonquiere, PQ G7S 3H2
Sound Ideas
1409 Bishop St.,
Montreal, PQ H3G 2E4
(514) 842-9596
Studio 1006
1006 Fleury
Montreal, PQ H2C 1P7
(514) 384-2215

B.C.
Commercial Electronics Ltd.
1305 Burrard St.,
Vancouver, BC V6Z 1Z9
(604) 669-5525

NOVA SCOTIA
Stereo Shop Ltd.
6065 Cunard St.,
Halifax, NS B3K 1E6
(902) 422-6571

P.E.I.
Hirtle's Stereo Inc.
100 Trans Canada Hwy.,
W. Royalty, PEI C1E 1E7
(902) 894-7666

NEW BRUNSWICK
Magic Forest Music Store
546 Queen St.
Fredericton, NB 3EB 1B9
(506) 459-1112

SASKATCHEWAN
Harry's Hi-Fi Ltd.
1239 Albert Street
Regina, SK S4R 2R5
(306) 522-2668

ONTARIO
Audio Appointment Ltd.
132 Mississauga St. E.
Orillia, ON L8V 1V7
(705) 825-4040
Bay Bloor Radio
55 Bloor St. West
Toronto, ON M5J 2H8
(416) 967-1122
Electronic Supermarket
28 Dunkirk Rd
St. Catharines, ON L2R 1A1
(416) 684-2388
J.L. Sound Systems
250 King St. E.,
Hamilton, ON
L8K 1T1
(416) 527-6863
Pro Sound & Acoustics
78 Cedar St.,
Sudbury, ON P3E 1A5
(705) 674-8478
Stereo Land Ltd.
1251 Ottawa St.
Windsor, ON N8X 2E5
(519) 253-7836
Whitby Audio Ltd.,
400 Dundas St. W.,
Whitby, ON L1N 2M7
(416) 668-0787
Wizard Stereo Ltd.
264 Red River Rd.,
Thunder Bay, ON P7B 1A8
(807) 344-4544
Linear Sound
10176 Young St.,
Richmond Hill, ON L4C 1T6

MANITOBA
Advance Audio Center
1300 Portage Ave.
Winnipeg, MN R3G 0V1

The 280's directivity is broad in both planes and avoids the narrowing that many two-way loudspeakers exhibit.

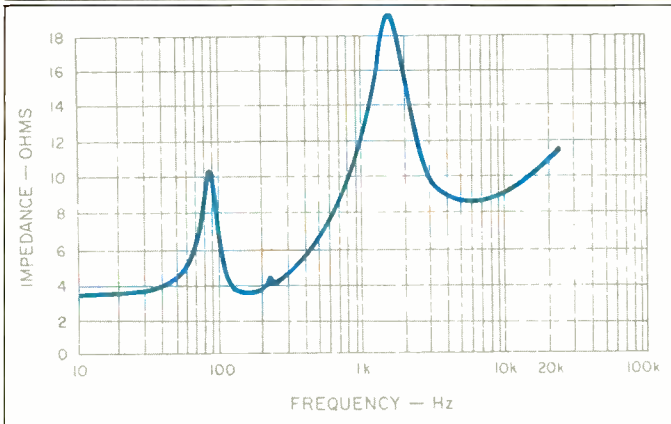


Fig. 1—Magnitude of impedance.

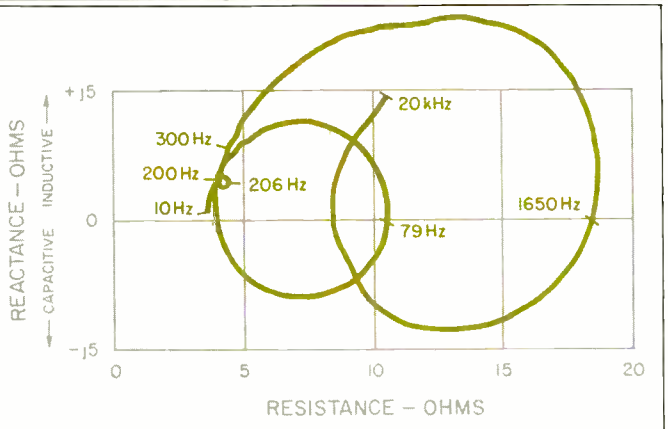


Fig. 2—Complex impedance. Note the slight glitch at about 200 Hz; see text.

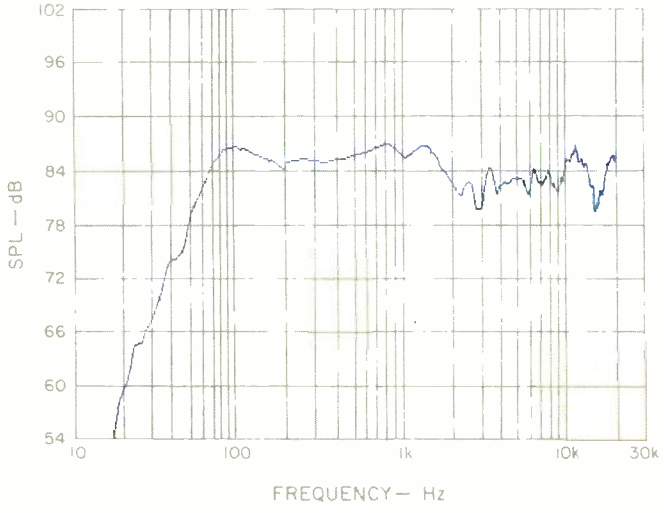


Fig. 3—One-meter on-axis anechoic frequency response, with an input of 1.0 watt into 4 ohms (2.0 V).

design a tweeter to go that low with good efficiency, low distortion, and reliability.

The 280's tweeter starts with a large magnetic system for efficiency and linearity. An additional ferrite doughnut is glued to the rear of the tweeter, in opposing magnetic polarity, to force flux to stay in the circuit, further increasing efficiency. Voice-coil heat is conducted across the gap to the magnetic circuit by Ferrofluid, which also helps damp the primary mass/suspension resonance. Passages coupling the air volume under the dome with the volume under the surround help to achieve the low resonance frequency needed to respond down to 1.5 kHz. Essentially, the dome gets a larger enclosure.

High-quality components are used in the unit's crossover, and heavy wire runs to the speakers. Crossover slopes are nominally 12 dB per octave.

The woofer has about 13% more surface area than a conventional 8-inch device. This is accomplished within an 8-inch frame width by using a narrow flange with four protruding mounting ears. Other than that, the 280's stamped-frame, paper-cone woofer is not unusual, except for its longer-than-average linear travel.

Unusually good imaging is claimed for this loudspeaker, and it is attributed to wide directivity and diffraction control. Wide directivity is achieved by using the low 1.5-kHz crossover frequency and a "dispersion ring" in front of the tweeter dome. Diffraction, the re-radiation of sound as it passes over a sharp discontinuity, is claimed to be reduced by flush tweeter-mounting screws and the flocked panel treatment. The fact that the substantial wood frame and woofer protrusions would likely produce strong diffraction is claimed to be handled by the asymmetrical tweeter mounting. Diffraction is controlled—not necessarily eliminated.

Measurements

Input impedance is shown as a plot of magnitude versus frequency in Fig. 1 and as reactance versus resistance in Fig. 2. Both plots show fairly typical performance for a 4-ohm-rated speaker except for the curious little glitch at just over 200 Hz. To investigate this, I applied a 206-Hz sine wave at about 10 watts. I discovered that one edge of the woofer frame was vibrating heavily. Pressing on it with the blade of a screwdriver stopped the vibration and increased the sound output. I removed the woofer and discovered that the foam gasket between the driver and the box had slipped out of place. With the gasket back in its proper position, the glitch disappeared, but some vibration remained in the speaker frame.

Figure 3 is the on-axis frequency response measured at 1 meter without the influence of room reflections. Sensitivity is about 85 dB below 1.5 kHz with 2 V input. MB Quart's claim of 88-dB sensitivity appears to be made using 2.83 V input,

6 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking Causes Lung Cancer, Heart Disease, Emphysema, And May Complicate Pregnancy.

The 280's time response is about as close to ideal as you are likely to get from a loudspeaker.

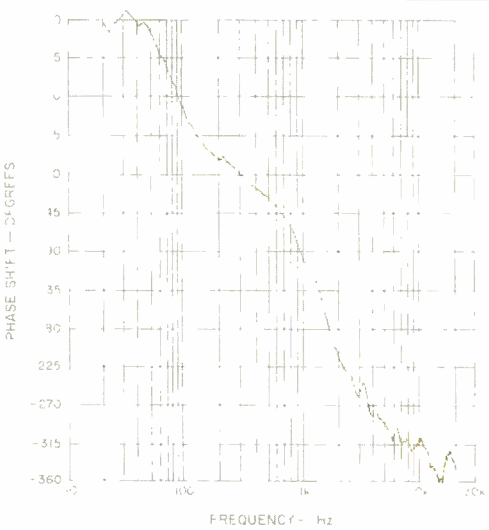


Fig. 4—One-meter on-axis anechoic phase response.

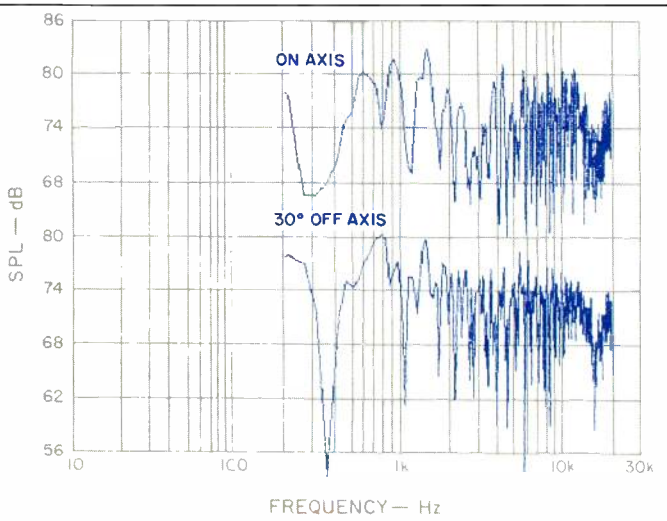


Fig. 5—Three-meter room response measured on-axis and 30° off-axis; for clarity, off-axis curve has been lowered.

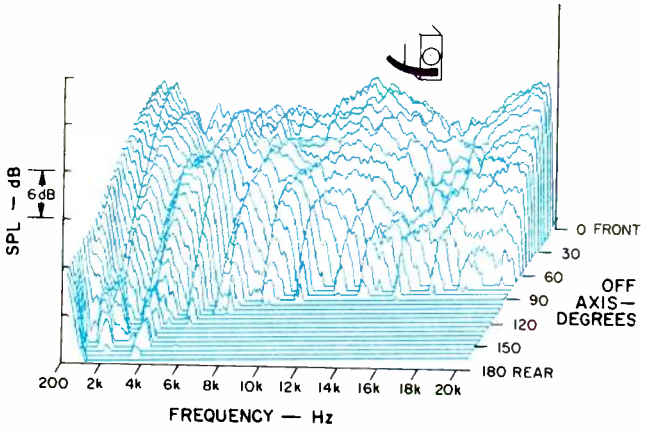


Fig. 6—Horizontal off-axis responses taken from the front, around the side, to the rear of the speaker.

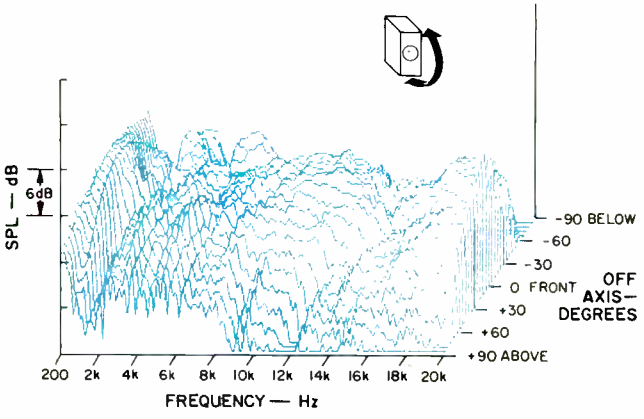


Fig. 7—Vertical off-axis responses taken from below, up the front, to the top of the speaker.

which is equivalent to 1 watt into an 8-ohm speaker. The 280, however, is a 4-ohm unit, but using the same drive levels, the measurements agree. Look at the power your amplifier will provide into a 4-ohm load and consider the 85-dB figure. This sensitivity is a bit on the low side, but reasonable. An amplifier capable of 100 watts per channel should produce peaks around 108 dB SPL in a typical room.

Low-frequency response shows the roll-off of 12 dB per octave expected from a sealed-box system below its resonance frequency, which is 79 Hz for the MB Quart 280. Apparently, this system is intentionally a little underdamped, which gives a slight boost at 100 Hz and extends the −3 dB frequency to about 60 Hz. For the same cabinet size, designing for higher sensitivity would have the indirect effect of increasing damping and raising the cutoff frequency. The upper range is reasonably smooth but is suppressed about 3 dB above 1.5 kHz. (Could this be the tweak to Americanize the 280? I think the subject is a little more complicated, and I will go into it further when we look at the directivity plots.) The titanium tweeter shows no sign of giving up by the end of the plot at 20 kHz.

Phase response (Fig. 4) is just what one would expect of a classically designed two-way loudspeaker with a second-order crossover. Phase lead is expected at very low frequencies, where the response is rising. Phase passes through −180° in the midrange, due to the crossover, and lags a further 180° due to the eventual tweeter roll-off. Each speaker in this pair matches the other quite closely.

Finally, a CD player that reproduces all of the music, not just bits and bytes of it.

Adcom's new GCD-575 Compact Disc Player has been worth waiting for. Now there's a CD player with analog audio circuits as advanced as its digital stages. Featuring a no-compromise Class "A" audio section, the GCD-575 is the first affordable CD player that delivers the long anticipated technical benefits of digital sound. So visit your authorized Adcom dealer and listen to all of the music... not just bits and bytes of it.

ADCOM®
fine stereo components

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (201) 390-1130
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

Though placement and aiming were noncritical, bass and spaciousness where best with the 280s out from the walls and off the floor.

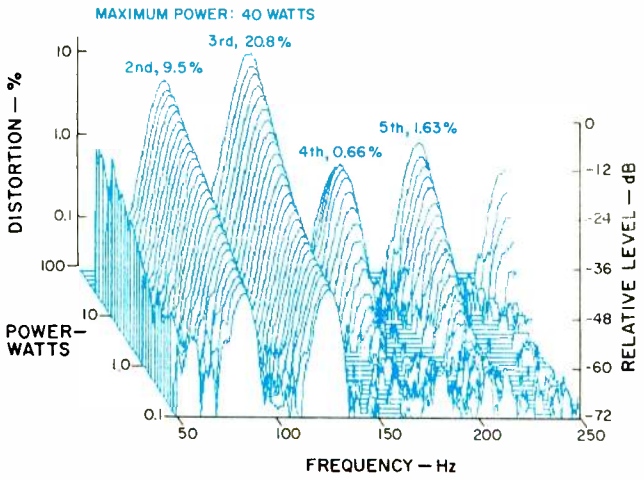


Fig. 8—Harmonic distortion products for the tone E_1 (41.2 Hz).

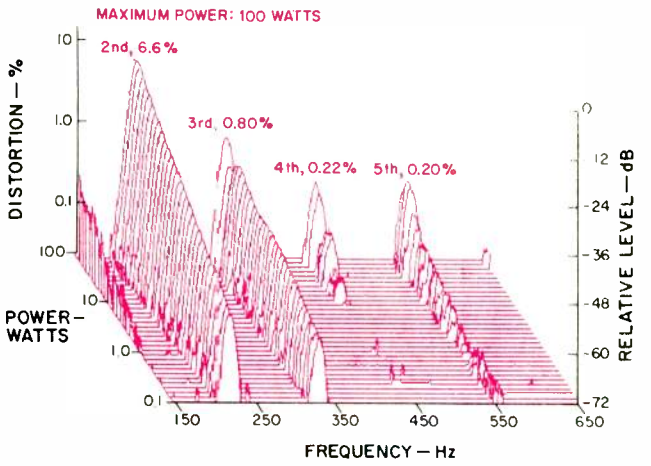


Fig. 9—Harmonic distortion products for the tone A_2 (110 Hz).

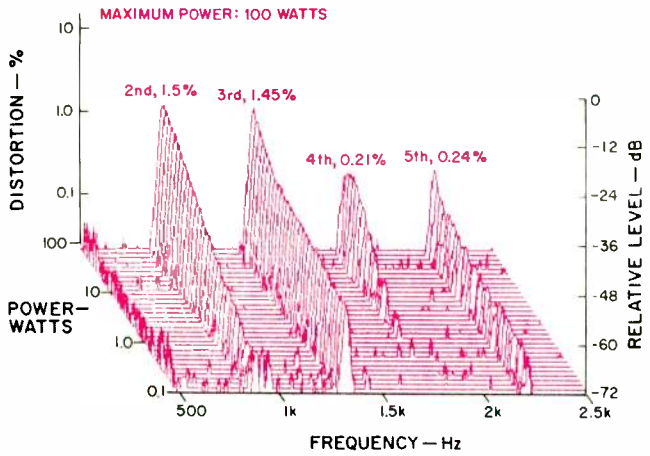


Fig. 10—Harmonic distortion products for the tone A_4 (440 Hz).

The on-axis and 30° off-axis 3-meter room response (Fig. 5) includes the important early reflections that might be found in any listening room if the speakers are positioned as I used them. The locations which worked best for me in the listening test were 19 inches off the floor, 48 inches away from the side wall, and 36 inches in from the wall behind the speakers. The plots in Fig. 5 show reduced output at 300 Hz, which is traceable to sound bouncing off the floor on its way to the microphone. The longer path delays the signal such that 300 Hz suffers a partial cancellation. Above 300 Hz, the average response is uniform and extended, even at 30° off-axis.

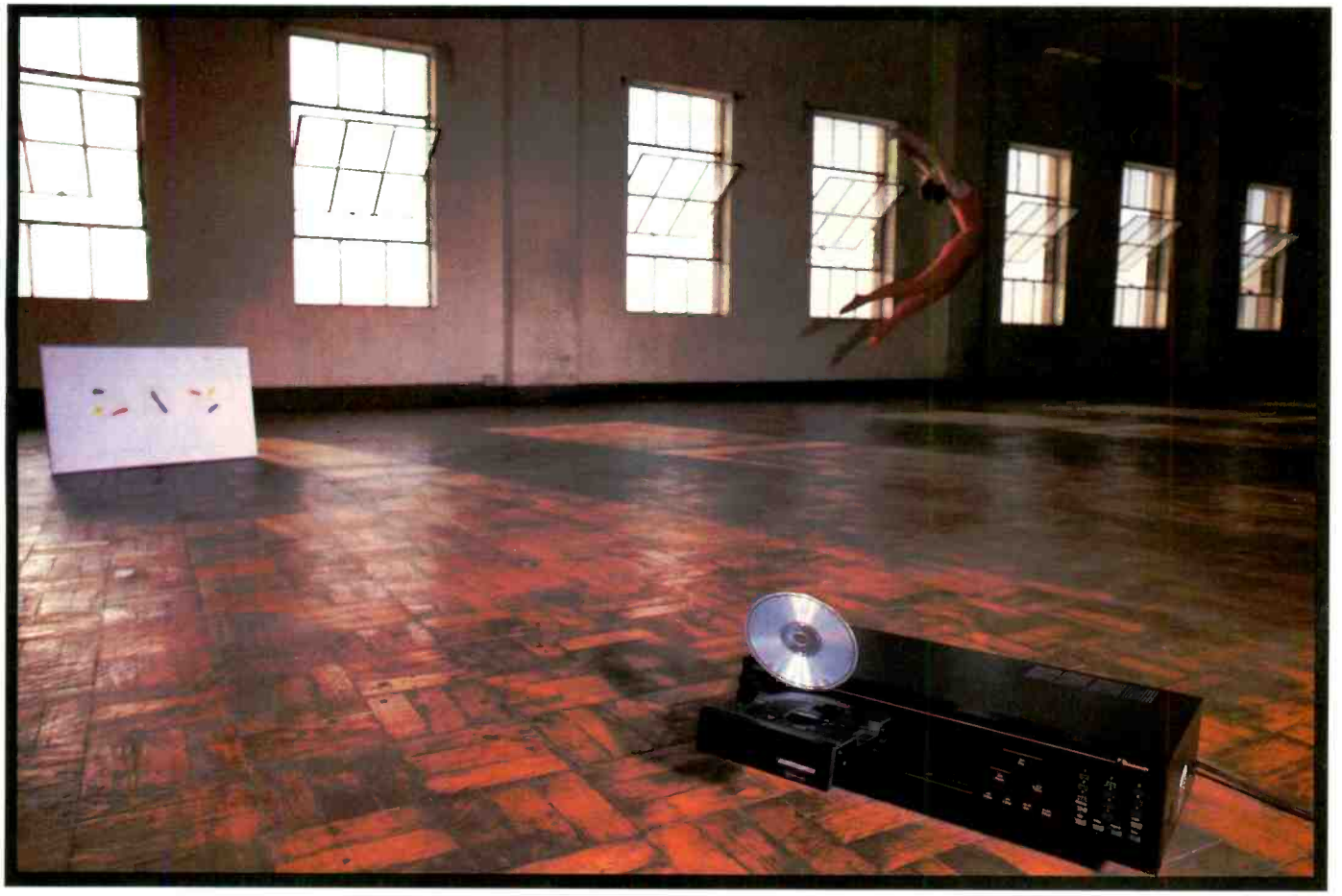
Horizontal directivity versus frequency is shown in Fig. 6, a "3-D" plot. It is wide at low frequencies, as expected from a physically small loudspeaker. Directivity gradually narrows at high frequencies but never becomes overly directional. Something unusual to note is that there is no evidence of the narrowing directivity from 1 to 3 kHz found in most two-way speaker systems. I would consider this a technical plus for the MB Quart 280, but I have heard many fine systems that do exhibit midrange narrowing. Perhaps the 280's on-axis response in this range must be suppressed—as we observed it to be in Fig. 3—in order to reduce total input to the room. I do not want to criticize this unit for being "too good"; rather, I am wondering how other speakers that do not measure as well on this can *sound* so good.

Vertical off-axis plots—taken from below, up the front, to above the speaker—are shown in Fig. 7. The same wide directivity is evident, and there is the expected interference between the two drivers in the crossover range for angles well off-axis.

Linearity of the MB Quart 280 was measured in three different ways. First, the plots of Figs. 8, 9, and 10 show the harmonics generated for the musical tones E_1 or 41.2 Hz, A_2 or 110 Hz, and A_4 or 440 Hz in steps from 0.1 to 100 watts. Since the lowest fundamental is below the system's operating range and thus down in level, the harmonics, which are in the speaker's range, appear to be very high. In the earlier listening test, the 280 handled this input in a dignified, if quiet, manner. The plots at higher test frequencies are more reasonable, with 440 Hz showing quite low distortion.

The second linearity test is to observe the effect of a low tone (E_1 or 41.2 Hz) on a high tone (A_4 or 440 Hz). This is the intermodulation test plotted in Fig. 11. Distortion remains below 3% until about 20 watts input. Above this power level, the lower test frequency begins to move the voice-coil out of the magnetic gap twice during each cycle. This produces a cyclic modulation of the 440-Hz tone being measured. A

You may have heard music like this in a dream.



It takes much more than an impressive array of features and specifications to realize a product of dreams.

Our company's commitment to quality and leading-edge technology has produced some of the finest audio components known to man.

At Nakamichi, our dream has always been to create the ultimate musical experience.

After all, we know that nothing can make the spirit soar like music.

Our best: The OMS-7AII, one of five unusually creative compact disc players from Nakamichi.

Nakamichi

For the name of your nearest authorized Nakamichi home audio or mobile sound dealer, please call or write:

Nakamichi America Corporation
19701 South Vermont Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 421-2313
(800) 223-1521 (California)
Nakamichi Canada (800) 663-6358

At $579 per pair, you won't get everything, but the 280 will deliver low coloration, good range and dynamics, and a forward presence.

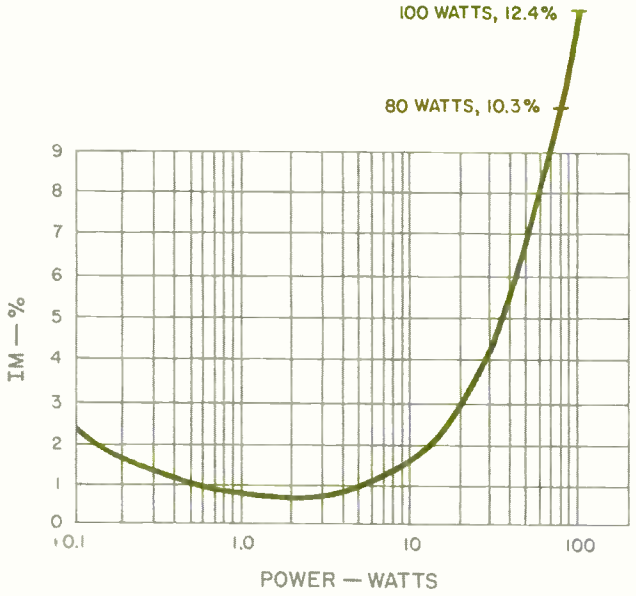


Fig. 11—IM distortion on 440 Hz (A_4) produced by 41.2 Hz (E_1) when mixed in 1-to-1 proportion. Readings below 3 watts are due to noise.

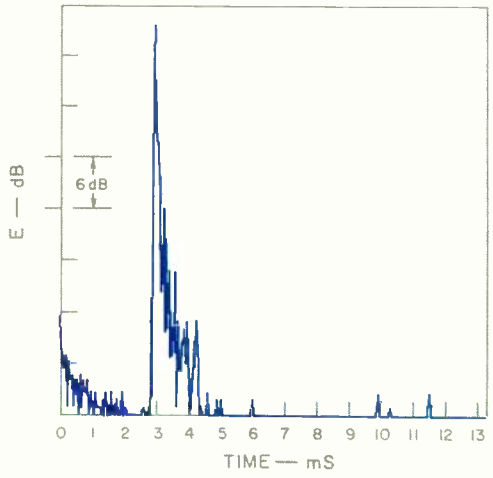


Fig. 13—One-meter on-axis energy vs. time response.

distortion level of 10%, an objectionable amount, is reached at 80 watts.

The third linearity test checks midrange and treble as well as lower frequencies. Increasing power is applied until the acoustic output fails to track the input by 1 dB. Figure 12 plots the power input for this mistracking. It can be seen that it doesn't pay to use ultra-high powered amplifiers with this small loudspeaker.

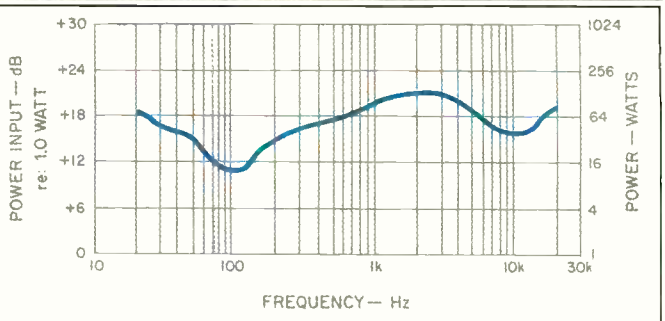


Fig. 12—Power linearity.

Figure 13 shows the energy versus time response of the 280. Ideally, the test pulse's energy should be reproduced at one instant in time. The tested unit's response is about as close to this as you are likely to get from a speaker. Obviously, diffraction, which would show up as a widening of the pulse, is not a problem.

Use and Listening Tests

As usual, listening tests were performed before the technical measurements were made. More listening after the testing convinced me that the loose gasket found in one of the speakers had not had a noticeable effect on the sound. I found placement and aiming of the MB Quart 280s to be relatively noncritical. Spaciousness and smoothness of bass response were best, however, with the speakers well out from the walls and 19 inches off the floor. They could be placed next to other small speakers without ill effects, which led me to make lots of comparison tests in different rooms.

In these comparisons, the performance of the 280s was consistently good in all respects, while that of other speakers varied. Few could match the balanced, uncolored character of the 280s. Of those that did, fewer still had as extended a frequency range. The MB Quarts rendered the sound of recordings with a close-up perspective more accurately than their competitors did, and made solo instruments and voices sound like they were forward and present in the room. Some other models, comparable in size and price, sacrificed this presence for an improved sense of depth and spaciousness.

Speakers are the weakest link in the sound-reproduction chain. Frequently, they are also the most visible and the most costly. In the price range of under $600 per pair, you can't get everything from any speaker. You should concentrate on those qualities that mean the most to you. For low coloration, good range and dynamics, and a forward presence, the MB Quart 280 is a top contender. Visual appeal and convenient size complete the package. This loudspeaker is likely to be the best choice for many audiophiles.

David L. Clark

FUNDAMENTAL EXCELLENCE

THE NEW 800 SERIES...

The result of over a decade of experience designing and producing products with only one single minded goal...*MUSICAL EXCELLENCE.*

With the genius of John Bedini and his professional staff the criterion to design and produce the 800 Series world class products has been met.

Rather than lengthy adjectives and specifications, it is our purpose to provide the audiophile with fundamental system components of high sonic integrity and flexibility.

AMPLIFIERS: BA-801/BA-802/BA-803 conservatively rated at 70/150/200 watts per channel respectively operate in class "A" mode. Perhaps more importantly, when attached to a real world load (loudspeakers) they maintain Class "A" operation across a broad impedance range. Bedini uses quasi-complementary output configurations in all its amplifiers, resulting in sonic characteristics that are uniform.

PREAMPLIFIERS: BC-800/BC-866 use Class "A" circuit topology in conjunction with fully regulated power supplies. Special attention has been paid to ground planes and trace routing to ensure noise free operation. Both may be operated as a line drive or with gain.

Unique to the Model BC-800, new proprietary enhancement circuitry (Pat. Pend.) developed by John Bedini over a span of 8 years is employed. When activated, this processor enables the listener to increase the soundstage in all dimensions without loss of resolution. *This must be experienced to be believed!*

We at Bedini feel that the new 800 Series products excel in sonic and construction quality representing an uncompromising value.

Pro Acoustic
D-6908 Weisloch
Mertzgarten 2 West Germany
06222/2540

Linear Marketing
2197 Dunwin Drive
Mississauga, Ontario Canada
(416)828-1210

Chang Mi Corporation
Sam Poong Sang Sa
Teheran Bldg. 1003 #825-33
Yeoksam Dong Kangnam Ku
Seoul, Korea
(02)563-5261

Elephant Radio Co.
Beverly House 3rd Floor
93-107 Lockhart Road, Wanchai
Hong Kong
5-202330

Ace Audio
No. 221 Sec. 3 Chung Hslao
East Road
Taipei, 10643 Taiwan R.O.C.
(02)7213288-7512678

Arrange your audition today by calling the phone number below:

Bedini
in a class by itself

For More Information 41255 **Call 1-800-553-4355**

13410 SAYRE STREET • SYLMAR, CA 91342
Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card


PIONEER
POWER
MONO
STEREO
NOR
REV
PHASE
LOW
F.SCALE
FREQUENCY
MID
HIGH
PIONEER
FUNCTION
BASS
TRE
1
2
3
4
5
INPUT LEVEL
2V
0.2V
LOW BOOST
OUT
IN
LPF
MODE
8CH
10CH
LOAD IMPEDANCE
4Ω
8Ω
125
250
500
1k
2k
4k
8k
16k
SUBWOOFER
OFF
NOR
REV
SURROUND
PHASE

What To Look For In A High-Performance Car.

INTRODUCING A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE AUDIO COMPONENTS FROM PIONEER.

This isn't a story about horsepower, torque, or coefficient of drag.

It's an inside look at a new line of car audio components from Pioneer so technically advanced it gives new meaning to the term "high-performance sound."

Tuner/6-disc CD Changers

Superior audio performance starts with the cleanest possible source. Like Pioneer's versatile new multi-play CD changer system with detachable controller. It features 6-disc magazine programmability, compact 3-beam laser pickup, 2X oversampling digital filter, and the incomparable sound of a Quartz-PLL Supertuner III.™

Graphic Equalizers

We've designed our 9-band graphic equalizers with efficient low-noise circuitry so they don't add extraneous colorations to the signal. Controls are ergonomically designed for fast, precise operation.

Active Crossovers

Our new 2- and 3-way crossovers with adjustable crossover points provide optimum design flexibility. Selectable phase controls permit precise adjustment of system phase characteristics. These crossovers are so remarkably clean, you can use them in series without altering the source signal.

Power Amplifiers

These high-powered bridgeable amplifiers are specially engineered with high-speed MOS-FET transistors for a truer, more musical sound. They feature PWM power supplies to provide a steady signal and internal fan cooling for reliable operation.

Pioneer offers a complete range of component speakers, including super-tweeters, tweeters, midranges, woofers, and subwoofers.

These high-fidelity speakers feature patented laminate cone construction and double damper design to neutralize resonances that interfere with accurate tonal quality. And efficient barium ferrite magnets take advantage of digital music's full dynamic range.

And to ensure the highest standards of quality and product reliability, we manufacture every element that goes into our speakers ourselves.

Now the first name in car audio is the last word in high-performance. Pioneer.

Pioneer Component Speakers

PIONEER®

Models shown: DEX-M300/CDX-M100 Tuner/6-disc CD Changer, EQ-5000 Graphic Equalizer, CD-630 Active Crossover, TS-T87 3½" Component Tweeter, TS-M120 5" Component Midrange, and TS-W300 12" Component Subwoofer.

Enter No. 48 on Reader Service Card

2

MARANTZ PM-94 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications

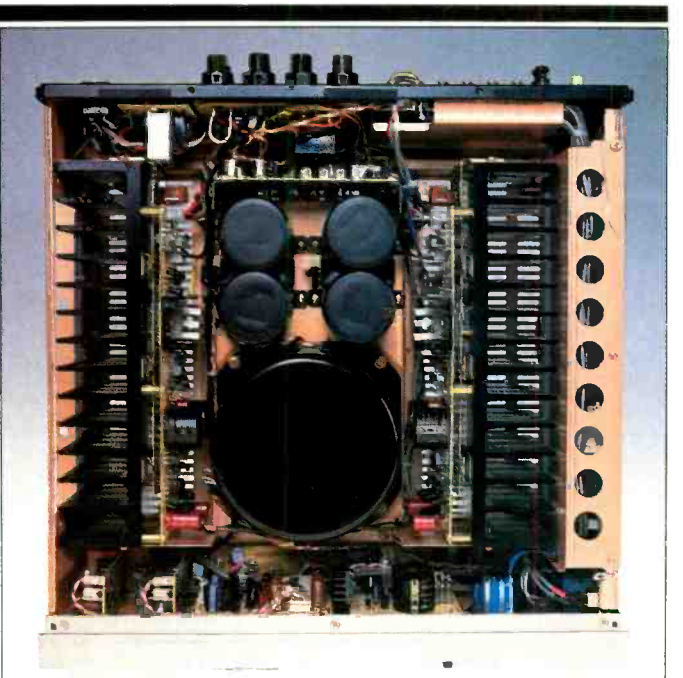
Power Output: 140 watts per channel, 8 ohms, 20 Hz to 20 kHz; 200 watts per channel, 4 ohms, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Rated THD: 0.02% into 8 ohms, 0.03% into 4 ohms.
Rated SMPTE IM: 0.006% into 8 ohms, 0.005% into 4 ohms.
IHF Dynamic Power: 180 watts into 8 ohms, 300 watts into 4 ohms.
Damping Factor: 200.
Slew Rate: Main input, 70 V/μS.
Frequency Response: Main input, 10 Hz to 200 kHz, ±1 dB; MM phono input, RIAA ±0.2 dB; high-level inputs, 10 Hz to 70 kHz.
Input Sensitivity: MM phono, 2.5 mV; high MC, 350 μV; low MC, 125 μV; high level, 150 mV.
Phono Overload: MM, 200 mV; high MC, 28 mV; low MC, 10 mV.
A-Weighted S/N: Main, 97 dB (re: 1 watt); MM phono, 83 dB; MC phono, 83 dB; high level, 98 dB.
Voltage Output Levels: Tape out (re: 7.75 mV, 1 kHz in at MM phono), 465 mV; preamplifier out (re: 150 mV, 1 kHz in at AUX), 1.5 V.
Power Requirements: 120 V a.c., 60 Hz, 490 watts.
Dimensions: 18¼ in. W × 5¾ in. H × 16⅛ in. D (46.5 cm × 14.6 cm × 41 cm).
Weight: 51 lbs. (23 kg).
Price: $2,900.
Company Address: 20525 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Cal. 91311.
For literature, circle No. 91

One quick look at the Marantz PM-94 integrated amplifier, and I am reminded of the kinds of components that first propelled Saul Marantz and his company to the pinnacle of the high-end audio realm in the 1950s and 1960s. The sheer elegance of the gold front panel (it's available in black, if you insist), the solid look and feel, and, yes, the high price of this integrated amp all bring back memories of such Marantz classics as the Model 10 B tuner. Of course, Saul Marantz hasn't been involved with the company in many years, but with products such as this superb-sounding amplifier, it's clear that present management is attempting to recapture the company's original image.

The PM-94 incorporates four separate power supplies. Each channel has a separate supply for the low-level voltage-amplifying circuitry and another for the MOS-FET output stage. Separate windings on a toroidal power transformer ensure adequate current capacity when driving low-impedance loads and also help to reduce hum and interchannel crosstalk.

The PM-94 features circuitry which Marantz calls "Quarter A" operation. This term denotes that the amplifier operates in pure Class A until power output reaches approximately a quarter of its rated value. The output stage changes to Class-AB operation only at high signal levels. This would explain the heavy weight of the PM-94 (51 pounds) as well as the extensive open grille work on its top surface. Class-A operation means high idling current, even in the absence of signal, which, in turn, means an amplifier that will run warm and therefore require adequate ventilation. Since average power levels in music are at least 10 dB (and often more) below short-term peaks, the PM-94 operates in Class A nearly all of the time.

Examination of the inside of this amplifier revealed the use of extremely high-grade components. The chassis is copper plated, and, according to Marantz, oxygen-free copper wiring is used for all critical signal-handling connections. All connectors are gold plated for positive, corrosion-free contact. Another reminder of earlier Marantz preamps and amps is the use of separate bass and treble controls for each channel. And, as if to satisfy all factions, Marantz designed this amp so that CD and phono inputs can be routed directly to amplifying circuits, bypassing the tape-dubbing and tone-control circuitry. This feature should please those who eschew tone controls altogether. For other program sources, the tone-control circuitry can also be selectively defeated.



The phono section offers three separate input levels (MM and low- and high-level MC), and a high-quality transformer is employed for the moving-coil cartridge inputs. A separate pair of preamp output jacks permits you to connect a second amp for a biamplified system. The sample that I tested had a rose-gold colored front panel and hand-rubbed rosewood side panels. Should you prefer the satin-black front-panel finish, that version comes with oak side panels.

Control Layout

The symmetrical layout of the PM-94's front panel includes four gold-colored rotary knobs at the left, for independent left- and right-channel bass and treble control, and four matching knobs at the right. These four knobs handle master volume, selection of the phono input (MM and two MC gain settings), selection of major signal inputs (CD, phono, tuner, AUX 1, or AUX 2), and tape-copying modes.

Below the four rotary knobs at the left end of the panel are a "Power" on/off button, a stereo headphone jack, and two speaker-selector pushbuttons. Below the four rotary controls at the right are subsonic filter on/off and stereo/mono pushbuttons, a small rotary balance control, and a "CD/Phono Direct" button which, when pressed, minimizes the signal path from input to main amplifier stages.

The center section of the panel is elegantly bare, except for a vertical bank of tiny indicator lights that show which program source has been selected, whether the "CD/Phono Direct" button has been pressed, and whether the amp is in one of its several tape-monitor modes. Six additional non-protruding square pushbuttons, along the bottom of the panel's center section, include four tape-monitor switches

Die reine Musik, Pure Music, La musica pura, La pure musique.

If you are looking for loudspeakers with the sound, the fit, the finish of German precision technology, Canton is your clear choice.

For fifteen years Canton has been dedicated to the notion that the best sound color is no sound color. So whether it's Brahms or Berry, Miles or Mozart, you can count on Canton to provide the music, the whole music and nothing but the music.

To achieve this our German craftspeople build every component that goes into a Canton loudspeaker. Our engineers investigate every possible technological improvement, but don't innovate merely for innovation's sake. Our designers and cabinet-makers assure that Canton loudspeakers have a look of unparalleled sophistication and timelessness.

Argentina Australia Austria Belgium Canada Denmark Dominican Republic Finland France Great Britain Greece Hong Kong Italy Japan

Time and again critics have agreed: "The absolute hit of the entire test... is the small Canton GL 260. Everyone who hears it... shakes his head with astonishment..." "(The CA 30) was the sure winner in the newly introduced premium class... (It) stands in the reference class as no super-speaker before it." "With its Pullman Set 400... Canton has scored a smash hit."

For a brochure on Canton home and automotive loudspeakers, please contact: Canton North America, Inc., 915 Washington Avenue South, Minneapolis MN 55415-1245, telephone (612) 333-1150.

CANTON

See our dealer list on page 172.

Netherlands Norway Saudi Arabia Singapore Spain Sweden Switzerland Tahiti Thailand Turkey U.S.A. West Germany

The look, feel, and high price of the PM-94 remind me of the components that first built Marantz's high-end reputation.

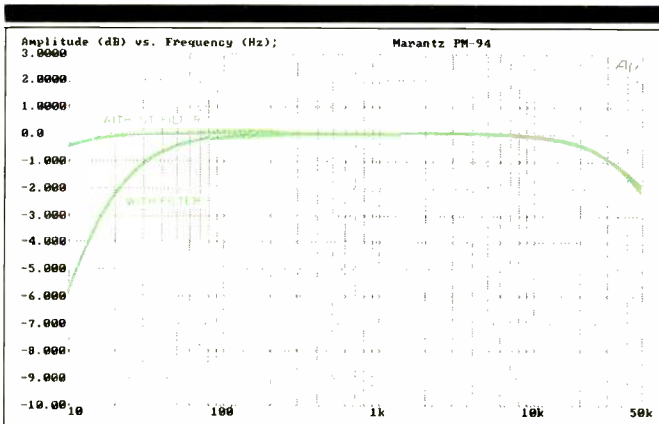


Fig. 1—Frequency response, without and with subsonic filter activated.

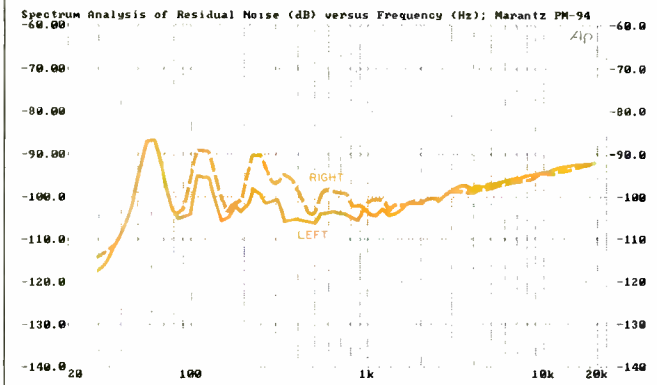


Fig. 2—Spectrum analysis of residual noise, re: 1 watt output.

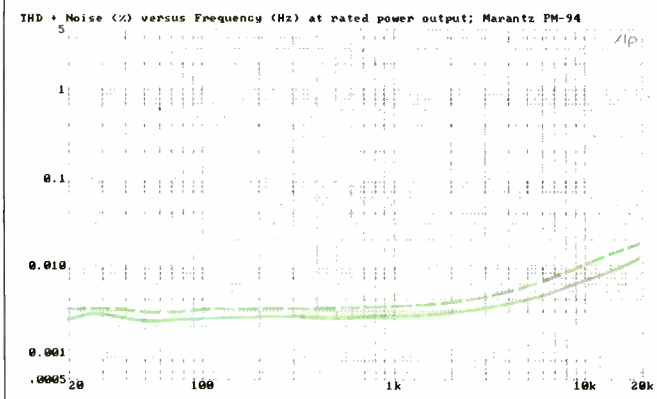


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. frequency for 8-ohm load (solid curve) and 4-ohm load (dashed curve), at rated outputs (140 watts per channel for 8 ohms, 200 watts per channel for 4 ohms).

(for one of two tape decks or DAT recorders, the audio loop of a Hi-Fi VCR, and to select "Source"). The remaining two switches are "Tone Defeat" and "Muting."

The rear panel has four pairs of color-coded speaker terminals of the type that securely lock the stripped ends of speaker cables in place. There are three a.c. receptacles for the power cords of associated components (two switched, one unswitched), the usual array of gold-plated phono and high-level inputs, the preamp out and main amp in jacks, three sets of tape-monitor in and out jacks, and a chassis ground terminal for use with turntables. A fuse-holder completes the rear panel.

As mentioned earlier, large open grille areas atop the cabinet allow for dissipation of the increased heat associated with Class-A operation, and the owner's manual warns not to obstruct these openings or those beneath the cabinet. You can expect the grilles to get quite warm when the amp is operating, regardless of volume-control setting or whether a signal is even being applied to one of the inputs.

Measurements

Figure 1 is a plot of the response of the PM-94, with signals applied to the CD (high-level) inputs, over the range from 10 Hz to 50 kHz. The upper curve, which was made without the subsonic filter activated, shows response down 0.5 dB at 10 Hz and 20 kHz and down 2 dB at 50 kHz. The second curve, exhibiting low-frequency roll-off, was made with the subsonic filter activated. The −3 dB point for this filter occurred at 16 Hz, and the slope of this filter is a gentle 6 dB/octave.

Marantz uses a bit of "specsmanship" in specifying the PM-94's signal-to-noise ratios. For example, they quote the A-weighted S/N via the "main" input with reference to 1 watt (as called for in the EIA Amplifier Measurement Standard) and come up with an impressive result of 97 dB. I confirmed this figure on the sample I tested. However, for the S/N spec of the high-level inputs, Marantz references rated output; they don't say so, but it's fairly obvious from the claim of 98 dB. It should also be obvious to anyone acquainted with amplifiers that the S/N ratio via the high-level inputs (with all the extra stages and loops the signal will go through) cannot possibly be better than the S/N of the main amplifier section, which comes *several stages after* the high-level inputs! I preferred to stick with the EIA Standard method, applying 0.5 V to the high-level inputs and adjusting the master volume control for **1** watt output. Under such circumstances, S/N measured 86.5 dB for the left channel and 85 dB for the right. These are certainly very good results by anyone's standards.

The S/N ratio for the MM phono input was 84 dB referred to 1 watt output and with a 5-mV input applied—also a superb result. For the MC phono input, the reference is still 1 watt output but the input is reduced to 500 μV (0.5 mV). Under these circumstances, S/N was 69 dB for high MC and 61 dB for low MC. Figure 2 is a spectrum-analysis sweep of residual noise produced by this amplifier with the selector switch set to one of the high-level inputs. The reference level is 1 watt, and it is clear that major noise contributions, as low as they are, derive from the power-supply frequency and its harmonics (60, 120, 240 Hz, etc.).

WHEN YOU NEED TO GET IT OUT OF YOUR SYSTEM.

Every now and then you've got to put some distance between you and the rest of the world. And nothing helps you do that like your music and components from Sherwood.

Sherwood audio components combine the right balance of legendary engineering with advanced electronics for superior music reproduction.

And if the Sherwood name isn't enough of a guarantee, there's our *CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE.* You'll see it right on the carton. Not a recap of the specs, but the actual measurements of the unit inside.

No one else takes that extra step. So look for Sherwood components and create a system that's good for your system.

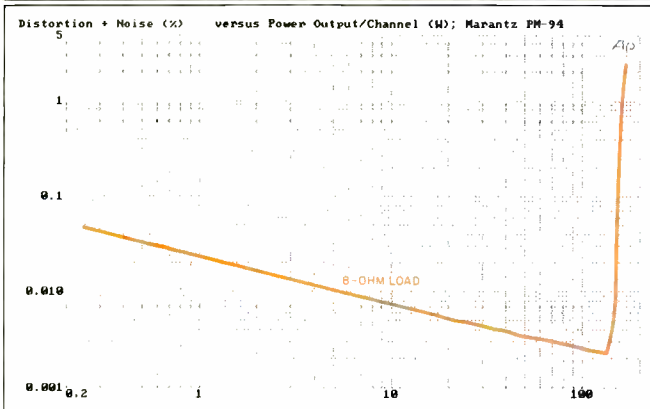
RA-1340R

Sherwood

BECAUSE YOUR MUSIC COMES FIRST

13845 Artesia Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90701

The "direct" input mode didn't sound much different on phono, but it firmed up the imaging on CDs.



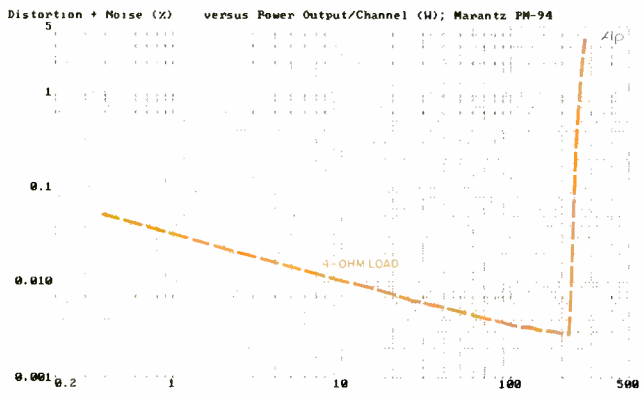
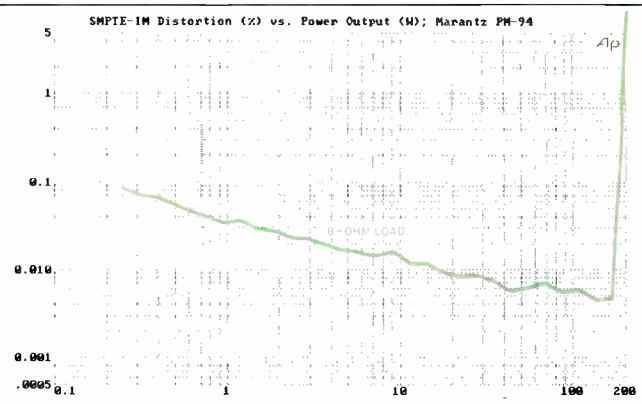


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. power output at 1 kHz, for 8-ohm load (A) and 4-ohm load (B).



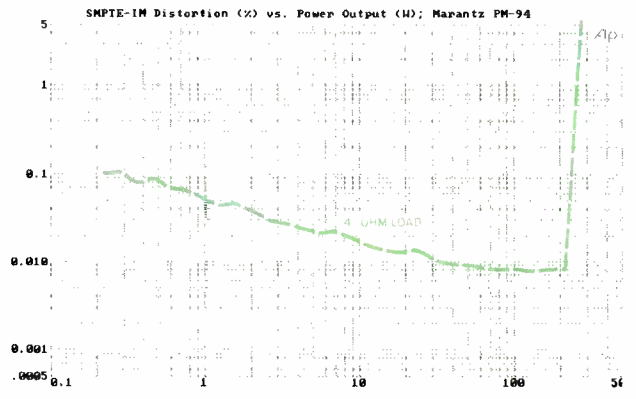


Fig. 5—SMPTE-IM distortion vs. power output, for 8-ohm load (A) and 4-ohm load (B).

The input designations assigned by Marantz are "MC (High)" for MC cartridges with relatively high output and "MC (Low)" for those that deliver lower output voltages. Since the higher level input has the lower gain, and vice versa, perhaps Marantz should have used labels such as "MC (High Level)" to prevent confusion with high-gain inputs. It took about 30 μV to produce 1 watt of output via the high MC input and about 11 μV to produce 1 watt via the low MC input. MM phono sensitivity was 0.22 mV for 1 watt output. Phono overload was much better than claimed by Marantz, measuring 230 mV for the MM input, 173 mV for the high MC input, and 83 mV for the low MC input. High-level input sensitivity was 13 mV for 1 watt output.

At rated output (140 watts per channel into 8 ohms), mid-frequency THD + N was only 0.0026%. Even at 20 kHz, distortion measured only 0.012%. Figure 3 shows how THD + N varied with frequency, for a constant 140 watts output per channel into 8 ohms, both channels driven, and for the 4-ohm load condition, with output maintained at a constant 200 watts per channel. At 1 kHz, THD + N for 4-ohm loads was 0.0032%; at 20 kHz, it rose slightly to 0.016%.

Figure 4A shows how THD + N varies for a 1-kHz test signal as power output is increased from about 0.2 watt to beyond rated power, using an 8-ohm load. Rated THD of 0.02% was reached when the amplifier delivered 149 watts per channel, with both channels driven. For Fig. 4B, I altered the load to 4 ohms, and the amplifier delivered 240 watts per channel before reaching its rated THD of 0.03%. (The high THD + N readings at low power levels are principally due to noise rather than distortion.)

Plots of SMPTE-IM distortion and CCIF-IM (twin-tone) distortion are shown for 8- and 4-ohm loads in Figs. 5A and 5B and Figs. 6A and 6B, respectively. In all cases, power output exceeded published ratings by fairly wide margins

This could be the most important hour of your day. So don't leave anything to chance. Make sure you have the right company, the right music and components from Sherwood.

Because Sherwood's audio components combine the right balance of state-of-the-art electronics and legendary design for superior music reproduction.

They even feature theater-like *Dolby® Surround Sound* for a true-to-life musical experience. And our components are compatible with our exclusive *DIGI-LINK™* wireless remote, which allows you to command your entire Sherwood system from a single remote control.

But all you need to know is Sherwood lets you hear your music the way you want to hear it. So when it's time to unwind, treat yourself to a Sherwood.

RA-1340R

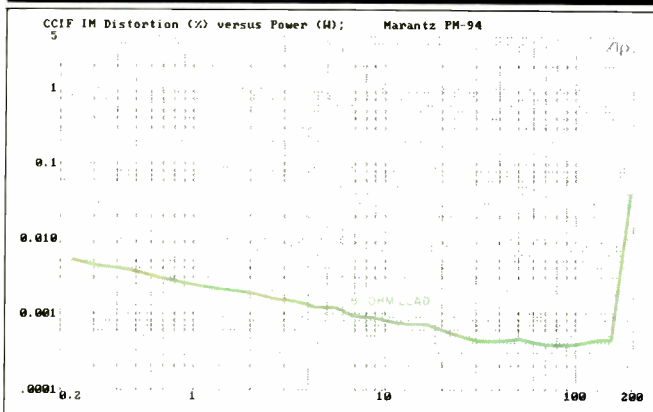
Sherwood®

BECAUSE YOUR MUSIC COMES FIRST

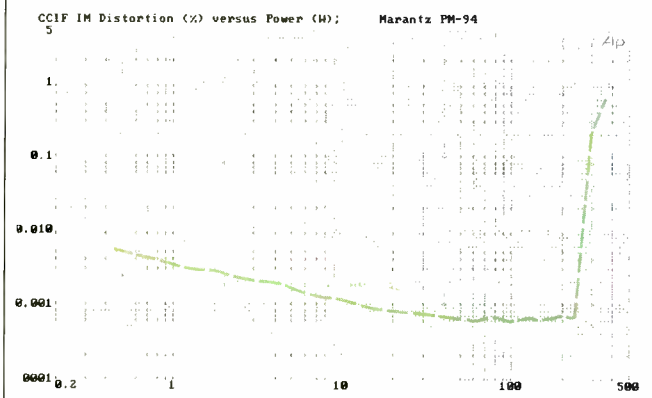
13845 Artesia Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90701

Enter No. 51 on Reader Service Card

Marantz's PM-94 handled the sound effects on Telarc's new CD sampler with as much aplomb as it did the varied musical selections.



A



B

Fig. 6—CCIF-IM distortion vs. power output, for 8-ohm load (A) and 4-ohm load (B).

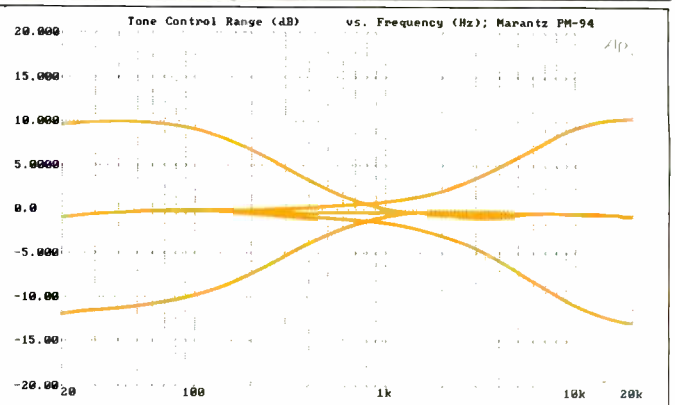


Fig. 7—Bass and treble tone-control range.

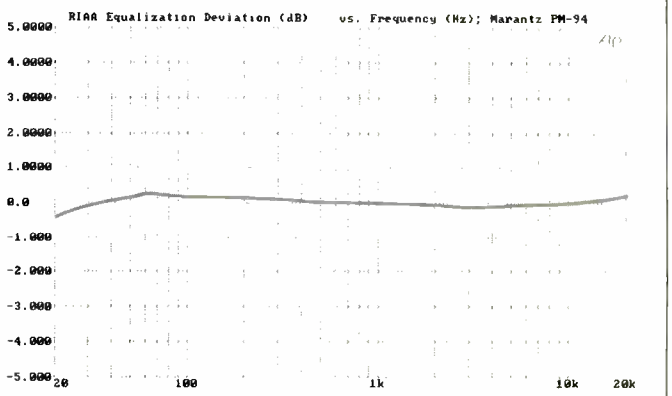


Fig. 8—Deviation from RIAA equalization.

before a steep rise in distortion, caused by clipping, was noted.

Marantz elected to publish a now-obsolete—and, according to FTC rules, proscribed—power rating called IHF dynamic power. Marantz claims 300 watts per channel at 4 ohms and 180 watts per channel at 8 ohms. What they should have published—and what is a proper specification, even by FTC standards—is IHF (or EIA) dynamic headroom, in dB. The idea here is that the FTC doesn't want potential buyers to be confused by multiple power ratings. ("Is this a 200-watt/channel amp or a 300-watt/channel amp?") I measured dynamic headroom of the PM-94 using a special tone-burst signal consisting of 20 alternations of a high-amplitude 1-kHz signal, followed by 480 alternations of the same signal reduced in amplitude by 20 dB. I came up with a figure of 1.1 dB for the 8-ohm load and 1.7 dB for the 4-ohm load. If I were to translate these dB values to equivalent power levels, I would obtain almost exactly the 180- and 300-watt figures published by Marantz.

Using the multiple sweep modes of my Audio Precision System One test equipment, I superimposed a series of five frequency response sweeps in Fig. 7, to show the maximum cut and boost range of the PM-94's bass and treble controls. In the boost positions, note that both the bass and treble circuits have a shelving characteristic to prevent the circuits from continuing to deliver ever higher levels with decreasing (or increasing) frequencies.

Figure 8 is a plot of the *deviation* from precise RIAA equalization exhibited by the phono preamplifier/equalizer circuitry of the amplifier. This response curve was obtained by inserting the inverse RIAA curve in the signal path from the Audio Precision's generator section and then performing a frequency sweep from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. I then measured the amplitude at the output of the PM-94, with tone controls

"Is the tide coming in or going out?"

"I don't know. The last thing I remember is you turning up the stereo."

That's the way it happens. The clean, clear sound of Pyle Driver® car stereo speakers surround you and transform an everyday drive into a captivating experience.

The new Pyle Driver Pounder® systems make superior sound a reality in virtually any type vehicle. Innovative features like heavy duty woofers, volume-weighted passive radiators, high fidelity dome tweeters, and low-leakage 12 dB crossovers are computer matched and hand built into custom tuned enclosures.

That same dedication to quality is built into Pyle's new Digital Demand amplifiers. Powerful yet distortion free, Pyle Digital Demand amplifiers provide the purest sound possible.

Surround yourself with Pyle Driver® car stereo speakers and electronic components.

PYLE

For the name of the Pyle dealer nearest you write:
Pyle Industries, Inc. • Huntington, IN 46750

A Harman International Company

The clarity of the PM-94's sound, especially on quiet passages, seemed to confirm some of the advantages of Class-A operation.

bypassed. Deviation from perfect RIAA equalization was less than 0.2 dB at 20 kHz and only −0.1 dB at 30 Hz (the lower limit of the "official" RIAA curve).

Use and Listening Tests

I've had the Marantz PM-94 mounted in my system for the better part of a week now, and during all that time, while playing everything from some of my older LPs to my latest CD and DAT acquisitions, the amplifier has been able to drive my reference Infinity RS 9 Kappa speakers with no difficulty. I can report that the "CD/Phono Direct" switch is no mere gimmick. Although I detected little or no difference between the direct mode and the regular mode (with tone controls defeated) when playing LPs and cassettes via the CD input, there seemed to be a definite firming up of the image when I listened to some of my more recently acquired CDs. Vocals were more solidly positioned between my speakers, and it seemed somewhat easier to pinpoint and concentrate on individual musical instruments of orchestral selections.

If you want to put an amplifier such as this through its paces, I recommend playing straight through Telarc's new CD sampler, *Sampler Five Plus* (CD-80005). It's got everything on it from Vivaldi to Liza Minnelli. In addition to 65 or so minutes of music of every genre and of widely differing dynamic ranges, the "Plus" in the title refers to a few minutes of sound effects such as pistol and rifle shots, cannons, and aerial explosions—all taken from sound-effects tracks of earlier Telarc LPs and CDs. The Marantz PM-94 handled the sound effects with as much aplomb as it did the musical selections, though I was careful to start my effects listening at low level settings—as cautioned by Telarc in the notes accompanying the sampler.

The clarity of sound reproduced by the PM-94, particularly during quieter passages, seemed to confirm at least some of the advantages of Class-A operation. I must confess, too, that when sudden loud passages were reproduced, I was not conscious of any sort of artifacts caused by the amplifier's switching between Class A and Class AB. Whether this is because such switching transients would be masked by the levels involved or because Marantz has figured out a way to have the switching occur in a totally seamless manner is academic, so long as the system doesn't intrude on musical integrity and enjoyment.

I am told that vintage Marantz products built in the early years of the company's history, if in working condition, can bring a high price here and a very high one abroad. If that's the case, then the rather high price of this Marantz "limited-production" amplifier may well be thought of as an investment for the future. Meanwhile, as you wait for its value to appreciate, you can enjoy the PM-94 as a central component in your present-day audio system. *Leonard Feldman*

For those who refuse to speculate about specs.

For the dedicated enthusiast, there's only one criteria in choosing equipment: PERFORMANCE. Price, brand name, convenience features are all secondary considerations.

To this select group, we proudly offer the ComponentGuard Gold GuardCard.

It represents the most innovative and comprehensive service plan in the industry. A ComponentGuard Gold Program not only extends the original warranty, but guarantees the key performance specifications as well. If your ear, eye or even intuition suggests something's not right, you can have it checked—and brought back to spec—free of charge. Just show your GuardCard at any of our more than 500 authorized service locations.

The ComponentGuard Gold Program is not available on every audio and video product, just those of superior quality and reliability. Which can help make your decision about what to buy a lot easier.

ComponentGuard.
For those who believe performance is not a matter for idle speculation.

COMPONENTGUARD™

ComponentGuard coverage is sold at fine audio, video and electronics stores everywhere. Or, call 1-800-421-9820.

Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card

3

AKAI AT-93 TUNER

Manufacturer's Specifications

FM Section

Usable Sensitivity: Mono, 11.2 dBf.
50-dB Quieting Sensitivity: Mono, 17.2 dBf; stereo, 38.2 dBf.
S/N: Mono, 90 dB; stereo, 80 dB.
THD (at 1 kHz): Mono, 0.02% in wide mode and 0.08% in narrow mode; stereo, 0.07% in wide mode and 0.3% in narrow mode.
Alternate-Channel Selectivity: Wide, 60 dB; narrow, 90 dB.
Capture Ratio: Wide, 1.3 dB.
Frequency Response: 30 Hz to 15 kHz, ±0.5 dB.
AM Suppression: 65 dB.
I.f. Rejection: 100 dB.
Image Rejection: 90 dB.
Spurious-Response Rejection: 100 dB.
Subcarrier Rejection: 70 dB.
Output Level: 770 mV at 100% modulation.
Separation (at 1 kHz): Wide, 62 dB; narrow, 55 dB; blend 1, 20 dB; blend 2, 10 dB.

AM Section

Sensitivity (Loop Antenna): 300 μV/m.
Selectivity: 50 dB.
Image Rejection: 40 dB.
I.f. Rejection: 60 dB.
S/N: 45 dB.
THD: 0.6%.
Output Level: 250 mV, at 30% modulation.
High-Cut Filter: −6 dB at 10 kHz.

General Specifications

Power Requirements: 120 V, 60 Hz.
Dimensions: 18⅛ in. W × 3 7/16 in. H × 13½ in. D (46.1 cm × 8.7 cm × 34.4 cm).
Weight: 13.9 lbs. (6.3 kg).
Price: $599.
Company Address: Akai Div. of Mitsubishi, 225 Old New Brunswick Rd., Suite 101, Piscataway, N.J. 08854.

For literature, circle No. 92

As I began to examine the features of the attractively styled AT-93 AM/FM tuner from Akai, my first reaction was one of moderate resentment. I resent equipment that tries to think for me instead of letting me do things myself. The Akai AT-93 is one of those tuners that decides which of its two antenna inputs provides the best signal, whether it should be in wide or narrow i.f. mode, whether to employ one of its two levels of stereo blend circuitry to reduce noise for weak-signal stereo, and whether to activate its high-cut filter to further reduce noise or other interference. Upon closer examination, and a brief reading of the owner's manual, my resentment quickly turned to admiration. Akai had the good sense to allow a user to defeat those decisions by simply touching any one of several manual-override buttons. Here, at last, was a tuner that offered the best of both worlds: Optimum automatic operating modes for those who simply want to sit back and listen to the best FM reception available, even during rapid DX-ing, and manual selection of all modes for inveterate experimenters and button-pushers.

The Akai tuner has a pair of antenna inputs, each of which can be connected to a separate antenna. For example, you could have two outdoor antennas facing in different directions. The AT-93 employs a comparator circuit that samples the incoming signals and routes the stronger signal to the tuner circuitry when the station is first tuned in.

As mentioned, the microprocessor-equipped AT-93 judges signal quality to determine the best setting for i.f. bandwidth, stereo blend (two levels plus mono), and high-frequency cut. These settings (or your own overriding ones) can be stored in any one of the tuner's 20 memory presets. There's an unusual feature associated with these presets: The Akai has a sequential station-call function for automatic selection of up to three different stations. The desired stations are memorized and then recalled when the tuner is turned on via a timer. This function is extremely useful for absentee recording. If you set the external timer to switch on and off as many as three times, the unit will be tuned to preset 20 the first time, preset 19 the second, and preset 18 the third. In addition to the sequential station-call tuning just described, there are several other ways to tune the AT-93: You can manually select presets, auto-scan through the presets, auto-scan to the next station up or down, or tune up or down in 0.1-MHz increments.

As for the AT-93's circuitry, it employs a dual-gate MOSFET in the r.f. stage and a phase-locked-loop, quartz-synthesized tuning system. Separate power-supply circuits are used for the digital and audio sections.

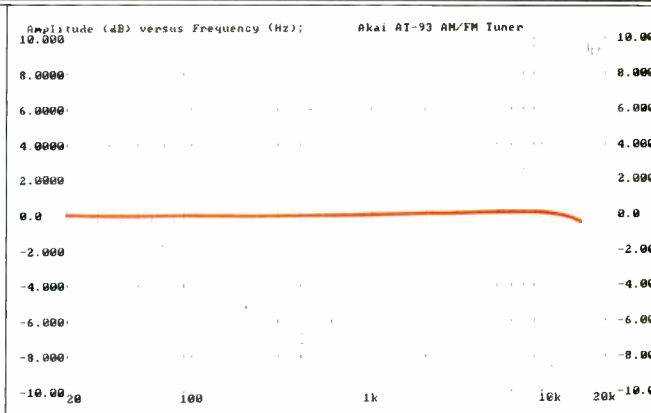


Fig. 1—FM frequency response. Response of the two channels is substantially the same.

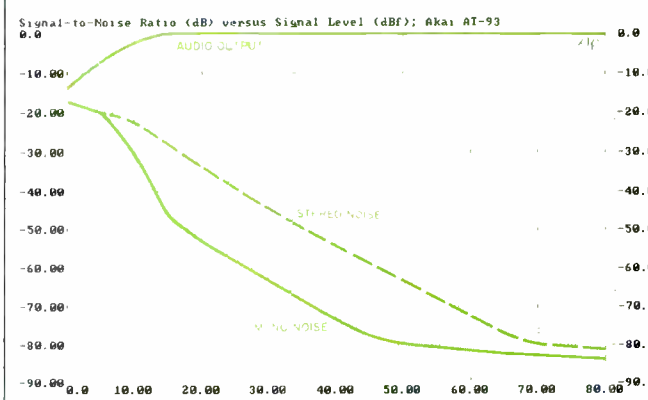


Fig. 2—Mono and stereo quieting characteristics for wide i.f. mode. Results for the narrow mode were virtually identical.

Control Layout

At the left end of the slim, black front panel is the power on/off button. Operating-mode buttons for antenna selection, i.f. bandwidth, blend selection, and high-cut filtering come next. An "FM Auto" button selects automatic or manual FM-reception mode, while touching any of the other four operating buttons restores manual control of the previously automated function. The display area at the upper right of the panel shows tuning information as well as the various modes currently in effect. Pressing a "Preset Scan" button at the far right initiates scanning; pressing the same button a second time locks in the chosen station. Additional buttons along the lower left edge of the panel select muting, band, and the scanning mode. Next come the up and down manual tuning switches and 10 preset buttons. No "shift" key is needed to make these handle the 20 preset station frequencies; pushing any button twice switches it from the first decade (1 to 10) to the second (11 to 20). Above the preset buttons, appropriate green or red LEDs illuminate to show which decade has been chosen. A "Memory" button at the lower right corner completes the front-panel layout.

The rear panel is equipped with two 75-ohm coaxial antenna connectors, spring-loaded terminals for hooking up

After four years at Hewlett-Packard, we w

In 1983, Dr. Godehard Guenther, President of a/d/s/, issued an injunction to our engineers and designers. "Guys," he said, "somebody's got to come up with a new loudspeaker standard. Let's make sure it's us."

Understand: he wasn't suggesting our existing loudspeakers weren't good. Rather, he was challenging us to address the shortcomings present even in the very best speakers, ours included. Shortcomings made all the more apparent by the sonic demands of the compact disc.

What we sought to build were speakers that didn't sound like a set of drivers stuffed in a box. Our goal was to create speakers characterized by a stable sound stage, pinpoint imaging and sound that seemed to emanate from free space.

It was a tall order. But the technology that has resulted—Unisōn™ . . . *of one voice*—is the kind other speaker makers will be emulating for years to come.

At a/d/s/, we make our own drivers. Our high definition woofers feature new cones, magnets, baskets and voice coil assemblies—painstakingly crafted to eliminate coloration.

We finally had the tools to be as critical as we were inclined to be.

Our first task was to take a long, hard look at the limitations inherent in loudspeaker drivers. That required a powerful "microscope." And, fortunately, we had one—a high-resolution, super-fast computer from Hewlett-Packard, supported by a sophisticated mathematical program of our own devise.

Housed in a specially designed a/d/s/ acoustics laboratory, the computer gave us the ability to generate and analyze driver performance data with an accuracy, thoroughness and detail never attainable before.

In this veritable mountain of information, acoustic truths resided.

The CM7's 4th-order, 24dB/octave crossover network. Complex, sophisticated and expensive to manufacture, it's a major reason why the speaker produces such a stable image.

If the drivers aren't flawless, no amount of camouflaging will hide the flaws.

One fact was obvious: the traditional materials used to construct woofers, tweeters and midranges —polypropylene, metal, cellulose compounds—were simply inadequate. So we set about to discover new ones ideally suited *at the molecular level* to the jobs they're required to do.

For the domes of our tweeters, we selected a proprietary copolymer that's exceedingly rigid, yet has superb internal damping and freedom from ringing. For the voice coil formers in our midranges, we adopted stainless

High technology enclosure materials enable us to make the new CM7 (left) and CM5 extremely compact without sacrificing interior volume. How compact? Consider that the CM5 measures a mere 9⅝" x 5¾" x 6⅞".

Unisōn is a trademark of Analog and Digital Systems, Inc.

the keyboard of a ere ready for a Steinway.

steel. Strong and non-magnetic, it enabled us to produce a motor quick enough to resolve the finest detail, even at the highest volume level. And so our research went, until our drivers were as perfect as the laws of physics allow.

The crossover network. You don't see it. You shouldn't hear it, either.

When most speaker makers design crossover networks, their primary concern is the interaction of the drivers. We were more ambitious. We sought crossovers that optimize the relationship between the drivers and their enclosure, even with the room in which the system is played.

And we had an advantage: the excellence of our drivers allowed us to use *ideal* crossover points. Using these points, all the fundamental tones of the human voice can be reproduced by a single driver. With the computer, we evaluated countless prototypes of crossovers. A 4th-order network of the Linkwitz-Riley type proved the most appropriate. This type alone yields the response that satisfied our requirements for neutrality and realistic imaging. On a frequency response plot, the crossover points aren't even detectable.

How good it ultimately sounds depends on the box you put it in.

That's why we employed a polymer material filled with an extremely high mass compound to produce the rigid, aurally "invisible" enclosures of our Compact Monitor Series. You'll be amazed by the weight of these little beauties—they're heavy. You'll be floored by the sound.

With its stainless steel coil former and copolymer cone, the Unisōn midrange does something a cone midrange has never done before: span the fundamental range of the human voice—from 200 to 2,000 Hz.

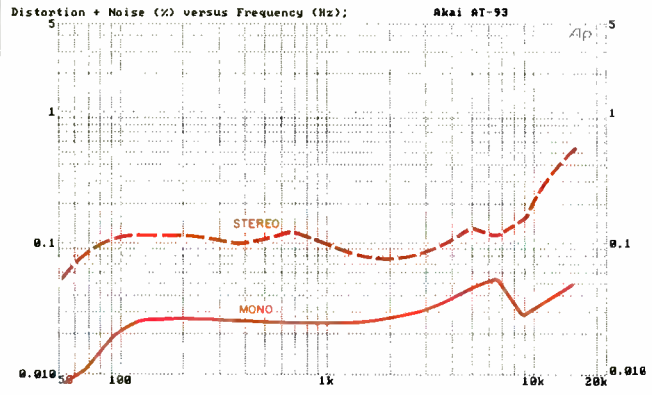
Our tweeters' domes are made of yet another proprietary copolymer, giving them the unique ability to provide smooth, detailed, high frequency response at even the highest levels.

To our ears, our new speakers—the M Series and compact CM Series—offer convincing proof that Unisōn technology does indeed define a new era in speaker performance.

The M12 is the instrument on the right.

a/d/s/

The AT-93's automatically optimized operation allows you to just sit back and listen or to do all the button-pushing you want.



A

B

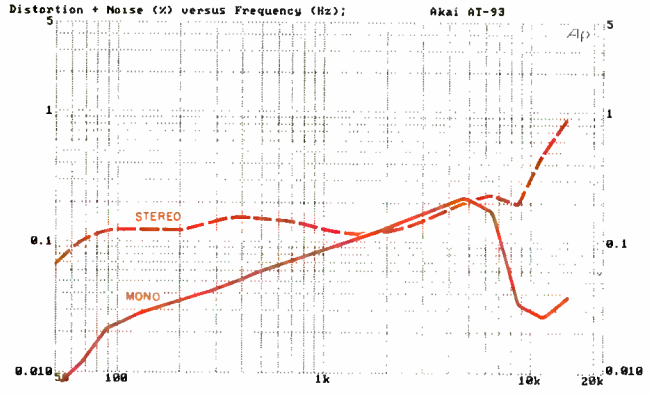
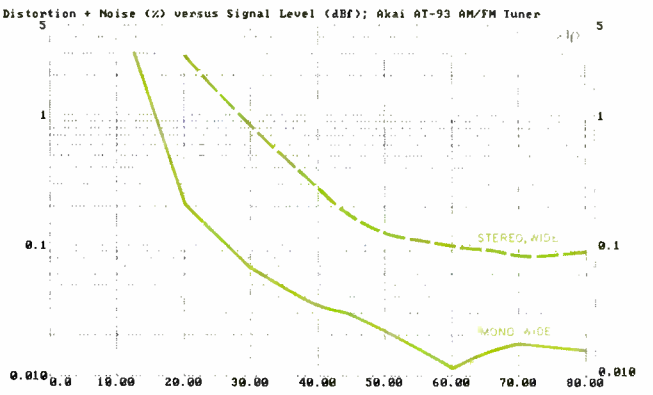


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. frequency for wide (A) and narrow (B) i.f. modes.



A

B

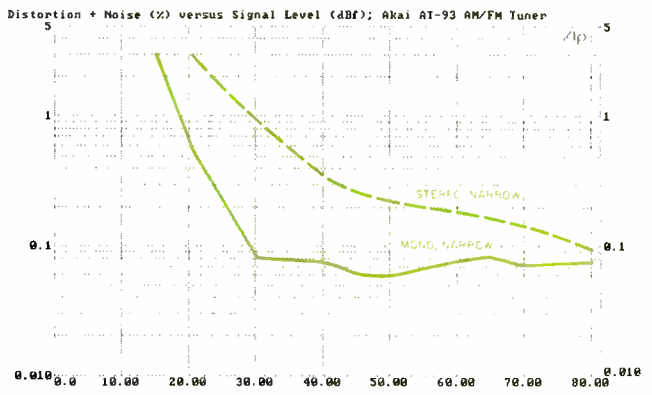


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. signal strength for wide (A) and narrow (B) i.f. modes.

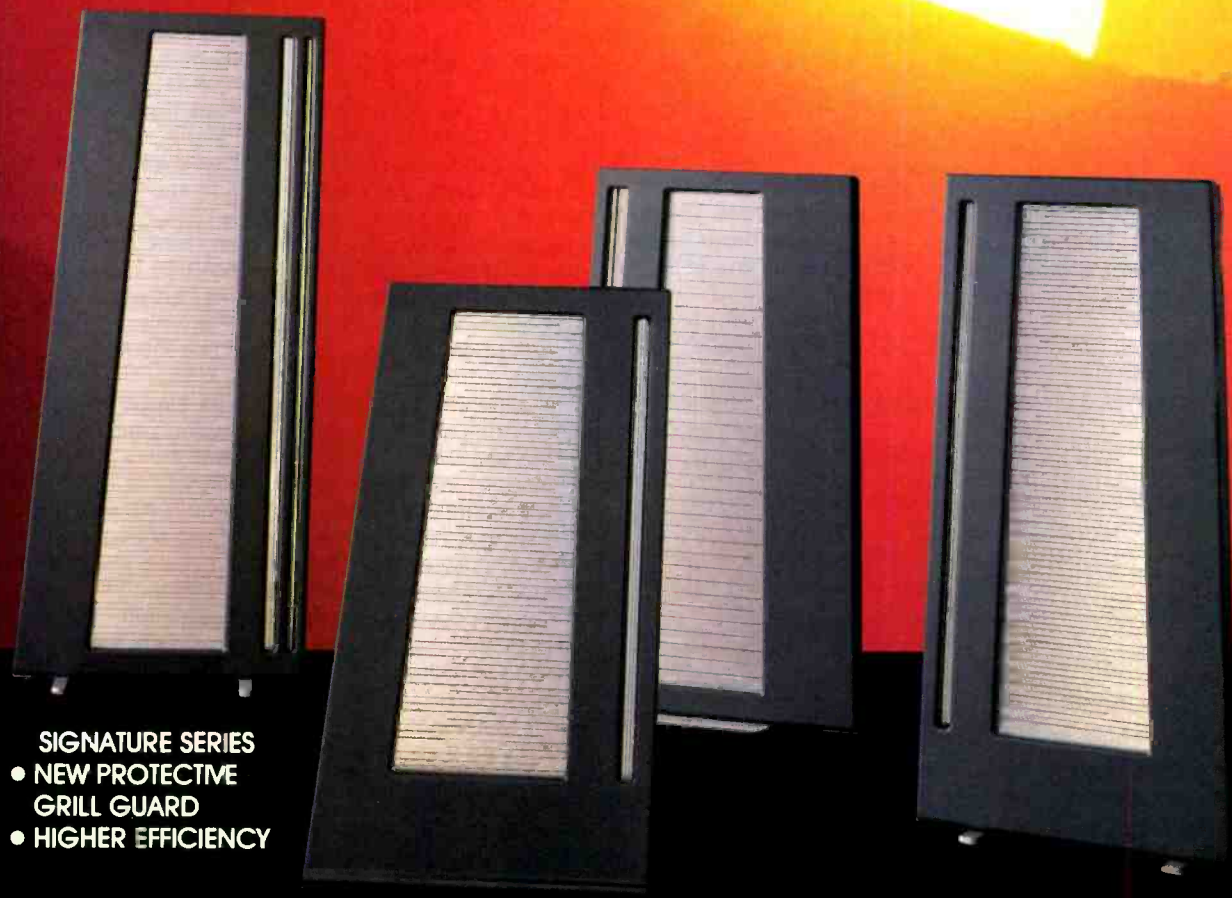
the separately supplied AM loop antenna, and a pair of audio output jacks. The 75-ohm coaxial receptacles are not quite the standard F-type used in the U.S. for video and other r.f. applications, but fortunately Akai provides the necessary adaptor so you can connect a standard coaxial transmission line.

Measurements

Figure 1 shows the overall FM frequency response of both channels; the two channels were so closely matched that no difference is visible between them. Response was close to ruler-flat from 20 Hz to 13 kHz and was down a mere 0.2 dB at 15 kHz. Usable sensitivity in mono measured just over 12 dBf. The stereo indicator light goes off at about 20 dBf, but stereo reception continues down to about 6 dBf, as shown in Fig. 2, though with diminished separation. Of greater significance was the tuner's excellent quieting characteristics: 50-dB quieting in mono was reached with a signal level of only 16.5 dBf, while for stereo, the signal level required for 50 dB of S/N was 35 dBf. Both figures are better than those claimed by Akai. A full plot of mono and stereo noise characteristics, as a function of signal strength, is shown in Fig. 2. Because results were substantially the same whether I used the narrow or wide i.f. mode, only one set of curves is shown. With strong signals, mono S/N reached 83 dB. At 65 dBf, stereo S/N was 77 dB, but with an even stronger signal of 80 dBf, stereo S/N surpassed the 80-dB mark.

Figures 3A and 3B show how THD + N varied with frequency for the wide and narrow i.f. modes. The IHF/EIA Standard for tuner measurement requires that THD be quoted for three frequencies: 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 6 kHz. Whenever I make these tests, I use a recommended band-pass filter with −3 dB cutoff points at 200 Hz and 15 kHz. This filter explains the apparent "dip" in THD at the extreme low end of the audio spectrum and the seeming reversal of the curve direction between about 7 and 10 kHz. In any event, at 1 kHz, actual mono THD + N in wide i.f. mode was about the lowest I have ever recorded for any FM tuner:

When your horizons expand, so should your speaker system.



SIGNATURE SERIES
- NEW PROTECTIVE GRILL GUARD
- HIGHER EFFICIENCY

APOGEE DIVA
VOTED ' BEST SOUND"
at the New York Stereophile High End Hi-Fi Show.

APOGEE DUETTA SIGNATURE
VOTED "BEST SOUND"
at the 1988 Santa Monica Stereophile High End Hi-Fi Show.

APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC.

35 York Industrial Park • Randolph, Massachusetts 02368 USA
(617) 963-0124 • Fax # 617-963-8567

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

In its narrow i.f. mode, the AT-93 has lower distortion than several highly regarded tuners do in wide mode.

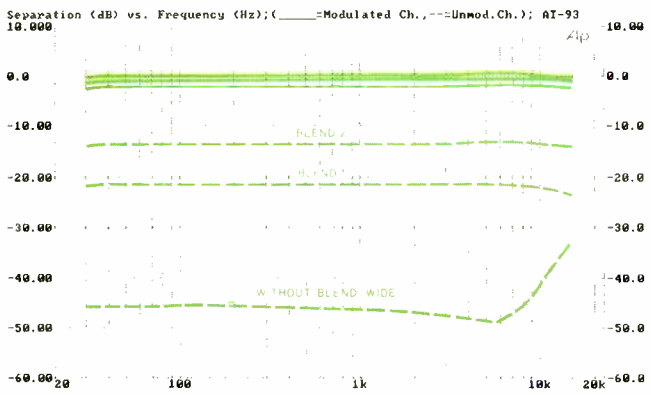


Fig. 5A—Frequency response (top curves) and separation (bottom curves), with and without blend, for wide i.f. mode at 65-dBf signal level. Response curves are (top to bottom) without blend, with blend 1, and with blend 2.

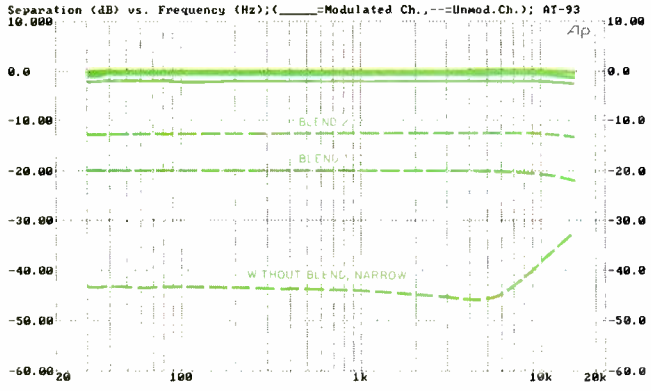


Fig. 5B—Same as Fig. 5A but using narrow i.f. mode.

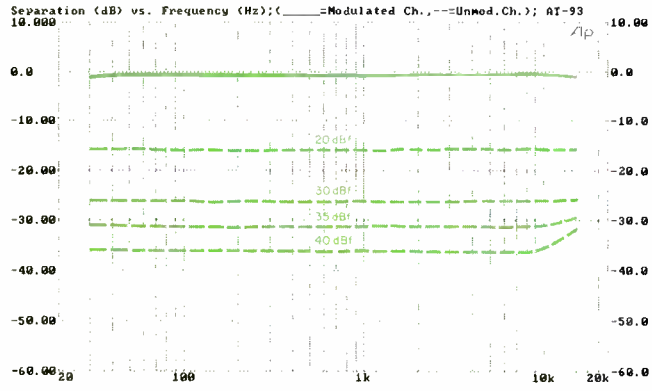


Fig. 5C—Frequency response (top curves) and separation (bottom curves), without blend, for four low signal levels in wide i.f. mode.

0.025%! In stereo, at 1 kHz, distortion plus noise measured 0.095% in wide mode. The results were almost as impressive at 100 Hz, and at 6 kHz, mono THD + N was only 0.052%; in stereo, it increased to 0.12%. Of course, when I switched to the narrow i.f. mode (Fig. 3B), distortion figures increased, but even then, mono THD + N measured only 0.088% at 1 kHz; in stereo, the reading was 0.13%. I know of several highly regarded tuners which don't do this well even in their widest i.f. bandwidth setting.

Figures 4A and 4B show how THD + N varied as a function of signal strength in mono and stereo. Note that in the wide i.f. mode (Fig. 4A), it took only 26 dBf of signal input to bring distortion down below the 0.1% mark. Even when switching to the narrow mode (Fig. 4B), mono THD + N remained below 0.1% for all signal levels above 28 dBf. In choosing selectivity levels for the i.f. modes, it is clear that Akai did not go overboard in their choice of parameters for the narrow bandwidth. All too many tuner designers, given this multi-bandwidth option, choose to make the narrow setting so narrow that, although its use reduces alternate- and even adjacent-channel interference, distortion often rises to unacceptable levels, negating the advantage of this setting.

In experimenting with the stereo circuitry, I discovered that in addition to the two available blend settings selectable by the user, weak stereo signals will also result in reduced separation, very much as car FM tuners operate in a semi-stereo mode under weak-signal conditions. The purpose, of course, is to retain some stereo effect while partially reducing the unacceptable background noise levels that otherwise would exist. Consequently, I decided to plot three sets of curves to show the AT-93's separation characteristics. The first set, Fig. 5A, was plotted with the tuner in wide i.f. mode. The bottom curve is the normal separation achieved when no blend setting is used. Separation over most of the audio range was around 47 dB, decreasing to 41 dB at 10 kHz. When blend 1 was selected, separation decreased to about 22 dB; in blend 2 mode, separation decreased still further, to about 13 dB over the entire audio range.

There was a slight difference in output level from the modulated channel as I switched from normal to the two blend positions, which explains the three closely spaced response curves at the top of Fig. 5A. The top solid curve is the referenced output for the normal stereo setting, while the two lower solid curves were obtained for blend 1 and blend 2, respectively.

Figure 5B is the same as Fig. 5A, except the plots were made with the tuner set to the narrow i.f. position. Note that in this mode, separation for normal stereo reception (bottom curve) was very nearly as good as that obtained in the wide setting: About 44 dB at 1 kHz, as opposed to 47 dB in Fig. 5A. Again, this attests to the intelligent choice of bandwidths made by Akai's engineers in designing their i.f. modes. As might be expected, the blend 1 and 2 settings provided almost identical results to those obtained in the wide mode.

Finally, with neither blend setting activated, I reduced signal strength in steps—to 40, 35, 30, and 20 dBf (just above the point where the stereo light goes out)—to obtain the separation curves of Fig. 5C. This time, no level shift of the modulated output (top curves) was observed, but with

LINN'S NEXUS LINKS EXPERIENCE AND ENGINEERING.

". . . by far and away the best loudspeaker I have ever heard." — Popular Hi-Fi on the Linn DMS

". . . for seekers of the truth, the new design from Linn is one of the best speakers available under $2,000." — Andrew Marshall's Audio Ideas Guide on the Linn Nexus

"I felt I was getting much closer to the music than I had before. . . The Nexus is punchy, lively, dynamic and informative." — Hi-Fi Review on the Linn Nexus

"In short, there is more a sense of listening to music. . . than there was of listening to hi-fi." — Hi-Fi Review on the Linn Index

These quotes about Linn loudspeakers come from highly respected reviewers. We could literally fill this entire page with similar quotes (but then, so could any other manufacturer). Fortunately for us, it takes a lot more than a rave review to make a good speaker. It takes solid engineering.

Take the Linn Nexus, which was selected as "one of the most innovative consumer electronics products of 1988" by the Design and Engineering Exhibition in Chicago.

In the Nexus we didn't bend the laws of physics to fit some pet theory. We simply applied fifteen years of engineering experience in mechanics, acoustics, material science, electronics, and computer programming to produce a speaker that really works.

The front baffle is molded from expanded structural foam which is acoustically superior to wood. It is then bonded to the critically braced MDF cabinet using ultra-strong adhesives developed for aircraft and Formula One racing cars.

The cone of the bass driver is manufactured from an exceptionally light and rigid carbon-loaded polypropylene material.

The crossover is a fourth-order (24dB per octave) Linkwitz-Reilly phase coherent system based on research we did during the development of our standard-setting "Aktiv" electronic crossover. It is even housed in a separate, sealed enclosure to avoid microphonic distortions.

The very same engineering expertise has been applied to the full range of Linn Loudspeakers starting with the under-$600-a-pair Linn Index and progressing through to the "Aktiv" Isobarik Monitor System.

If you're tired of listening to "hi-fi", visit your Linn dealer and find out how good "music" can sound.

Linn Hi-Fi is distributed in North America by:

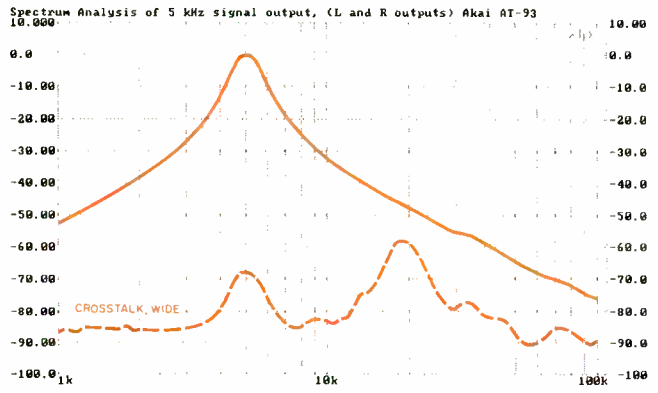
Audiophile Systems, Ltd., 8709 Castle Park Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46256 (317) 849-7103.

Aldburn Electronics, 127 Portland Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 2N4 (416) 863-0915.

See dealer list on page 186.

Enter No. 36 on Reader Service Card

Some designers go overboard in deciding on narrow-band parameters, but engineers made just the right choices on the Akai AT-93.



A

B

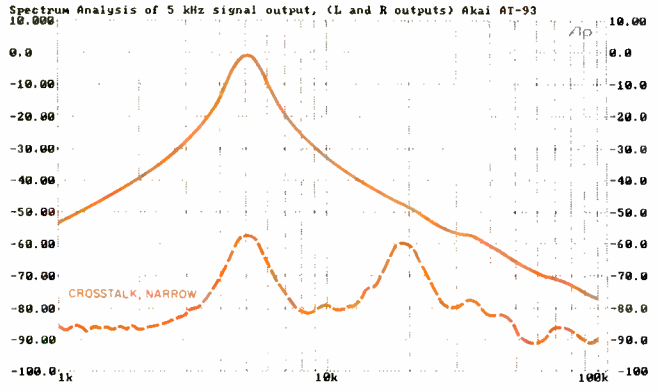


Fig. 6—Separation for a 5-kHz modulating signal (top curve) and crosstalk components plus subcarrier and sideband components (bottom curve) for wide (A) and narrow (B) modes.

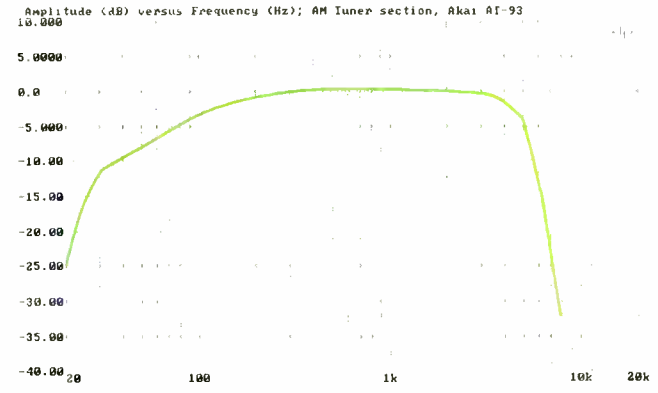


Fig. 7—AM frequency response for signal with NRSC pre-emphasis.

decreasing signal strength, separation decreased almost linearly, as the tuner gradually shifted from full stereo toward monophonic operation. Even at 20 dBf, however, there was still enough separation—around 16 dB at all frequencies—to render a reasonably good stereo effect.

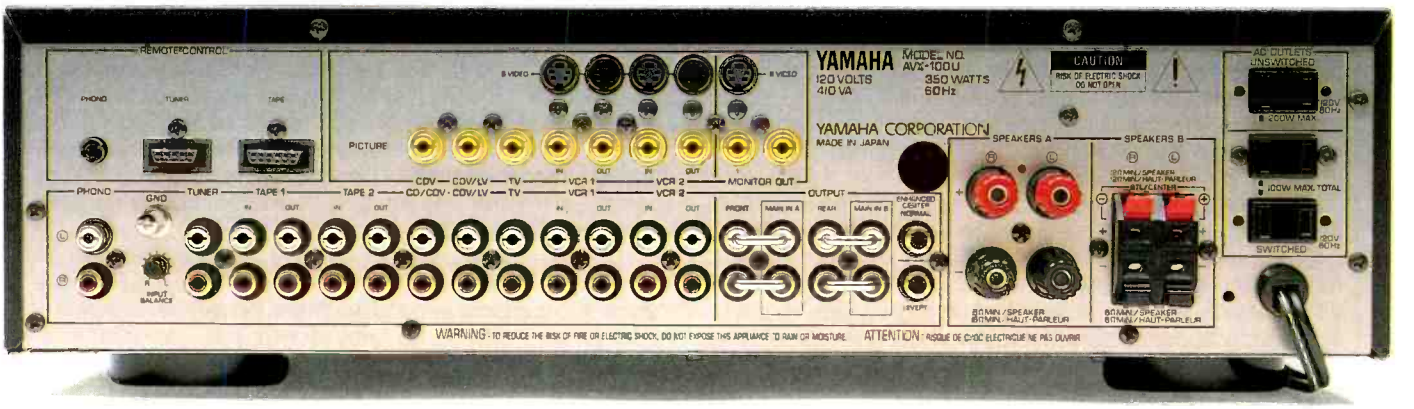
Figures 6A and 6B are my standard tests showing the output when a 5-kHz signal modulates my FM test generator in stereo. Figure 6A was plotted with the tuner set to the wide i.f. mode, and Fig. 6B was plotted with the tuner set to the narrow mode. Each solid curve (with a peak at 5 kHz) represents the desired output from the left channel, while the dashed curves show separation as well as other distortion and crosstalk products. In both figures, note that the 19-kHz subcarrier product is only about 60 dB below maximum modulation level. In separate spot tests, a 61-dB attenuation of the 19-kHz subcarrier output was observed. I have, of course, measured tuners which exhibit greater suppression of this signal, but the lower amount of attenuation, in this case, is directly related to the excellent response shown earlier in Fig. 1. By not using too sharp a 19-kHz rejection filter and by making sure that the filter did not start attenuating frequencies below 15 kHz, Akai's engineers managed to retain virtually flat response over the entire FM audio frequency range. As for the 60-dB pilot-carrier attenuation, it is really quite enough. Any residual 19-kHz subcarrier product present at the outputs is not likely to affect Dolby tracking when you use the AT-93 to record FM programs. It is also unlikely that you will hear any 19-kHz artifacts when listening to the tuner, even if your ears are as keen as a teenager's. About the only difference I detected between the results of Figs. 6A and 6B was the slightly reduced separation at 5 kHz in the narrow mode (Fig. 6B).

If you are a careful observer of my graphs, you may be wondering why the apparent separation at 5 kHz in Fig. 6A (68 dB) and Fig. 6B (58 dB) is so much greater than it appears to be in Fig. 5A (48 dB) and Fig. 5B (45 dB). The reason is simple: When I measure separation across the band, the amplitude emanating from the unmodulated channel includes not only the discrete frequency modulating the opposite channel, but the other related signal components (harmonic distortion) and unrelated signal components (subcarrier products, noise, etc.) which are present at that output. In Figs. 6A and 6B, however, the test equipment is behaving much like a spectrum analyzer. Thus, when sweeping through the 5-kHz point, it reads only the 5-kHz component.

Capture ratio, measured only for the wide setting, was 1.2 dB, and i.f. and spurious-response rejection both were in excess of 100 dB. Alternate-channel selectivity was 58 dB in the wide mode and exactly 90 dB in the narrow mode. AM suppression was 63 dB on my sample, and image rejection was 95 dB. SCA rejection measured 59 dB; muting threshold was set to 39 dBf, a bit higher than I would have liked.

For this and all future tuner reports, I am going to assume that AM stations in most areas have adopted the newly proposed NRSC Pre-Emphasis Standard. (Hundreds of radio stations have reported that they are already using this fixed pre-emphasis.) Accordingly, when I measure AM frequency response from now on, I will be incorporating 75-μS pre-emphasis in the audio sweep signal that is used to modulate my AM test generator. Thus, a tuner designed by

How to patch things up around the house.



Now's a good time to start thinking about home improvements.

We're referring, of course, to that hodge-podge of switch boxes, enhancers, tuner, amps, VCRs, cassette decks, monitors and speakers you affectionately call your home entertainment center.

Which leads us to the new AVX-100U. An incredibly sophisticated 4-channel A/V control amplifier designed to make you the master of all you see and hear.

AVX-100U features 10 audio and 6 video inputs. So you'll probably run out of shelf space long before you run out of input jacks.

You'll also find either 2 or 4-channel operation. With an additional center channel to keep movie dialogue up front where it belongs.

The AVX-100U also has 8 different surround sound modes to enhance the realism of everything you play. Including Dolby Surround that puts you right in the middle of the action when watching movies at home.

A video enhancer that lets you improve the clarity of any image, regardless of the source you're watching.

RS integrated system remote control, so you can control the AVX-100U and all your RS-compatible components, from across the room.

And an on-screen display for monitoring the operation of the AVX-100U and everything else patched into it, from your video screen.

There's even a title generator that lets you add titles to your favorite videos at the push of a button or two.

Ask your local Yamaha dealer for a demonstration of the new AVX-100U.

No matter how bad a mess you've made of things, he'll have you patched up in no time.


CD video player


CD player


AM/FM tuner


Cassette deck


Satellite receiver


Video monitor receiver


Another cassette deck


Another video monitor receiver


Video recorder


Speakers


Super VHS video recorder

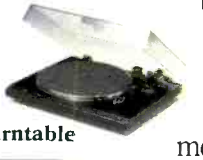

More speakers


Headphones


Even more speakers


Video camcorder


Reel to reel


Turntable


The new Yamaha AVX-100U.
The amazing A/V control amplifier.

YAMAHA®

It wounds my ego to admit this, but for all but two of the 53 stations received, I could not outsmart or second-guess this tuner!

engineers who care about AM response will yield a reasonably flat response curve with this test setup. Such was the case with the Akai AT-93's AM section—at least at the high-frequency end of the spectrum. As shown in Fig. 7, response extended out to just above 5 kHz for the −6 dB cutoff point. I'm not quite sure why response rolled off so rapidly at the low end (down 6 dB at around 70 Hz), but that's the curve that it plotted.

As for other AM characteristics, selectivity measured 48 dB (very good for AM), i.f. rejection was 62 dB, and image rejection was 41 dB. Distortion, using a 1-kHz signal at 30% modulation, was 0.5%, while S/N for a 1-mV input signal was 47 dB. Aside from the absence of ultra-low bass response, listening tests conducted for the AM section revealed that it sounded better than most of the AM tuner sections in many name-brand "high-fidelity" tuners and receivers.

Use and Listening Tests

I started auditioning the Akai AT-93 with the unit set to its automatic tuning mode—the one in which the tuner's own microcomputer decides which antenna, i.f. setting, blend mode, and high-frequency cut to use for each received signal. The two antennas employed were my outdoor multi-element antenna and an amplified indoor antenna. For each of the 53 usable signals I was able to pick up, I deliberately reset all of the parameters that the tuner had decided to use, one by one, to see if I could improve on the AT-93's choices. Of the 53 signals received, the tuner switched to mono on five of them because of weak signal strength. I decided that I could tolerate two of those five signals in stereo after all. *In every other respect and for every other signal received, I could not outsmart or second-guess this tuner!* It always chose the optimum operating parameters. Although this may have wounded my ego a bit, it sure speaks well for the way the built-in microcomputer decides to program this amazing unit.

Setting up my 20 presets was easy—a lot easier than on some tuners and receivers I've tested. I also tried out the absentee recording capability. While the AT-93 was in my listening room, I had to be away for two days. On both days, two different stations were broadcasting programs I wanted to record. I only had a one-event timer, so I got someone in the lab to manually turn on the tuner for the second event. Sure enough, the second preset frequency appeared, just as promised. As an FM tuner fan from way back, I was truly astonished by the performance this Akai component delivered—especially since its price is about half that of several tuners I recently tested and listened to that didn't perform as well. If you are looking for the right FM tuner for your system and care about good FM reception, I can recommend the Akai AT-93 without any qualifications or reservations.

Leonard Feldman

Ohm CLS Drivers Make Your Speakers Disappear

From Our $5000 Walsh 5 to Our $600 Sound Cylinders the Critics are Impressed.

Stereophile 8-88

"So the bottom line is quite favorable: The Walsh 5 is a full-range speaker that is quite clean and images very well." "Sound staging is another strength and joy, and at their best the 5s can set up a very palatable illusion of the original performing space." "In its present incarnation it is one of the few dynamic speakers that my jaded electrostatic taste buds could live with."-Dick Olsher, Stereophile, Volume 11, Number 8 (August, 1988).[1]

Audio 6-88

"The Walsh 5 is one of the cleanest speakers available...I perceived remarkable depth and spaciousness to music well recorded in a concert hall. This spaciousness did not result in a vague mass of sound: image location is sharply defined and accurately placed...They are a masterpiece of the speaker designer's art."[2]

Stereo Review 1-88

"The sound of the Ohm Sound Cylinders was smooth, balanced and thoroughly enjoyable, well beyond what anyone would expect from such a small, light speaker. Its dispersion was subjectively complete, and we were never aware of the speakers as distinct sound sources, no matter how much we moved around the room...these speakers certainly offer impressive value for their price and size."[3]

New York Times 3-88

"...the various frequencies emerge in their natural phase relationship--more than in conventional designs. To what extent this accounts for the speakers fine sound may be debatable, yet there is no question that the Ohm Sound Cylinders represent an excellent bargain, with a clarity and richness of sound rarely found in a speaker of this size and price."[4]

Find out about buying, directly from the factory by calling toll free 800-221-6984

Ohm

For Those Who Care to Listen

4

ARISTON FORTE TURNTABLE AND ENIGMA TONEARM

Manufacturer's Specifications

Turntable

Drive System: Belt.
Speeds: 33⅓ and 45 rpm.
Start-Up Time: 3.5 S to audible stabilization.
Wow & Flutter: 0.06% DIN weighted peak.
Rumble: −75 dB.
Platter Weight: 4 lbs. (1.75 kg).
Overall Weight: 10½ lbs. (4.8 kg), less arm.
Price: Without arm, $500; with Enigma arm, $625.

Tonearm

Type: Static-balance, straight-pipe, pivoted.
Horizontal Mechanism: One-point gimbal support system.
Effective Length: 9 in. (228 mm).
Overhang: ¾ in. (18 mm).
Offset Angle: 23°45′.
Tracking Error: +2° to −1°30′.
Sensitivity: Vertical or horizontal, 50 mg (first action) except for lead friction.
Range of Stylus-Force Adjustment: 0 to 3 grams, direct-reading with 0.5-gram calibrations.
Cartridge Weight Range: 4 to 10.5 grams.
Anti-Skating Adjustment: 0.5 to 3 grams.

Company Address: 12 Rte. 17 North, Suite 309, Paramus, N.J. 07652.
For literature, circle No. 93

Ariston Acoustics is not a familiar name to most Americans, although the company has been building high-quality turntables for many years. It is located in Scotland at the Prestwick International Airport, which isn't very far from Glasgow. I love to find the origins of words, so I looked in the dictionary and found that *aristos* is the Greek word for "best" and *tonos* is Greek for "a stretching or tone." I like it! The first time I heard of Ariston was back in 1973, when I read about their RD11 turntable, which achieved a new performance standard. It was a single-speed, 33⅓-rpm belt-drive turntable which used a main platter spindle with an integrally machined conical bearing. This was unusual at the time; even today, most turntables, including the Ariston Forte, use a separate ball bearing between the bottom of the platter shaft and the thrust plate at the bottom of the main bearing well. Many turntables of this type allow the ball bearing to shift position, especially when the turntable platter is removed for inspection or to oil the bearing shaft. Because all bearings tend to develop flat spots over time, allowing the bearing to change position with respect to the thrust plate can cause the bearing to move in a new but eccentric pattern. This may result in an increase in mechanical noise and rumble that can affect the sound. The Forte's ball bearing is locked in place to prevent motion. Since the bearing of the RD11 turntable was made an integral part of the rotating main shaft, it also eliminated the usual surface-to-surface contact between the main shaft and a ball bearing, which also reduced mechanical noise and rumble. When making the bearing part of the main platter shaft, the two principal problems that must be overcome are obtaining sufficient precision and hardening of the part.

The Forte that I tested came with the Ariston Enigma tonearm, and I used an Ortofon X3-MC cartridge, the same model that I used for the Dual CS 5000 test report (November 1988 issue) but a different unit.

First Impressions

The Forte's appearance is unusual, to say the least. It certainly doesn't look conventional, even though it uses many conventional, proven techniques in its engineering approach. The turntable platter is round, as expected, but so are the main chassis and the floating subchassis. Each of these three main parts is an aluminum casting. There is no separate base, or "plinth" as it is called in the British Isles. Instead, three round supports are bolted to the main support chassis. These supports have rubber grommet feet, which are not adjustable, screwed to them. Three matching supports are bolted to the subchassis, which is isolated from the bottom main chassis by springs inside these supports. Each spring is adjustable by turning a knob on top of each support. The knobs are held by cap screws that tend to loosen when the knobs are turned, which can be a nuisance.

The round, metal tonearm mount is a separate casting and is bolted to the right rear of the subchassis. It has a round plate to which the Ariston Enigma tonearm is mounted; blank boards and boards precut for SME or Premier's MMT arms are also available. When I tapped the Enigma tonearm tube, I heard a complex tonal quality which I find hard to describe. It was the same at both the cartridge and pillar ends of the tonearm tube, but it had a more damped quality in the center. While holding the main tonearm pillar firmly in one hand, I tried to pull, push, and twist the tonearm tube to check for any play or looseness in the bearings and the headshell. I found none, which is good. The cartridge mounts to what appears to be a headshell, but it is firmly attached to the armtube and is not removable. Even though the entire turntable is made of metal, it is extremely light and weighs only 10½ pounds.

Features

The Ariston Forte has a three-position rocker switch, mounted on a flattened section on the front of the main chassis, which is used to select 33⅓ rpm, power off, and 45 rpm. The 3-pound, cast aluminum-alloy platter is painted to match the subchassis and main chassis. My sample was white, but a black and silver model is available. Strips of Ariston's patented Q-damping material, which resembles foam rubber, are fastened to the inside of the rim to damp out any ringing. The subchassis also has strips of Q-damping material around its inside periphery. The record mat, which weighs ½ pound, also damps out platter resonances.

The platter is driven by a belt from the motor pulley to a ring, 6½ inches in diameter, which is cast into the bottom of the platter. Three large access holes in the platter allow the belt to be slipped over the motor pulley; the pulley is rather large and appears to be made of brass. These access holes are about ⅜ inch from the ring, which makes grasping the belt a bit difficult after the platter has been put in place. I found that the trick is to pull the belt through an access hole, place the belt around a pencil, and lay the pencil against the platter. This holds the belt so that it can be placed around the motor pulley at a later time. Positioning the belt must be delayed because the machining of the bearing well and the platter shaft is so precise that it takes up to 15 minutes for the shaft to slide down to its final resting position in the well, and for the oil at the bottom to move up the bearing well. The belt must be removed from the motor pulley before the platter can be removed.

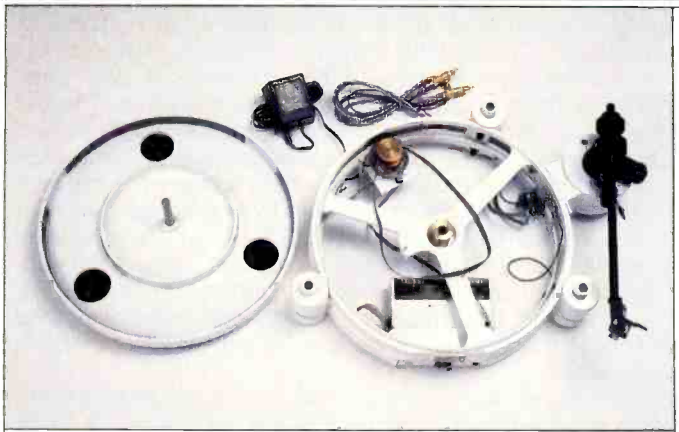
MEASURED DATA

Ariston Forte Turntable

Parameter	Measured	Comment
Speed (at 33⅓ rpm)	−1.40%	No adjustment
Speed Stability	±0.15%	Excellent
Wow, Unwtd. Peak	0.22%	Very good
Wow, DIN Wtd. Peak	0.11%	Very good
Flutter, Unwtd. Peak	0.08%	Excellent
Flutter, DIN Wtd. Peak	0.03%	Excellent
W & F, Unwtd. Peak	0.24%	Very good
W & F, DIN Wtd. Peak	0.11%	Very good
Long-Term Drift	±0.10%	Excellent
Rumble, Unwtd.	−75.9 dB	Excellent
Rumble, Wtd.	−88.7 dB	Excellent
Suspension Resonance*	1.4 Hz	Well damped

*Suspension resonance was difficult to measure because it was very highly damped.

The Forte's appearance is unusual, to say the least, but despite unconventional looks, this turntable uses proven design techniques.



The center post, for the record hole, and the main platter shaft are one continuous piece. The top is rounded, while the bottom has a slight taper with a small flat surface which rests on the ball bearing at the bottom of the bearing well. The drive motor is rather small and is mounted on a spring-like ring, which in turn is supported by three coil springs. These are adjusted at the factory for minimum transmission of mechanical energy to the main chassis, on which the motor assembly is mounted. The main bearing well, which also appears to be made of brass, is mounted at the center of three spokes extending out to the edge of the subchassis. The power for the motor is supplied by a small, 9-V transformer with two prongs that allow it to be plugged into a normal a.c. power socket. If room for the turntable is a consideration, the Forte can be slipped into a space about 16 inches wide by about 14 inches deep. There is no cover to vie for space above the turntable, but the clearance needed to change records conveniently is about 8 inches. This could be reduced, in a pinch, since the distance between a shelf or platform and the top of the tonearm is about 5¼ inches. The turntable comes with a removable strobe disc for 33⅓ and 45 rpm which fits down into the recess in the platter mat. However, since the Forte's speed control is not accessible when the platter is mounted (it's an unmarked factory adjustment, inside the base), it's better to leave it off so that the record can be in closer contact with the record mat, thus increasing sound clarity by further removing extraneous energy from the record.

The Enigma tonearm is a statically balanced type, with the tracking force provided by a movable counterweight on the rear of the tonearm tube. The weight is first rotated to the position which balances the arm. Then the adjustable scale, calibrated from 0 to 3, is set to 0, and finally the counterweight and scale are rotated together to set the tracking force. The rear of the armtube is lubricated with a thin film of viscous material that helps to damp any tendency for the counterweight to rattle.

With the Ortofon X3-MC cartridge, which weighs only 4.2 grams, the counterweight is close to the main pillar. This position is desirable because it reduces the dynamic mass of the tonearm, but it does make reading the tracking force scale difficult. A separate sidethrust force adjustment is provided by a knob that is also calibrated from 0 to 3 to match the tracking force chosen. The vertical bearings appear to be jewelled pivots, while the horizontal bearings appear to be the ball-and-race type. The damped cueing lever allows the arm to float down to the record in about 2 S. The fingerlift on the headshell allows faster cueing for those with steady hands.

The base of the tonearm is fastened by three screws, and the height of the tonearm pillar is adjustable after loosening two hex screws. The armtube is one continuous piece, from the nonremovable headshell to the rear. The tonearm is a bit shorter than others I have tested, and it appears that the tracking error has wider limits across the record surface.

The phono leads are captive, being soldered directly to a terminal block near the tonearm. The cartridge connectors are gold plated, and the phono cables have gold phono

MEASURED DATA

Ariston Enigma Tonearm

Pivot-to-Stylus Distance: 9.125 in. (23.2 cm).
Pivot-to-Rear-of-Arm Distance: 2.250 in. (5.7 cm).
Overall Height Adjustment: 1.00 in. (2.54 cm).
Tracking Force Adjustment: Knob on main pillar adjusts spiral spring.
Tracking Force Calibration: 1 to 3 grams, within 0.1 gram.
Cartridge Weight Range: 4 to 10 grams.
Counterweights: One, 97 grams.
Counterweight Mounting: Direct to tonearm tube, with viscous coating.
Sidethrust Correction: Calibrated knob on base of main pillar.
Pivot Damping: None.
Lifting Device: Fingerlift on headshell and damped cueing lever.
Headshell Offset: 23.0°.
Overhang Adjustment: Slots in headshell.
Bearing Alignment: Excellent.
Bearing Friction: Very low.
Bearing Type: Horizontal, ball race; vertical, jewel point.
Lead Torque: Very low.
Arm-Lead Capacitance: Left, 283 pF; right, 329 pF.
Arm-Lead Resistance: 0.5 ohm, both channels.
External Lead Length: 33 inches.
Structural Resonances: 1000, 3800, 4200, and 6200 Hz.
Base Mounting: Center hole for arm post and three screws for base.

Ortofon X3-MC Cartridge

Coil Inductance: Left, 515 µH; right, 530 µH.
Coil Resistance: Left, 78.3 ohms; right, 78.1 ohms.
Output Voltage: Left, 0.46 mV/cm/S; right, 0.39 mV/cm/S.
Cartridge Mass: 4.15 grams.
Microphony: Very low.
Hum Rejection: Excellent.
Rise-Time: 10 µS.
High-Frequency Resonance: 19.6 kHz.
Low-Frequency Resonance: 15.8 Hz (in Ariston Enigma tonearm).
Low-Frequency Q: 6.3 (in Ariston Enigma tonearm).
Recommended Load Resistance: 47 kilohms; greater than 1 kilohm has no effect.
Recommended Load Capacitance: Less than 1,000 pF has no effect.
Recommended Tracking Force: 2.1 grams.
Polarity: Plus, for RIAA Standard.

FACE REALITY.

With an NEC big-screen TV, watching television suddenly becomes something you never thought it could be: an escape *to* reality.

Our big-screen televisions deliver over 500 lines of horizontal resolution, for an extremely sharp, lifelike picture.

And NEC innovations like dynamic focus and biocular lenses ensure that the picture looks crisp and detailed even around the edges.

Our big televisions also *sound* real. Fact is, with our Dolby® Surround Sound-equipped models, you'll not only be facing reality, you'll be immersed in it.

Experience television from NEC.

Certain things in life simply cannot be compromised.

® Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories

C&C
Computers and Communications

For more information call: (312) 860-9500 x 3210. NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc

NEC

The Ariston's machining is so precise that its platter shaft can take as long as 15 minutes to slide down into the turntable bearing well.

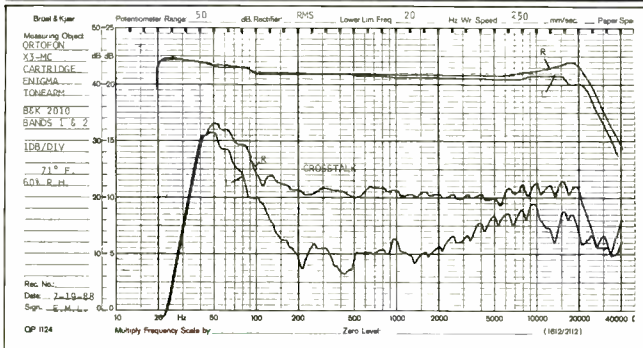


Fig. 1—Frequency response and interchannel crosstalk of the Ariston Enigma tonearm and Ortofon X3-MC cartridge, using B & K 2010 test record.

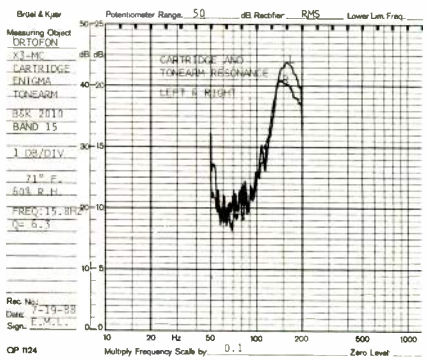


Fig. 2—Low-frequency arm/cartridge resonance is at 15.8 Hz with a Q of 6.3.

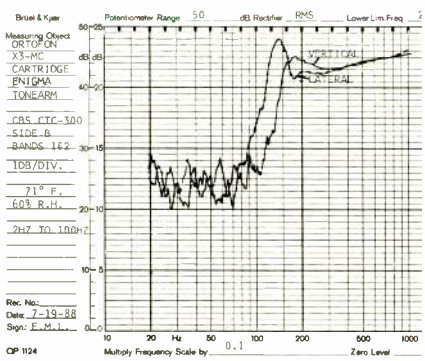
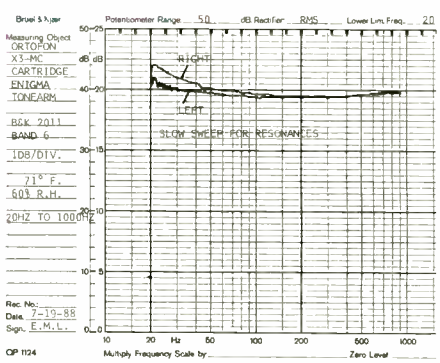


Fig. 3—Low-frequency response of X3-MC cartridge and Enigma tonearm for vertical and lateral modulation, using slow sweep from 2 to 100 Hz. The damping is better in the vertical mode; see text.

Fig. 4—Slow sweep from 20 Hz to 1 kHz to test for structural resonances. No serious structural resonances are visible.



plugs. A separate ground wire, which is attached to all metal turntable parts, is also provided.

Measurements and Listening Tests

The technical measurements were completed on the Ariston Forte turntable, Enigma tonearm, and Ortofon X3-MC cartridge combination before any listening was attempted. This is my usual procedure because, unlike with amplifiers, loudspeakers, and other components, many adjustments have to be made when setting up a turntable, tonearm, and cartridge combination. If the adjustments are not done correctly, they can adversely affect the outcome of listening evaluations. During the technical measurements, the results of faulty setup adjustments can be seen and corrected. This ensures that the combination will be judged for its sound reproducing quality only after it has been adjusted for optimum performance.

The Ariston/Enigma/Ortofon combination was compared to a high-quality reference system by using a series of selections from different recordings. Each selection featured a type of instrument or voice as well as a type of music. The listening panel was comprised of both trained and casual listeners. Each panel member was given a form listing the different types of instruments to which they should pay particular attention, and they were also encouraged to make comments about anything having to do with the sound as they perceived it, even things such as rumble, hiss, background noise, etc. The reference and the tested combination were designated as systems A and B. For each musical selection, panel members rated the systems by placing an "X" in one of six boxes, marked from 0 to −5. A rating of 0 would mean that the listener heard absolutely no deficiency in the sound reproduction; a −3 would be good, and a −5 would mean poor reproduction. (Over the years, there have been almost no zeros awarded and very few −5s; most ratings have been between −1 and −4.) After the listening panel had made its evaluation, I tried to correlate their ratings and comments with the technical measurements. Although trained listeners provide the most astute observations, casual listeners usually provide very enlightening comments, since they seem to hear the music rather than the sound. It should be remembered that the com-

For fifteen years Threshold technology has been personally fashioned by Nelson Pass and the Threshold appearance styled by Rene Besne. Today, Threshold products are still constructed for serious music listeners under the direction and responsibility of these corporate founders.

To receive complete information on the full Threshold product line write: Threshold Corporation, c/o InConcert, 12919 Earhart Avenue, Auburn, California 95603. Or call: 1 (800) 888 8055.

Threshold

for those who find music an essential part of life

Threshold products are exclusively distributed by

INCONCERT

division of Threshold Corporation

Although listeners noted a lack of spaciousness, and my measurements showed why, the tested system did not score badly for imaging.

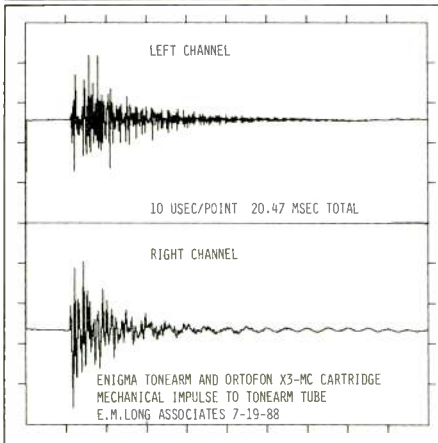


Fig. 5—Output vs. time of arm/cartridge when mechanical impulse was applied to armtube; see text.

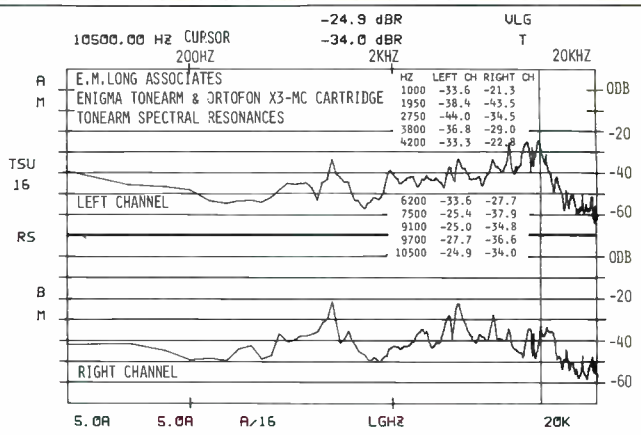


Fig. 6—Spectral output (averaged) of arm/cartridge due to 16 mechanical impulses applied to armtube.

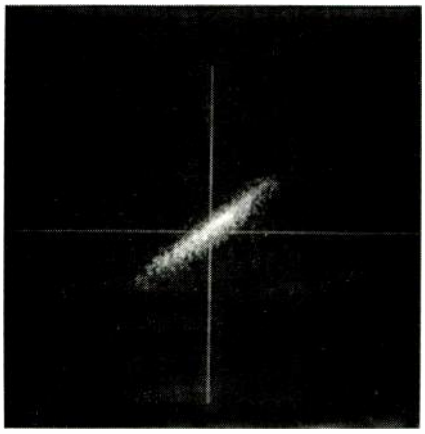


Fig. 7—Interchannel phase difference of arm/cartridge using pink noise from B & K 2011, band 7.

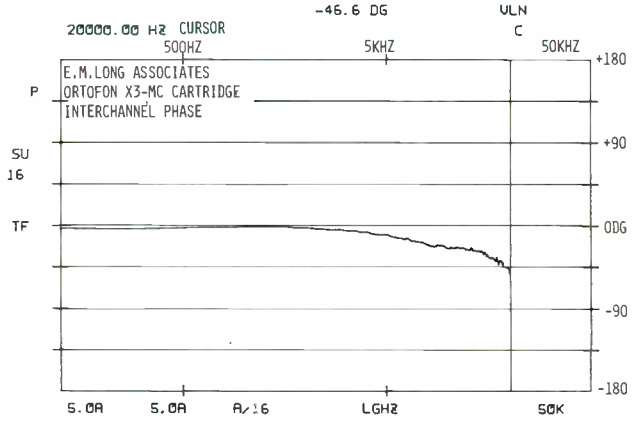


Fig. 8—Arm/cartridge interchannel phase difference vs. frequency. The difference at 20 kHz is −46.6° (6.5 μS).

ments are written, since the panel is cautioned against making any statements or gestures during the listening sessions. While some of the comments might seem severe, they are made in an attempt to describe very subtle differences between two systems.

Figure 1 shows the amplitude versus frequency response and the interchannel crosstalk of the Ortofon X3-MC moving-coil cartridge when mounted in the Ariston Enigma tonearm. There were comments from the listening panel about a "certain flatness" or "lack of spaciousness" which could be related to the fact that the leakage of left-channel sound into the right channel is rather high. Interestingly enough, this did not cause the panel to rate the Ariston/Enigma/Ortofon combination poorly for image localization.

Figure 2 shows the result of a slow sweep of tones from 5 to 20 Hz for left and right channels. The low-frequency resonance caused by the interaction of the compliance of the X3-MC stylus and the mass of the Enigma tonearm occurs at 15.8 Hz with a Q of 6.3; the left channel has about 2 dB more output than the right. Low-frequency sounds, such as those produced by the bass guitar, organ, etc., can be affected by this resonance. Usually it causes the bass to sound "fuller," as some of the panel members noted. The reference system has a lower resonance and a much lower Q, so the rise in its output at resonance is much less. The reference system elicited comments such as "tighter" and "more realistic" when reproducing bass instruments.

Figure 3 shows the response of the tested combination to vertical and lateral modulation between 2 and 100 Hz. Because the resonance occurs at a lower frequency for lateral modulation than for vertical modulation, either the mass of the tonearm or the compliance of the cartridge—or both—is greater in the lateral plane of motion. Since the Q is also greater in the lateral plane of motion, it is safe to assume that the mass of the tonearm is the predominant factor. As far as sound quality is concerned, this means that for this pair the exact centering of the record is probably more important than a slight amount of up-and-down warp.

Figure 4 shows the output of the left and right channels for a very slow sweep from 20 Hz to 1 kHz, which is intended to excite any resonances in the tonearm/cartridge combination. These resonances can cause delayed energy reflec-

"Why all Boston Acoustics speakers sound alike. (More or less, that is.)"

Andy Petite, chief designer, Boston Acoustics.

"At Boston Acoustics, live music is our basic reference standard. And since we design each of our speakers to sound musically accurate, all of our systems have a remarkable sonic resemblance.

"Any full-range speaker system, whatever its size, should have good octave-to-octave tonal balance and wide dispersion. We provide these qualities in *all* of our speaker systems—from the A40 bookshelf to the T1000 tower. (From our long experience in listening to many competitive speaker lines, the same can be said of only a few.)

"In larger rooms and at higher listening levels, the differences—and the superiority—of our more expensive systems begin to emerge. They can play louder without strain, and reproduce deeper bass. *But this doesn't detract from the musicality, accuracy and tonal balance of our smaller speakers.*

"How much sound a speaker produces in your listening room also depends on the room's size, the music you listen to, and how loud you play it. Because all Boston Acoustic speaker systems—bookshelf, floor-standing and tower—meet all *our* standards, there's at least one that should meet *your* special requirements and conditions.*

"So when you visit a Boston Acoustics dealer, ask to hear a Boston speaker. *Any* Boston. We can't promise you perfection, but we *will* bring you as close to the music as the state of the art allows."

*"It certainly helps that we design and build our own speakers—all with the same high quality materials. Further, we manufacture all our speakers to such tight tolerances that any two samples of a given model are virtually identical. And to insure this, we test each completed system—every single one—before it leaves the factory.

"Finally, sonic similarity is especially important with surround-sound systems. An all-Boston system assures the greatest sonic impact."

The A40 Series II.
Our most popular bookshelf system.
"...attains an aura of spaciousness surpassed only by some of the far more expensive multi-directional speakers." *The New York Times.*
Suggested retail: $170 a pair.

Introducing the T930 Tower System.
Combines our finest midrange and tweeter with a new 10-inch long-throw woofer.
Suggested retail: $800 a pair in walnut veneer, $650 a pair in black woodgrain laminate.

Boston Acoustics

247 Lynnfield Street, Peabody, MA 01960 (508) 532-2111

The Ariston Forte turntable deserves to be rated very good for wow and excellent for flutter characteristics.

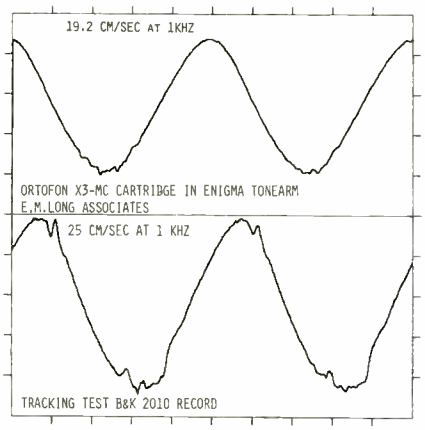


Fig. 9—Tracking of arm/cartridge with 1-kHz test tones at 19.2 cm/S and 25 cm/S.

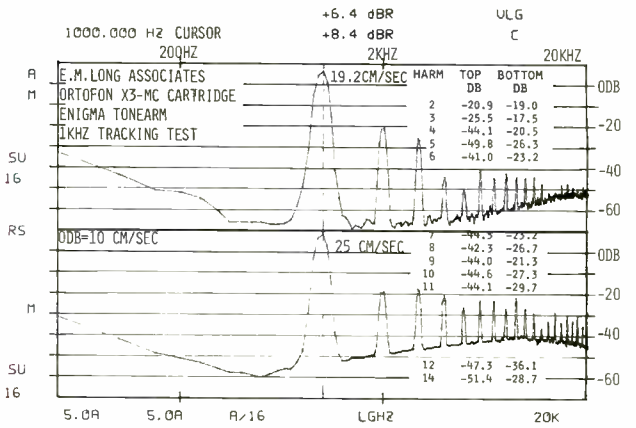


Fig. 10—Spectral analysis of the cartridge output when reproducing the signals of Fig. 9. Distortion at third harmonic is −25.5 dB for the 19.2-cm/S track and −17.5 dB for the 25-cm/S track. See text.

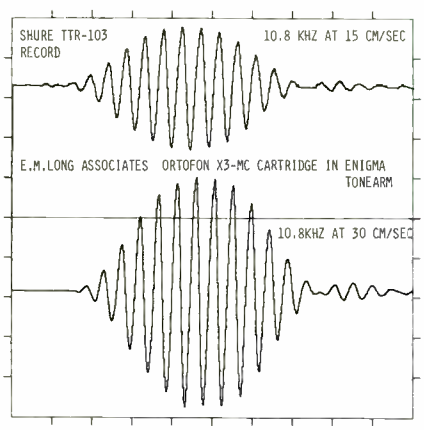


Fig. 11—Output from 15- and 30-cm/S, 10.8-kHz pulse test, using Shure TTR-103 test record.

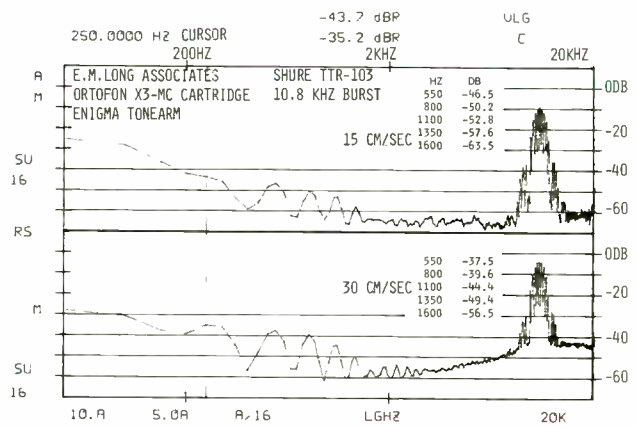


Fig. 12—Spectrum analysis of distortion products from signals shown in Fig. 11. At the 30-cm/S level (8 dB above the reference level of 10 cm/S), distortion at 250 Hz is only 0.69%, which is very good, but note the change in the relative levels of different frequencies for the two recorded levels.

tions as well as simple vibrations that can color the sound reproduction and/or detract from the clarity. The tested combination does show minor resonances at 45, 80, and 130 Hz which might be due to the counterweight mounting and the main bearings. Comments were made about the Forte/Enigma/X3-MC combination which might correlate with these resonances; it was said to have "slightly less clarity" and to be "less transparent," especially during high-level orchestral passages.

I mentioned earlier that I found it difficult to describe the tonal quality of the Enigma tonearm's sound when I performed the simple tap test. Figure 5 shows what the sound looks like, and when I saw these results I realized why I had had difficulty. The pattern is very complex and also lasts long enough to give a sense of tonality. In Fig. 6, a spectral analysis, there are a large number of harmonically unrelated resonances which make it difficult to assign a definite pitch to the sound. The presence of an energy peak at 1 kHz might account for comments about voice being "shrill" and violin being "brighter" and "grating."

Figure 7 shows the interchannel phase relationship between the left and right channels. A straight line at 45° would indicate perfectly identical response in both channels. There is a difference between the channels, though not very great, and Fig. 8 shows that it is mainly at the higher frequencies. No comments were made by panel members which could be directly related to the information in these two figures.

You've invested too much in your audio system, CD's, LP's, and tapes not to hear all that's there.

There's an incredible amount of enjoyment, excitement, and beauty trapped inside all audio systems. And in CD's, LP's, and tapes!

You can't hear it. Or get it out. Until now.

Now you can unlock sound that's so spectacular you'll hardly believe your ears.

The key is BBE.

What's BBE?
Experts say it's:

"The most hearable advance in audio technology since high-fidelity itself."— *Music Connection Magazine*

"Clearly one of the most important advances in electronic reproduction of music to come along in my lifetime."— *Leonard Feather, Los Angeles Times, Washington Post Jazz Critic*

What's The BBE Effect?
"The effect is shattering!"— *Music Technology Magazine*

"Whether you are playing LP's, CD's or tapes, the system comes alive."— *Music & Sound Output Magazine*

"I can't imagine working on another album without BBE."— *Steve Levine, producer of The Beach Boys and BPI Producer of the Year.*

What's the BBE Difference?
It's "like the difference between high-fidelity speakers with and without pillows in front of them." — *Radio World Magazine*

Better Sound Than The Masters
Music Technology Magazine made cassette copies using BBE. It told it's readers: "The cassette sounded better than unprocessed masters!"

Actions Speak Louder Than Words
When Michael Jackson tours, members of the Michael Jackson Band make sure BBE gets into the act.

No Artificial Flavoring
Rather than adding artificial elements, BBE restores natural harmonic balances that are present in live performances.

Let's Get Technical
Technically, BBE restores the proper harmonic structure of sound by compensating for amplitude and phase distortion.

The BBE SYSTEM:
- Divides the audio spectrum into three bandwidths
- Applies specific phase corrections to each band
- Continuously monitors program material
- Makes dynamic high-frequency amplitude compensations as required

BBE Really Fits In
Measuring 16 1/2" x 9" x 1 3/4", BBE fits perfectly into your audio rack. Then just plug it into your wall socket and standard tape loop.

Full Money-Back Guarantee
If you don't hear all the sound you've never heard with the new BBE 1002, return it within 30 days. We'll refund your money.

Full Warranty
All BBE products are backed by a full year's warranty on all parts and labor. And by our reputation for innovation and leadership in the audio and electronics industries.

Easy to Own
Cost of the remarkable BBE 1002 is only $189. Pay by check. Or, if more convenient, a major credit card. If you have a Macy's charge and are in New York or New Jersey, pick up your BBE 1002 in any of their audio departments.

Easy to Order
It's as easy as one, two, or three.

1. Call us. Toll free.
1-800-233-8346.
In California, 1-800-558-3963.

2. Complete and send us the coupon below.

3. Stop by the audio department of any Macy's in New York and New Jersey and take a BBE 1002 home.

Don't miss all the sound you've never heard. Order now.

BBE Sound Inc.
5500 Bolsa Ave. Suite 245
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 897-6766

1-800-233-8346
In California, 1-800-558-3963

Send me___BBE 1002 unit(s) at $189 each.
(U.S. currency only. California residents add applicable tax. If rush shipping requested, additional charge is determined by destination. Canadian residents please write for additional information.)

Enclosed is a check for $_____.
Or please charge to my:
❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard
❑ American Express

Card# _____

Exp. Date_____

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City/State/Zip

Area Code / Phone No. (To facilitate shipping)

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

The Forte is easy to use, light yet rugged, compact, and well isolated from energy that's mechanically or acoustically induced.

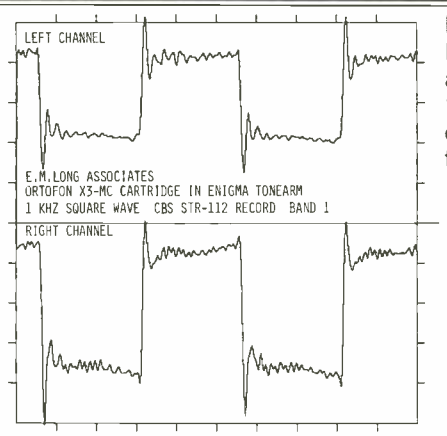


Fig. 13—Response of arm/cartridge to 1-kHz square wave on CBS STR-112 test record.

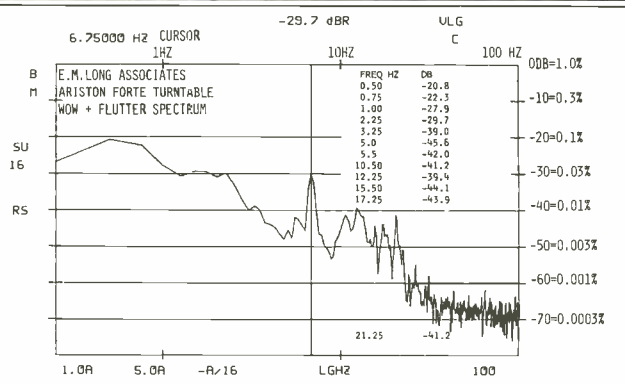


Fig. 14—Wow and flutter spectrum of Forte turntable, from 0 to 100 Hz. See text.

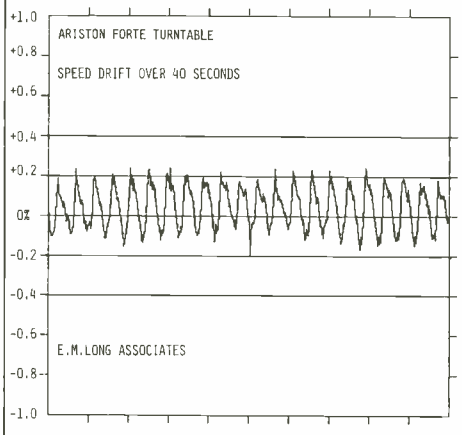


Fig. 15—Speed drift over a 40-S period. The variations are at 1.8 S per cycle (0.56 Hz), related to the 33⅓-rpm speed.

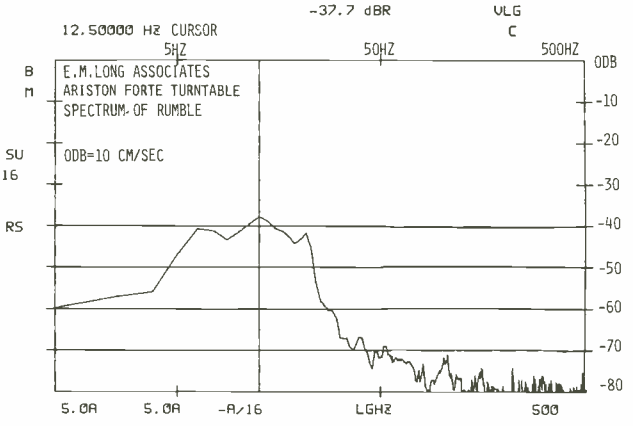


Fig. 16—Rumble spectrum. Most of the output shown is due to the toneam/cartridge resonance.

Figure 9 shows the output of the Ortofon cartridge for the two highest levels of the 1-kHz tone on the B & K 2010 test record. The waveform at the bottom of the figure shows that the X3-MC not only has difficulty tracking the 25-cm/S level, but has problems with the 19.2-cm/S level (top curve) as well. The spectrum of the distortion produced by these two levels is shown in Fig. 10. An interesting thing about the spectrum is that the sixth and eighth harmonics are predominant at the 19.2-cm/S level, while the sixth, seventh, and ninth harmonics predominate at the 25-cm/S level. I was able to correlate this with listeners' comments about the sound of low-level versus high-level strings and brass. At lower levels, the sound was described as "mellow" and "sonorous"; at higher levels, comments were made that it was "brighter" and even "zizzier"!

Some panel members' remarks regarding the sound quality of cymbals can be related to the results shown in Figs. 11 and 12. The ability of the X3-MC/Enigma combination to track the 15-cm/S level of the 10.8-kHz shaped tone burst on the Shure TTR-103 test record is very good, as shown in the top curve of Fig. 11. The 30-cm/S level (bottom curve) reveals that the combination causes some flattening of the waveform, especially at the bottom. This can cause the sound of cymbals to take on a "slightly duller" quality. The increase in the levels shown for different frequencies (Fig. 12), especially at 800 Hz, can certainly contribute to this perception.

The response of the arm/cartridge combination to the 1-kHz square wave of the CBS STR-112 test record is shown in Fig. 13. The output of the right channel is slightly higher, which confirms the data of Fig. 1. One panel member described the sound of acoustic guitar, being played in a real acoustic space, to be "bigger than it should be." This was mainly due to the "boomier" quality caused by the increased lower frequency shown in the first four figures, but it could also be due to the difference in channel levels. This would shift the apparent location of a complex sound's spectral components.

"If I Had It To Do All Over Again... And I Do...This Is How I'd Do It."

"Henry Kloss. Member of the Audio Hall of Fame. Creator of Acoustic Research in the 1950's, KLH in the 1960's, and Advent in the 1970's—the dominant speakers of their decades—now brings you Ensemble: the best-sounding speaker system of this era."

Ensemble. By Henry Kloss.

Ensemble is the first of a new generation of stereo loudspeaker systems. It combines two bass units, two mid- to high-frequency satellite units and something you won't find in any hi-fi store on earth:

Your living room. Which now, because of Ensemble's unique "double-dedicated" design, becomes a totally integrated part of the sound propagation process giving you perfectly balanced energy throughout the full ten octaves of music.

The first speaker system that doesn't cheat you out of either bass or space.

The fundamental octaves that so much of music is built on...

The almost subaudible but palpable sounds generated by the big pipes of the organ, the bottom of the acoustic or electric bass, the low notes of the synth...

The frequencies completely ignored in the so-called "mini-speakers" now in vogue...

Ensemble provides them. With two dedicated, acoustic-suspension loudspeakers whose jobs are solely to reproduce the bottom two octaves of musical significance.

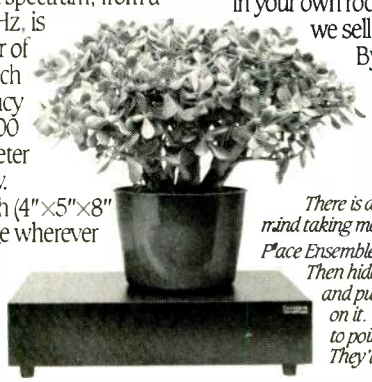
At a compact 12"×21"×4.5," they're small enough to be placed where they'll produce the best sound, minimizing "standing waves," and without visually overpowering your room.

Beneath the couch, on top of the bookshelf, or under the potted plant...wherever the ear dictates, the eye won't be offended.

As for the other 8 octaves of music.

The rest of the sound spectrum, from a nominal crossover of 140 Hz, is reproduced by a stereo pair of two-way satellite units. Each incorporates a low-frequency driver, crossing over at 1,900 Hz to a direct-radiator tweeter that goes beyond audibility.

They are small enough (4"×5"×8" high) to set the sound stage wherever you want it. Finished in scratch-proof, gunmetal grey Nextel, they will look good for a lifetime.



There is a wager you can make, if you don't mind taking money from house guests.

Place Ensemble's satellites where they're visible. Then hide one of the bass units under the sofa, and put the other on the floor with a plant on it. When your friends arrive, bet them to point out where the bass is coming from. They'll point to the satellites. Every time.

What Henry Kloss tells his friends:

Every time I came out with a new speaker at AR, KLH, or Advent, my friends would ask me, "Henry, is it worth the extra money for me to trade up?" And every time I would answer, "No, what you've already got is still good enough."

But today, with the introduction of Ensemble, I tell them, "Perhaps now is the time to give your old speakers to the children."

Overcoming the fear of paying too little.

This is more difficult than it may sound. Because the Ensemble System sells for an introductory price of only $499. And it can be jarring to accept the notion that a product actually outperforms others costing several times more.

The second thing you must overcome is the misdirected notion that you must go to a dealer showroom and listen to the speakers.

Because the fact is, the only way to appreciate the astonishing sound reproduction of this unconventional system is to audition it in your own room environment. Therefore, we sell direct to you, not to dealers. By phone, by mail, or by our front door. With a straightforward 30-day money-back return policy.

Speaking directly to the people who make the speaker.

To our knowledge, no other hi-fi manufacturer invites you to call, talk about, and buy the system. ("Hello, Mr. Sony?" Try that.)

In fact, the easiest way to buy Ensemble is to call us with your credit card in hand, and speak with an expert who will be happy to walk you through everything you want to know about the system. For literature, for information—or to order—the toll-free number is 1-800-252-4434, Mon.–Thurs., 9–9, Fri. and Sat., 9–6 Eastern Time. (In Canada, 1-800-525-4434.) Fax # (617) 332-9229.

The Ensemble Stereo System: 2 bass units, 2 satellites, 100 feet of wire, mounting units, intelligent documentation, and a warm body. (Your Cambridge SoundWorks audio expert.)

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

154 California St., Newton, Massachusetts 02158

☐ Send more information and Test Reports.
☐ Send Ensemble risk-free for 30 days, for $499.*
I'm paying by ☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Acct. Number_____ Exp._____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (Area Code)_____ Number_____

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE: 1-800-AKA-HIFI
MA residents add 5% sales tax.
*Plus freight. Call and ask.

Suite 104D

When mechanical shocks were applied to the stand which the Forte was resting on, results were excellent, so you can dance by this unit!

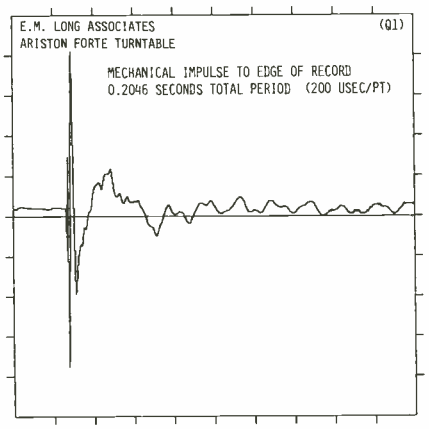


Fig. 17—Output vs. time for mechanical shock applied to edge of record, with stylus resting in groove, to test for damping by turntable mat. The mat does better at damping the platter's ringing than at removing energy from the record.

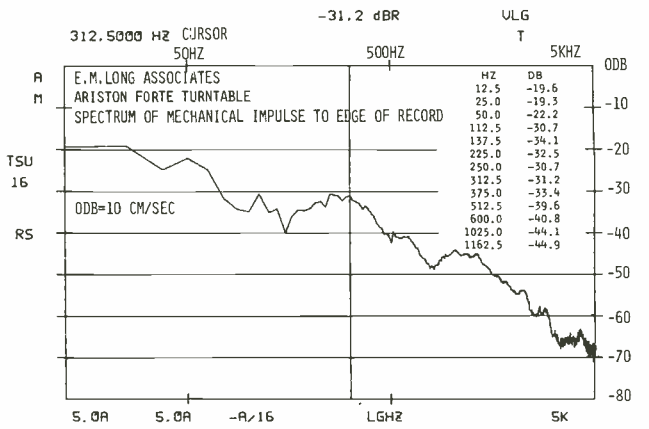


Fig. 18—Spectrum to 5 kHz (averaged) of output from 16 impulses applied to edge of record.

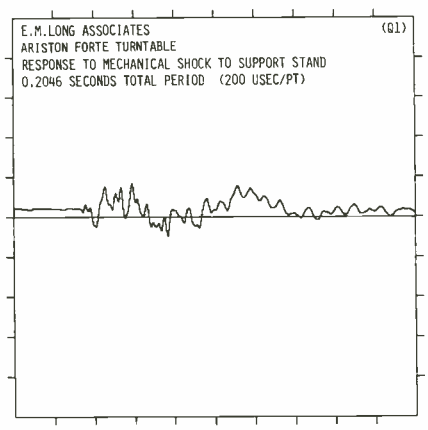


Fig. 19—Output vs. time for mechanical shock applied to stand on which the turntable was resting. Isolation is excellent.

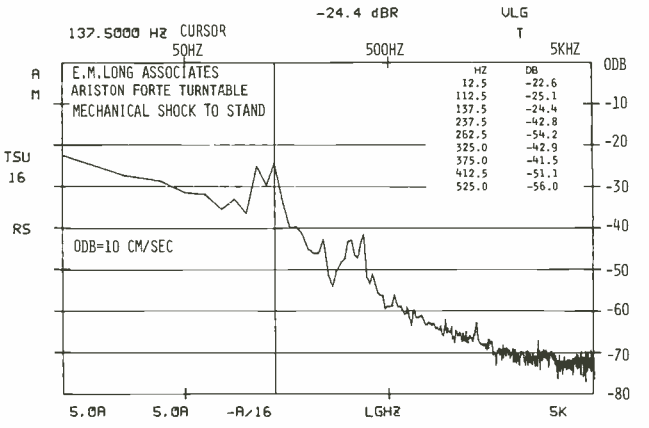


Fig. 20—Spectrum to 5 kHz (averaged) of output from 16 impulses applied to stand on which the turntable was resting.

The spectrum of the Forte turntable's wow and flutter is shown in Fig. 14. I am not sure what is causing the spectral component at 6.75 Hz, but it is a little less than one-half the tonearm/cartridge resonance, which occurs at 15.8 Hz. The tonearm resonance is responsible for the energy in the range from 10.50 to 17.25 Hz. This data shows that the Ariston Forte turntable deserves to be rated very good for wow and excellent for flutter characteristics. No adverse comments were made by panel members that could be correlated directly with these characteristics.

The Forte's pitch variation over a 40-S period is shown in Fig. 15. The cyclical variations correspond to the rotational speed of the turntable at 33⅓ rpm and occur at a rate of 0.56 Hz, or 1.8 S apart. There is evidence of some higher frequency components which caused the spikes in the waveform, and these may be related to the 6.75-Hz spectral output mentioned above. I did not try to analyze the turntable drive system to determine the exact cause. The sound of the piano, although described by one panel member as being "slightly wooden" for one selection, did not cause anyone to make comments which could be directly related to unsteadiness in tone.

The spectrum of the rumble, Fig. 16, shows a large spread of energy below the tonearm resonance, which is 15.8 Hz, down to about 6 Hz. The listening panel's comments regarding rumble and low-frequency background noise varied from record to record, indicating that the rumble from the Ariston Forte was well below that of the various records used for the listening evaluation.

The damping qualities of the Forte's record mat, with respect to removal of energy from the record, are plotted in Fig. 17. The output versus time is due to a single mechanical impulse applied to the edge of a stationary record, with the stylus resting in a groove. The mat is only moderately effective in this regard; it is really more successful in damping the platter's tendency to ring than it is in removing

BACK TO THE FUTURE

At Marantz, we believe quality equipment should not become obsolete every six months. Which separates the Century Series of audio products from every other line on the market. Quite simply, our back is your system's future.

Introducing ESL, Environmental Sonic Linking. This exclusive Marantz achievement lets your system adapt to whatever technology comes down the pike. With more (and smarter) input/output devices than you'll find elsewhere at any price. ESL marks the end of audio obsolescence.

The Century SR3600 is a receiver so in tune with today's needs, you can build your entire entertainment system around it. It links the classic Marantz legacy of quality construction and unmatched audio purity with the futuristic world of advanced high-current electronics.

Imagine. Processor loops that can be inserted before or after the volume control. FM cable input, bridgeable power supplies, 20 AM/FM presets, even a Dolby Surround Sound processor. All in a powerful, 120 watt per channel receiver. With other models ranging from 110 to 35 watts.

It's the most realistic home theater experience you can imagine. Without compromising the purity of the audio signal. Without limiting the high transient current efficiency (TCE) so necessary for top speaker performance. And without making our front side look like Tokyo at night.

Audiophiles, your day has come again. From an American company that believes in traditional values like performance, reliability and the use of discrete components. Come back to the future. With Marantz.

marantz

20525 Nordhoff St. ☐ Chatsworth, CA 91313-2577
Phone: 818-998-9333 ☐ Fax: 818-998-5475

Enter No. 39 on Reader Service Card

Ortofon's X3-MC cartridge provides excellent sound, and with the Ariston Forte table and Enigma arm, you get a good performing trio.

energy from the record. The spectrum of the energy due to a series of 16 impulses, applied to the edge of the record and averaged, is shown in Fig. 18. An energy hump in the range around 312.5 Hz could contribute to the "wooden" piano quality mentioned earlier.

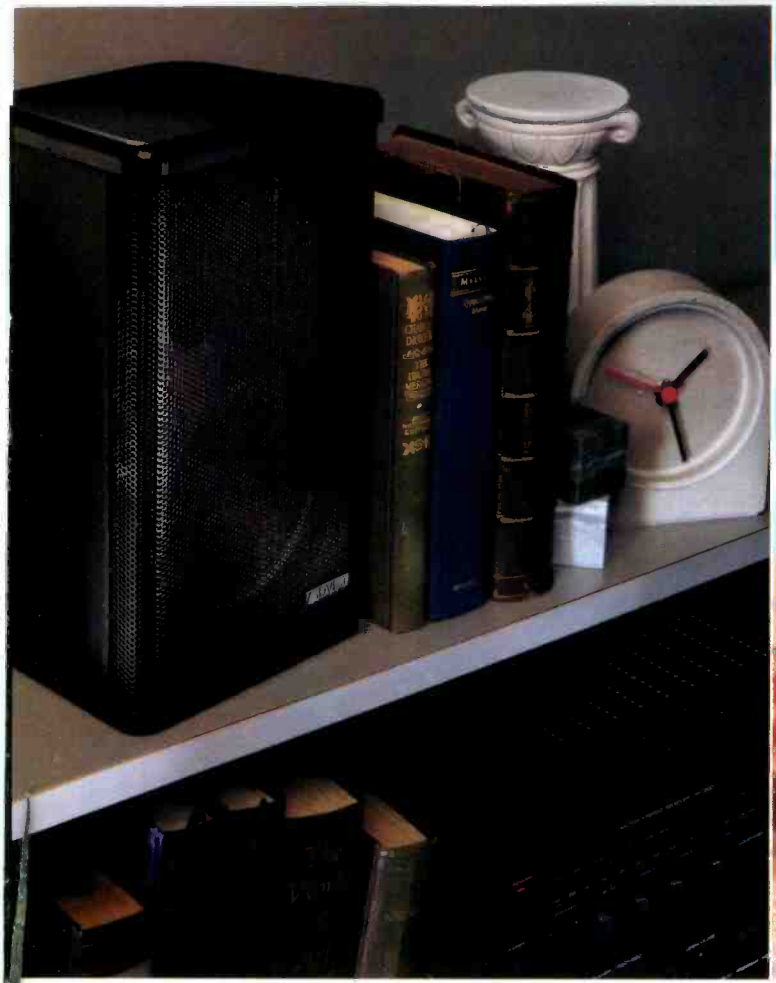
The isolation afforded by the Forte's three-point spring suspension, for mechanical-induced energy due to outside shocks, is shown in Fig. 19. A mechanical shock was applied to the stand on which the turntable was resting, while the stylus was in a stationary record groove. The results shown are excellent. If in the past you've had problems with this type of induced energy—such as shocks from walking or even dancing in the same room as the turntable—the Forte will certainly cure them. Figure 20 shows the spectrum due to 16 mechanical shocks applied to the stand and averaged. There are peaks of energy at 112.5 and 137.5 Hz, but above about 400 Hz, the energy drops off rapidly.

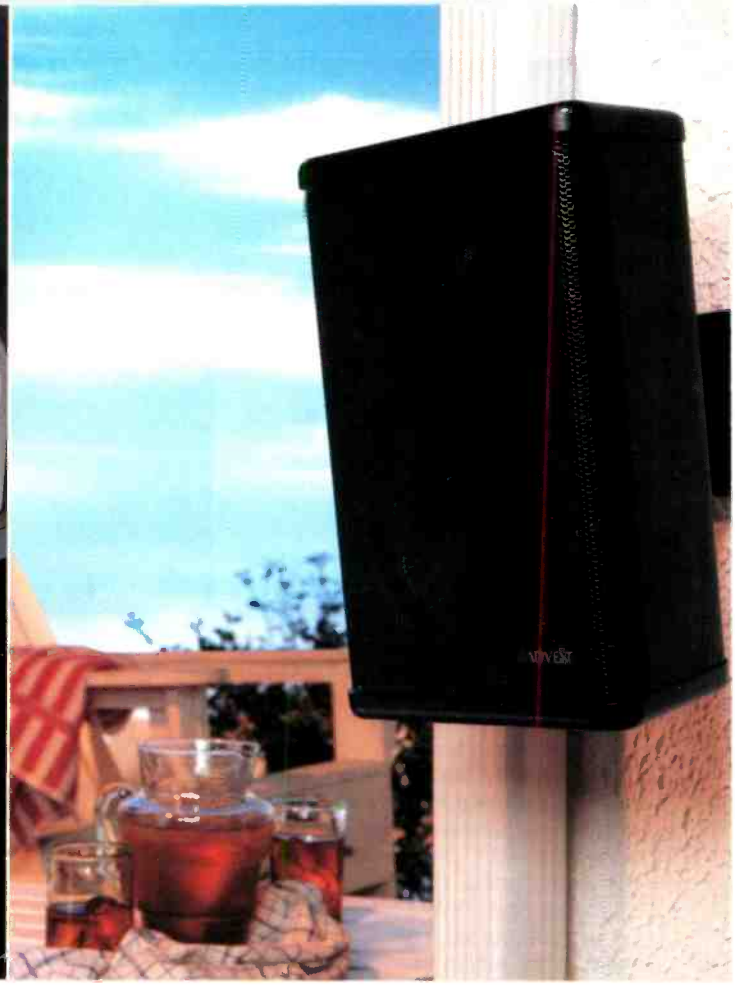
Tests were also made to determine the susceptibility of the tested combination to acoustical feedback. The results, although not shown, indicated that isolation is excellent.

Conclusions

The Ariston Forte turntable has a distinctively different appearance and provides very good performance. I am not sure why Ariston decided to use a separate, though locked, main ball bearing rather than the single-piece, shaft-and-bearing design which they pioneered. However, I can't fault the company for this engineering decision because the turntable's rumble and wow and flutter are extremely low. This turntable is easy to use, extremely light and yet rugged, compact enough to fit in a small space, and has good isolation from mechanically and acoustically induced energy. The Enigma tonearm is also very good and certainly easy to use, with everything working as it should, and it has no strange idiosyncrasies. I do wonder about the effect of its reduced length on tracking error across the record surface, but the Enigma performed very well during the listening evaluations.

If you compare the Measured Data Table for the Ortofon X3-MC which accompanies this report with the Table for the same model cartridge used with the Dual CS 5000 turntable and OPS tonearm (November 1988), you will see that the two samples performed a bit differently. I believe the differences in the Dual OPS and Ariston Enigma tonearms caused more subtle variations in the sound quality than did the cartridges. Despite the slight differences in the Measured Data, I regard the Ortofon X3-MC cartridge as an excellent value and capable of very good sound reproduction. The combination of the Ariston Forte turntable, the Enigma tonearm, and the Ortofon X3-MC cartridge provided excellent sound. Even more important, I enjoyed listening to the music that it reproduced. *Edward M. Long*





INTRODUCING PROOF THAT WE KNOW ACCURATE SOUND INSIDE AND OUT.

PRESENTING THE NEW INDOOR/OUTDOOR MINI ADVENT LOUDSPEAKERS.

Now you can hear the traditionally natural Advent® sound in a totally different environment. Outside.

Because our new Indoor/Outdoor Mini loudspeakers are resistant to water, humidity, heat and cold, the sound from your speakers will be accurate, even when the weatherman is not.

Plus, they've been designed with the same type of features that have made the Advent sound a legend indoors. Including 5¼" long throw polypropylene woofers. Polycarbonate hard dome tweeters.

And 120 watts peak power. (165, when connected to our Mini Subwoofer.) They sound terrific by themselves or completing a surround sound system.

Wrap it all up in sleek, black Eurostyle cabinets that go just about anywhere (especially when using our optional wall and ceiling mounts), and you have a pair of speakers that will definitely get you out of the house more often.

To hear our Indoor/Outdoor Mini loudspeakers, or any of the fine line of Advents (including the new Prodigy II), just step inside your nearest Advent dealer.

DIGITAL READY

///ADVENT®

Sound as it was meant to be heard.

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

AR TSW 115P POWERED LOUDSPEAKER

Company Address: 330 Turnpike St., Canton, Mass. 02021.
For literature, circle No. 94

There's something to be said for active, or powered, loudspeakers. When you stop to think of it, if a manufacturer has control over the frequency response of both the driving amplifier and the transducers being driven, through careful equalization he can do much to produce a relatively flat overall system response. That's exactly the approach AR's engineers took when they designed this pair of active speakers, the TSW 115P. Actually, to be more accurate, I would have to call them one active and one passive speaker, since the two channels of power amplification used to drive the speakers are installed in only one of the two cabinets.

The enclosures themselves, attractively styled with solid-hardwood walnut or oak tops and bottoms, black vinyl veneer cabinets, and black grille cloths, measure only 10½ inches high × 7 1/16 inches wide × 6⅞ inches deep. Internal volume is only 0.12 cubic feet (3.34 liters). Despite this minuscule internal volume, the system is capable of delivering response down to 50 Hz (if one measures to the half-power, or −3 dB point). Drivers in each enclosure include a 4-inch, filled polypropylene-cone, acoustic-suspension woofer and a ¾-inch, titanium-dome, liquid-cooled, shielded tweeter.

A 9½-foot twin-conductor cable, permanently attached to the "active" speaker enclosure, terminates in a polarized, two-pin plug that connects to the alternate speaker. While 9½ feet is generally a more than adequate distance between stereo speakers, I rather wish that AR had left it to the user to interconnect the speakers with a cable of his own choice and length. As matters stand, if you want to have the speakers closer together, you have to coil up the excess cable; if you need the speakers further apart, the only solution is to cut and splice the supplied, fixed cable. Fortunately, the cable insulation is marked for polarity, so if you are careful, you are not likely to invert the polarity of one speaker relative to the other.

An 11-foot, dual, shielded cable, terminated at one end with a mini stereo plug and at the other with standard RCA-type phono plugs, poses no problems. It can easily be extended, if necessary, using readily available audio cables and female-to-female jack adaptors. This cable, of course, is intended for connection to your program source, be it the outputs of a preamp, CD player, portable stereo system, stereo TV, or perhaps best of all, the rear channels of a surround-sound system.

The active unit is equipped with a rocker power switch, and it is this speaker, of course, which must be plugged into a 120-V, 60-Hz source via its power cord. The dual-channel amp housed in this enclosure consumes a maximum of 60 watts. Tiny dual, concentric, input-level controls allow you to adjust the system's overall gain, even if your program source lacks its own volume control. It took approximately 300 mV of input to drive the system to its maximum output. Therefore, if you hook up a CD player as your program source, you will need to turn down the TSW 115P's level controls considerably, since most players deliver 2 V or more at maximum level.

Although the audio cables are color coded and the mini stereo plug determines which speaker will be driven from which colored plug at the other end of the cable, it is easy enough to reverse the locations of the speakers themselves. Either unit can become the left- or right-channel speaker by simply ignoring the color coding on the terminating ends of the audio cable and reversing the normal connections. This is an added convenience, since positioning of the program-source equipment relative to the "active" speaker thus becomes less critical.

I listen to speaker systems before I measure their performance, so I placed the two units near the wall, mounting them on a long table with the tweeters at ear level. This is the preferred listening position recommended by AR. The two things that impressed

Introducing the foundation of your new hi-fi system.

"Rarely do we encounter an audio component as thoroughly satisfying as the NAD 1700 . . . Aside from the many notable qualities of the Model 1700, it also makes an eloquent case for the preamplifier/tuner as the heart of a component hi-fi system."

Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review*, 6/88

If you are about to assemble a new audio system, the Monitor Series 1700 Preamplifier/Tuner deserves your consideration. Few tuners at any price can surpass the 1700's ability to deliver excellent sound under widely varying reception conditions. Few preamps can match its freedom from hum and noise, or its accurate, transparent reproduction of every audio signal.

Moreover, we have designed the 1700 to be used as the *control center* of an expandable component system. You can create a high performance audio system that goes anywhere from 50 to 500 watts, using our new Monitor Series power amplifiers. In fact, you can easily start a system with lower power and upgrade later by bridging an identical amp. And our unified remote control will drive the NAD Monitor Series cassette decks and CD players.

The ultimate judgement, yours, should be made by listening. We invite you to do so at one of our carefully selected dealers. You may be surprised at what you hear.

Call us at (617) 762-0202 for your nearest dealer, or send the coupon for detailed product literature, to: NAD(USA), Inc. 575 University Avenue, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062.

NAD

For the music, pure and simple.

Please send 1700 Preamplifier/Tuner information and dealer locations to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

A 2

On the whole, the sense of power and space that defines a good organ recording came through quite well on these small loudspeakers.

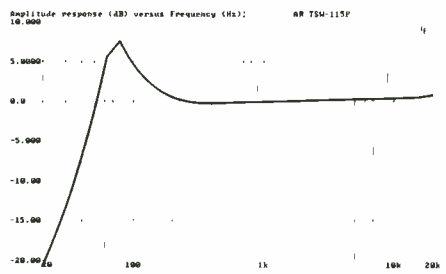


Fig. 1—Frequency response of the built-in amplifier. Note the bass boost, tailored to offset bass roll-off on the speakers.

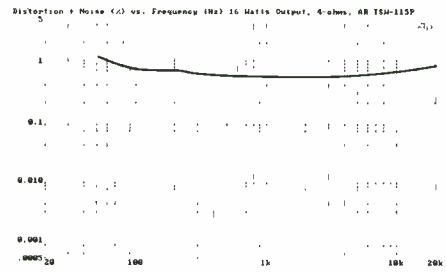


Fig. 2—Amplifier THD + N vs. frequency, at rated output of 16 watts per channel into 4 ohms.

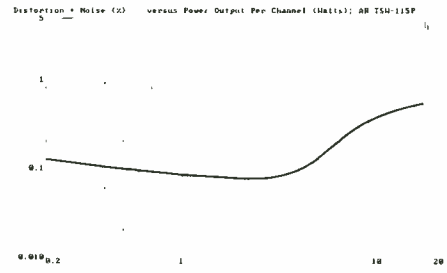


Fig. 3—Amplifier THD + N vs. power output per channel, at 1 kHz into 4 ohms.

me most, when starting to listen to the system, were the amount of clean bass such small enclosures were able to deliver and the high sound pressure levels the system was able to achieve before overload occurred.

I decided to do my listening tests by hooking up a portable CD player, as many users of this system are likely to do. Among the most recently acquired CDs in my collection are a couple of new Delos releases. One of these is *French Fireworks: The Symphonic Organ* (D/CD 3049). I figured that if any program material could tax the capabilities of a small system such as this, the "king of instruments" certainly would. To be sure, there was some doubling when the lower pedal notes were struck, but on the whole, the sense of power and space that defines a good organ recording came through quite well. Using a sound level meter, I measured peaks of 105 dB SPL, as claimed by AR, with little or no distortion or other forms of overload.

I did find that orientation of the speakers had a lot to do with how well good stereo imaging was maintained. A slight toe-in of the units, so that they actually faced me, provided a somewhat more stable stereo image than when both speaker enclosures faced directly forward. (The owner's manual had suggested this positioning, and AR was correct.) Another Delos disc, *A Brahms/Schumann Soiree* (D/CD 3025), features chamber works. It offered an opportunity to listen to a more intimate kind of sound, as reproduced by the TSW 115P. Here, the AR system really came into its own, with excellent clarity of clarinet sounds and good transient quality of the accompanying piano. The piano offers an excellent opportunity to judge spectral balance, and I was especially impressed with the sound reproduced by this small speaker system.

Being an incurable lab-test fanatic, I had to see what AR had done to their amplifier in order to have it drive these speakers with what seemed like excellent overall flat system response. Fortunately, the configuration of the cable, coming from the active speaker, allowed me to substitute a resistive load for the second speaker. This way, I was able to measure the built-in amplifier's response as well as take a look at power output levels and harmonic distortion characteristics.

For the response test, I turned down the level of the remaining speaker so that I wouldn't have to listen to the sweep tone. The results of my measurements, done at a nominal 1-watt level, are shown in Fig. 1. It is clear that AR has deliberately shaped the response curve, below around 150 Hz, to compensate for the natural roll-off of the 4-inch driver. Bass boost in the amplifier begins at about that frequency and reaches a maximum of around 7 or 8 dB at 80 Hz.

While no load impedance is specified, it became clear that the amplifier was designed to deliver its maximum power into 4-ohm loads. So, setting my resistive load to this value, I measured distortion as a function of frequency, for a constant output of 16 watts per channel. Since I wanted to drive both channels for this test—one driving my resistive 4-ohm load, the other driving the actual loudspeaker—I used ear protectors. The results are shown in Fig. 2. At 1 kHz, THD + N was 0.55%, rising to 0.8% at 20 kHz and to just over 1% at 50 Hz, the acknowledged lower frequency limit of the system. Finally, using a 1-kHz test signal, I measured THD + N versus power output. Distortion was around 0.1% for output levels below 4 watts per channel, rising gradually to the previously measured 0.55% level at the rated output of 16 watts per channel (Fig. 3).

The AR TSW 115P, at $400 per pair, is certainly no substitute for larger speaker systems, nor would I consider it suitable as the primary speaker/amplifier combination in my stereo system. Nevertheless, where secondary speakers are required for surround-sound applications, or where space is at a premium—as in a bedroom, den, or vacation home—the AR TSW 115P offers not only an acceptable but an excellent alternative to the totally unacceptable "boom box."

Leonard Feldman

Counterpoint
(#1 U.S. Dealer)

MIT
(#1 U.S. Dealer)

Rowland Research
(#1 N.Y.C. Dealer)

ProAc
(#1 U.S. Dealer)

Threshold
(#1 N.Y.C. Dealer)

Soundlab
(#1 U.S. Dealer)

Mod Squad
(#1 E. Coast Dealer)

Cambridge
(#1 E. Coast Dealer)

B&K
(#1 N.Y.C. Dealer)

Clements
(#1 U.S. Dealer)

Athena
(#1 E. Coast Dealer)

Meitner
(#1 U.S. Dealer)

THE NEW STEREO EXCHANGE

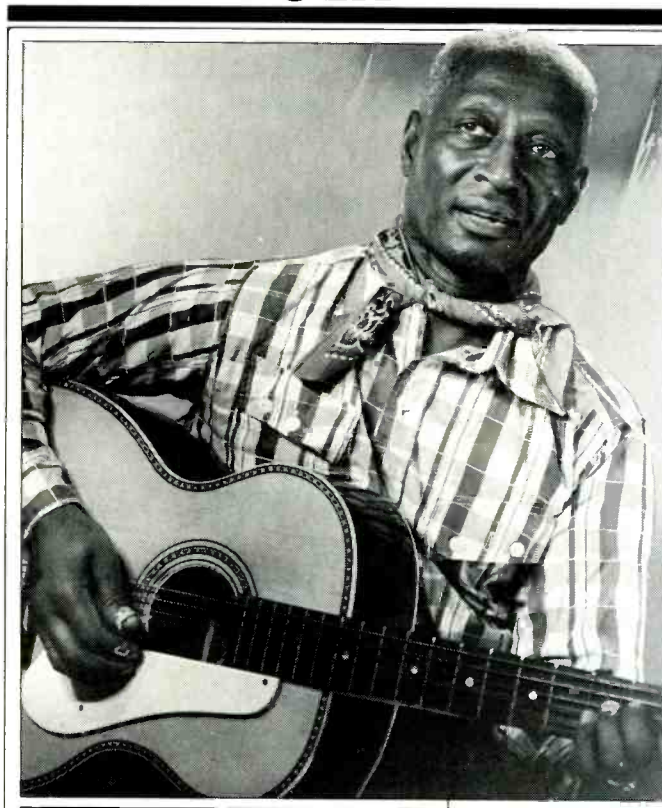
Authorized New Dealer For:

ASC, Athena **(#1 E. Coast Dealer)**, Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K **(#1 NYC Dealer)**, B&W, Cambridge **(#1 E. Coast Dealer)**, Celestion SL, Cello, Clements **(#1 U.S. Dealer)**, Conrad-Johnson, Convergent Audio, Counterpoint **(#1 U.S. Dealer)**, Duntech, Eminent Technology, Forte, Grado, Janis, Kimber Kable, Klyne, Koetsu, Meitner **(#1 U.S. Dealer)**, Mod Squad **(#1 E. Coast Dealer)**, Monster, MIT **(# 1 U.S. Dealer)**, NAD, Oracle, ProAc **(# 1 U.S. Dealer)**, PS Audio, Quad, Respons **(# 1 U.S. Dealer)**, Rogers, Rowland Research **(# 1 N.Y.C. Dealer)**, Sony ES, Sonographe, Soundlab **(# 1 U.S. Dealer)**, Spica, Stax, Straightwire, Sumiko, Threshold **(# 1 N.Y.C. Dealer)**, Tice Audio **(# 1 U.S. Dealer)**, Van Den Hul **(# 1 U.S. Dealer)**, VPI **(#1 U.S. Dealer)**, Versa Dynamics **(# 1 N.Y.C., Dealer)**, Well Tempered **(# 1 E. Coast Dealer)**, Wheaton Triplanar. . . and more.

Stereo Exchange, 687-A Broadway, New York, NY 10012 704 Broadway, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003

Most major credit cards

SIMPLE FOLK



Photographs: Frank Driggs Collection

Folkways—A Vision Shared: Various Artists
Columbia CK 44034, CD.

Sound: B Performance: B

Folkways—A Vision Shared is billed as "A Tribute to Woody Guthrie and Leadbelly." It is a benefit album to help The Smithsonian Institution market its catalog of Folkways Records, whose rights it recently acquired from the estate of Folkways founder Moses Asch.

The 14 selections are rendered by a wildly varied group of performers serving up songs by both great artists. Some of the best are U2's version of "Jesus Christ," which Guthrie wrote to the tune of "Jesse James"; Taj Mahal's "Bourgeois Blues," in which he mimics Leadbelly's memorable style on guitar and piano as well as vocals; Emmylou Harris' tender read of Woody's "Hobo's Lullabye," where she is joined by Mark O'Connor's eloquent fiddle; Bob Dylan's terrific cover of Woody's "Pretty Boy Floyd," and Bruce Springsteen's electric version of Guthrie's "Vigilante Man." Bruce also gives us a dour acoustic version of "I Ain't Got No Home," while Sweet Honey in the Rock's five female a cappella voices mix beautifully for two Leadbelly songs, "Sylvie" and "Gray Goose." Little Richard's ride on the "Rock Island Line," backed by Fishbone, is a pure goof. Depending on your view, you can either take this cut as a delight or an atrocity. I like it. Arlo Guthrie does a straight-ahead version of the cowboy ballad "East Texas Red," a song his father loved but never recorded. John Mellencamp and his band on "Do Re Mi" is somewhat sloppy and not fully gelled, and the Willie Nelson rendition of "Philadelphia Lawyer," while pleasant, feels almost like a throwaway.

That leaves only two clinkers to complete the set. Brian Wilson doing "Goodnight Irene" seems like an inspired idea on paper, especially considering The Beach Boys once recorded a wonderful version of "Cotton Fields." But in practice, it does not work; Wilson sounds profoundly uncomfortable. The finale, "This Land is Your Land," is a perfect choice, yet it is far from the best version Pete Seeger has recorded. Inexplicably, he omits the song's most pointed verse, the one about the sign that reads private property while "On the other side it didn't say nothing."

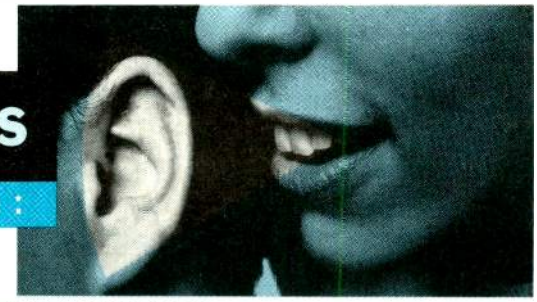
It should be no surprise that there is a whole lot of heart in most of the performances. As an entity, *Folkways* will probably mean the most to listeners who are not very familiar with the songs of Guthrie and Leadbelly (each of whom is given a selected discography in the liner notes). For those already aware of the originals, the album will be little more than pleasant entertainment.

My greatest reservation about the set is that I don't feel the canons of Guthrie and Leadbelly mix all that well here. Granted, each is represented by both whimsical and politically pointed songs, but the total package feels forced. The pairing of the two seems more convenient than anything else, since Guthrie and Leadbelly are sort of the twin titans of both folk music and the Folkways catalog. A separate volume for each might have been more aesthetically satisfying, but it surely would have been a less viable idea commercially.

Still, the grand intentions and the album's musical variety carry the day and make *Folkways—A Vision Shared* a Compact Disc well worth getting close to. *Michael Tearson*

COMPACT DISCLOSURES

December CDs of Note:



On record, no one's been in and out of love more often in the past 25 years than BARBRA STREISAND. On the other hand, no one's been more consistently successful in sales: Streisand has had 36 certified gold albums, more than any other star. Her latest, "Till I Loved You" (featuring the hit duet with DON JOHNSON), is Streisand's first studio album in three years. Including Barbra's inimitable rendition of "All I Ask Of You" from *The Phantom Of The Opera*, "Till I Loved You" is sure to keep love songs (and out-of-love songs) in style for at least another 25 years.

The new BROADWAY BEST VALUE CDs continue to open to raves. Including the first-time-ever stereo version of JUDY GARLAND's *A Star Is Born*, this is a series selected – and priced – to seduce every Broadway and Hollywood musical addict into rejuvenating their collection. The titles range from rarities like Sondheim's *Anyone Can Whistle* to standards like *My Fair Lady* and *West Side Story*. Now with 46 releases in total, including 17 new releases, the Broadway Best Value Series has something for practically everybody, a good thing to remember with the holidays approaching.

IN AND OUT OF LOVE WITH BARBRA

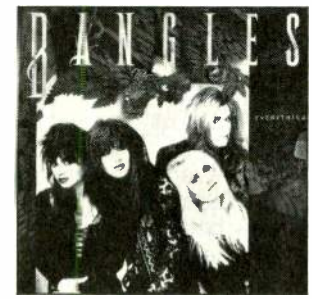
THRICE IN LOVE WITH AIMEE

A STAR IN STEREO

THE BANGLES IN EVERYTHING

Don't be alarmed: Despite the title, "Everything's Different Now," 'TIL TUESDAY's third album builds on all the things you loved in the group's first two smash hit albums. And of course that includes lead singer/bassist Aimee Mann's ethereal voice and 'Til Tuesday's hauntingly unique sound and unusually powerful lyrics. And in addition to all that, "Everything's Different Now" also includes a song called "The Other End (Of The Telescope)," not to mention 'Til Tuesday's new hit single, "(Believed You Were) Lucky."

And speaking of the holidays, the BANGLES are on their way to becoming as enduring a tradition as silver bells and mistletoe. Now ready to dominate the charts for the third December in a row, the band's latest collection of irresistible four-part harmonies and pop-rock wisdom makes the perfect gift for someone who thinks they have "Everything." Because chances are, they won't have "Everything," which is, of course, the Bangles' new album. Their most mature – and varied – recording yet, "Everything" will appeal to everybody.



OTHER DECEMBER BROADWAY/ HOLLYWOOD CD RELEASES:

DORIS DAY
"Day At The Movies"
JULIE ANDREWS
"Little Bit Of Broadway"
HOLLYWOOD MAGIC 1950s and 1960s
"Finian's Rainbow"
"Kiss Me Kate"
"Bells Are Ringing"

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

For an IBM 5¼" computer diskette containing the complete catalog of CBS Compact Discs send $2 for postage and handling to: CBSCD Box 257 Garwood NJ 07027 Columbia CBS are trademarks of CBS Inc © 1988 CBS Records Inc

What makes Stealin Horses unusual is that, much like Bruce Hornsby & The Range, the group is song-oriented rather than riff-driven.

Stealin Horses
Arista ARCD-8520, CD.

Sound: B+ Performance: A–

If, as I have always believed, there is always a place on the charts for well-written, well-executed music, then Stealin Horses has a bright future before them. The band is based around the duo of Kiya Heartwood—who sings lead, plays acoustic rhythm guitar, and writes most of the songs—and drummer Kopana Terry, who sings harmonies and occasionally co-writes with Kiya. What makes this group unusual is that they are song-oriented rather than riff-driven, much in the way of Bruce Hornsby & The Range. Indeed, their greatest strengths are the consistently strong songwriting, Kiya's singing, and Greg Ladanyi's excellent production.

There is a lot of substantial songwriting on *Stealin Horses*. The lyrics tend to tell stories that most often take place in rural areas, far away from the big cities. "Where All the Rivers Run" is about a romance with a ranch hand; "Walk Away" focuses on a woman having trouble working her farm and making ends meet, and "Ballad of the Pralltown Cafe" tells how people felt when the town fathers closed down a hip hangout "for being too loud and black." The little details Kiya puts into the songs give them added verisimilitude. The refrain of "Tangled," for instance, paints a vivid portrait of a woman who meets her lover while he is hitchhiking; she sings of "a strange fascination with his cotton shirts/his whiskey on the arrows." "Turnaround" may be the very best cut, with its haunting melody shouting determination while the words tell of desperately trying to patch up a wounded relationship. Even as poppish-sounding a song as "Gotta Get a Letter to You," which revolves around a one-night stand at the end of a bus ride through Delaware, has something to say.

Stylistically, Kiya's singing recalls the Wilson sisters of Heart, but it is not nearly as hard edged or brittle. Kiya likes to cuddle her lyrics romantically, with a winsome twist of phrasing or a soft passage that is more spoken than sung.

Ladanyi's production is superb. He has done an excellent job of getting everything the songs offer onto tape. He employed some of L.A.'s best players to back the Nashville-based duo. Waddy Wachtel's co-production credits are well earned on "Turnaround," "Walk Away," and "Where All the Rivers Run," which he helped arrange and to which he added extraordinarily vivid and inventive guitar work. Elsewhere, Danny Kortchmar, Steve Lukather, Steve Dukes, and group member Mandy Mayer add guitars; Bob Glaub, Mike Porcaro, and Leland Sklar split bass chores; Russ Kunkel and J.R. Robinson augment Kopana Terry on drums; Jai Winding covers keyboard parts, and Neil Young adds his distinctive harmonica sound to "Harriet Tubman." Kiya and Kopana do all the harmonies in a tight style that recalls Everly Brothers harmony. Driving home that their origins are folky, the group has opted to leave the finale, "Pralltown Cafe," as an acoustic number backed by a single guitar.

Kiya Heartwood shows that she can effectively sing warm and smooth—or tough. She is a real find as a songwriter, too. Her special sympatico with partner Kopana Terry is keen, and it is obvious that a real good time was had in making this record the impressive debut that it is. *Michael Tearson*

Heavy Nova: Robert Palmer
EMI-Manhattan E1-48057, CD.

This is one hell of an album. On *Heavy Nova*, his tenth solo LP and his debut EMI disc, Robert Palmer rocks viciously, croons liltingly, and practices an eclecticism well beyond the reach of most current-day rockers. Inveterate Palmer fans—and they are legion—know that his cool, be-suited veneer belies a passionate, explosive energy. On this album, which he describes as "heavy metal meets bossa nova," the singer lets fly with some of the toughest, tightest sounds to be found on record.

The opener, "Simply Irresistible," blows out all the stops, from the synthesizer notes rocketing between left and right channels to the razor-sharp guitar work and ominous, thunderous drum. This one is big, but it doesn't suffer from overkill. There's subtlety in the brilliant edgings of acoustic piano and in the holes of silence that let you know Palmer and his crew are totally in control. And what a crew! Around his nucleus band—Eddie Martinez, Dony Wynn, Frank Blair, and William Bryant—revolves a small galaxy of musical stars, among them Garth Hudson and Rick Danko (The Band), Dom Um Romao, Clare Fischer, and T-Bone Wolk. Matching the star power of this gathering is some glittering production work by Palmer himself.

More For My Money

I'd always thought you needed big speakers to get good sound. So every couple of years, some department store would have a sale and I would buy the biggest speakers I could find for the money. Then I moved across the country to take a new job. I left my old speakers behind. I was sure they wouldn't fit in my new apartment and I was ready for new ones anyway.

After the move, I went shopping for new speakers at a specialty hi-fi store near my apartment. I told the salesman to show me something under $500. He took me into a room full of all kinds and sizes of speakers.

The first speakers he demonstrated were fantastic. The bass was big and tight. The stereo image was beautiful. Surely it was the biggest pair in the room.

"I don't have the room for those big speakers," I said. "And besides, I'm sure I can't afford them."

He stopped the demonstration to show me a KLIPSCH® $kg^{2®}$, a compact and elegant model. "Yeah, this is more my size," I said, "let's hear a pair of these."

"You just did," he said.

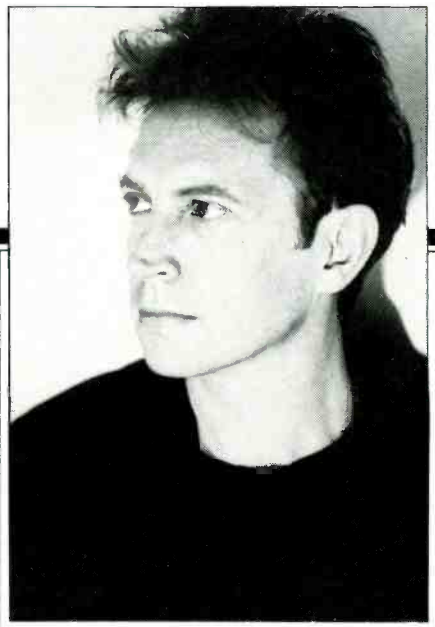
I bought those kg^2s. I paid a lot less than I had planned. And, believe me, I got a lot more for my money.

For your nearest KLIPSCH dealer, look in the Yellow Pages or call toll free, 1-800-223-3527.

klipsch®
A LEGEND IN SOUND.™
P.O. BOX 688 • HOPE, ARKANSAS USA 71801

Enter No. 35 on Reader Service Card

mysterious barricades lies somewhere between rock and a soft place, which should come as no surprise to fans of Andy Summers.



There is a surprising diversity of material included here. In sharp contrast with the all-out rockers is "It Could Happen to You," the old Jimmy Van Heusen/Johnny Burk standard which Palmer croons in a slow, smoky manner that would make Peggy Lee proud. "Change His Ways" is an oddball blend of South African beat, Arcadian guitars, hillbilly accordion, and some honest-to-god authentic yodelling from Palmer. "Between Us" is the singer's homage to the lilting, poetic Brazilian tradition as practiced by one of its masters, Joao Gilberto.

Heavy Nova is a thoroughly remarkable offering. It is exciting, intelligent, sexy, blistering, disturbing, amusing, charming, and altogether brilliant. 'Nuff said. *Paulette Weiss*

Sur La Mer: Moody Blues
Polydor 835 756-1, LP.

Sound: B– Performance: C+

The Moody Blues return in sleeker-than-ever modern dress to face the end of the '80s with *Sur La Mer*. Smartly produced by ace veteran progressive Tony Visconti at his Good Earth Studios in London, the Moodies are instantly recognizable yet up to date. One curiosity is immediately apparent. Flutist Ray Thomas is listed as a group member, although he does not appear at all on the record. Nor does he contribute to the songwriting, all of which is the work of either Justin Hayward, John Lodge, or both.

The album opener, "I Know You're Out There Somewhere," is typical Moody Blues—wistful and wishful—but at 6½ minutes, it goes on too long. The edit for the single, down to 4½ minutes, feels better. Heavily laden with synthesizers and sequencers, "River of Endless Love" has a big oomphy sound that I'm sure fares better on CD than LP. It has a nice sax part by Mel Collins. "No More Lies" is a pretty "let's make up" song that is slower in tempo. Hayward's "Vintage Wine" celebrates the group's glory days of the '60s, when they were already cosmic rockers but not veteran cosmic rockers. It is a wallow, to be sure, but a nice one.

"Miracle" sounds positively dancefloor friendly, a peculiar thing to say about a Moody Blues song, but the song feels peculiar, too. I found it annoying.

Thematically and sonically, the Moodies play it safe on *Sur La Mer*. Their sole (small) risk is in attempting to sound '80s through programmed drums and various synth sounds. It is a solid effort that I suspect will please their fans. The danger is that their familiar sound borders on formula, and that line is often obliterated here.
Michael Tearson

mysterious barricades: Andy Summers
Private Music 2039-2-P, CD.

Sound: A Performance: C

Between rock and a soft place is where you'll find Andy Summers' *mysterious barricades*, and you can forget the "rock," if you have his last Police-like album in mind. Gone are the cleverly crafted pop songs, in favor of New Age atmospherics, on this series of duets with keyboardist David Hentschel.

As New Age, *mysterious barricades* is allied more with the orchestral, Philip Glass-like musings of Robert Fripp and Bill Nelson. Washes of sound and repeating arpeggios float over minimalist chord changes in songs entitled "red balloon," "luna," "emperor's last straw," and "in praise of shadows." Rhythmically speaking, the most interesting tune is the sombre "train song," which is alleviated somewhat with the use of percussion.

The sonics of this CD are fine, although aside from a heavy reliance on digital-delay effects, the sound is placed very close to the speakers, with


BUY NOW, PLAY LATER.
AND LATER, AND LATER.
Because laserdisc quality lasts and lasts. And now for just $24.98* you can start building your laserdisc library with your favorite movies. Choose from newly released home video sensations — now on laserdisc — like BEETLEJUICE and FULL METAL JACKET. The very hottest hits like THE LOST BOYS and LITTLE SHOP OF HORRORS. And dozens of other collectible titles from the Warner Home Video laserdisc catalogue.
Laserdiscs bring movies alive with soaring sound and crystal clear resolution that never loses its original crispness. All for a remarkably affordable cost. So buy now. And you'll be playing for a long time to come.
WARNER HOME VIDEO
© 1988 Warner Home Video Inc.
*Suggested retail price. $29.98 suggested price for doubles.
BEETLEJUICE
The Color Purple
Stanley Kubrick's
FULL METAL JACKET
BORN TO KILL
THE WITCHES OF EASTWICK
MEL GIBSON
DANNY GLOVER
LETHAL WEAPON
LITTLE SHOP OF HORRORS
THE LOST BOYS
"SCARY" "SLEEK SEXY" "HIP"
Enter No. 59 on Reader Service Card.

I'm Your Man may not be the best Leonard Cohen album ever, but it is a haunting work that's not easily forgotten.

very little use of the spatial potential which could have added dimension to this kind of musical approach. Texturalism has always been Summers' instrumental forte, so this excursion into airiness should come as no surprise to any long-time listeners. And it is no doubt difficult for an artist like Summers to break away from the Police legacy. If you like ethereal background music, you'll find *mysterious barricades* pleasant enough. However, these musical barricades have been broken down too often before to make this album particularly original or noteworthy. *Michael Wright*

I'm Your Man: Leonard Cohen
Columbia CK 44191, CD.

Sound: B Performance: B

People automatically associate Leonard Cohen with depressing songs, "songs to slit your wrist to," as more than one wag has called them. It's a bad rap. Like Byron or Shelley, Leonard Cohen is a romantic of the first order. His songs and poetry delve into intense beauty, often as found in the dark and seedy aspects of life. As a line from his early song "Suzanne" went, he "shows you where to look among the garbage and the flowers." Just because his voice is gruff and the colors of his music dark, does not mean that he is miserably sad or dour.

I'm Your Man is his most aggressively produced album and has the most cosmopolitan sound. This is made clear from the first flush of the crackling energy that propels the opener, "First We Take Manhattan." Any lingering doubts about Cohen's romanticism are swept away by "Ain't No Cure for Love," in which the singer cannot imagine being free of love's grasp. (Incidentally, these two songs first appeared on Jennifer Warnes' extraordinary collection of Cohen songs, *Famous Blue Raincoat*. Jennifer, who has worked with Leonard for over a decade, on records and in concert, lends her wonderful and startling support vocals to five of the eight songs here.)

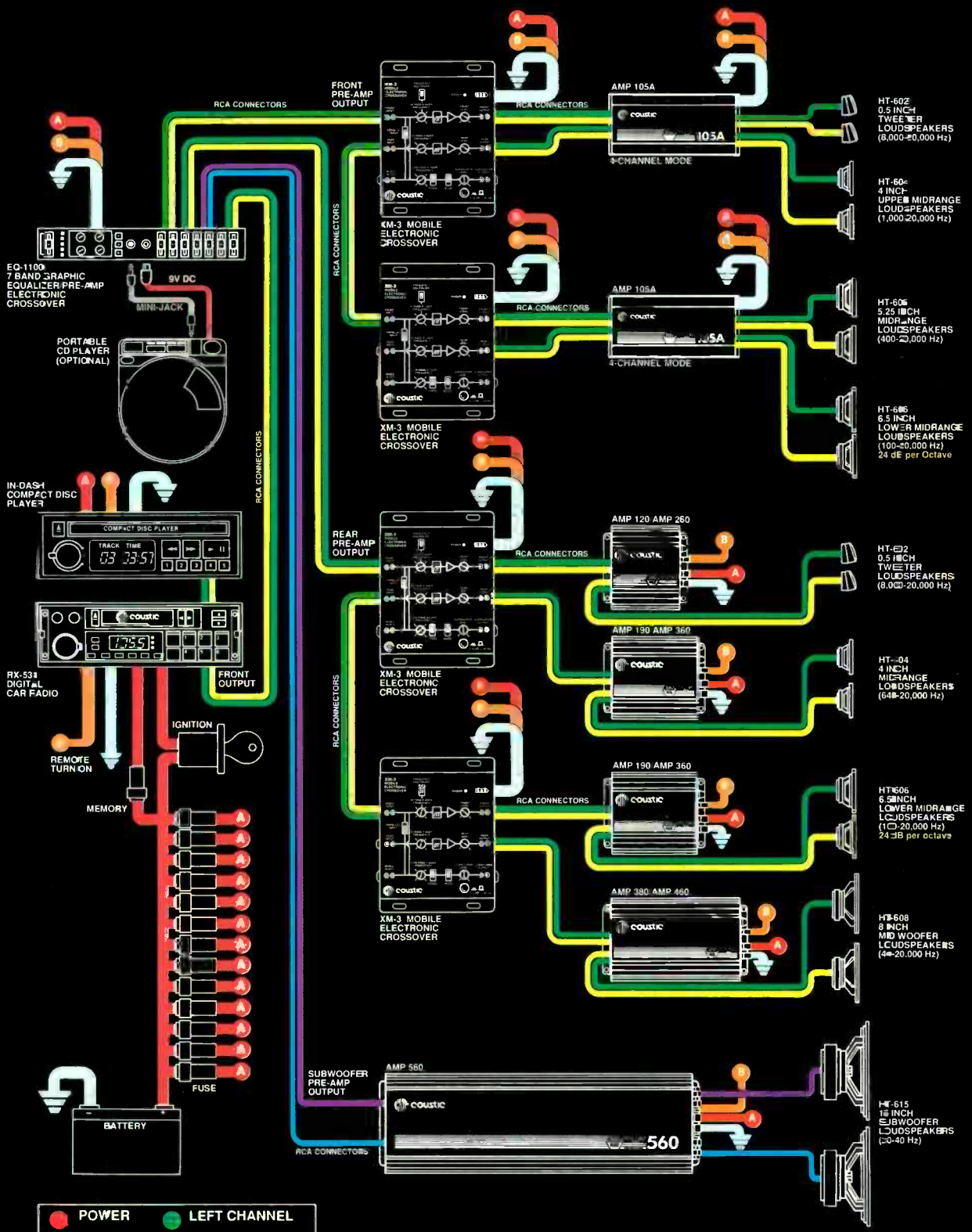
Exotic instrumental textures have always been a part of Leonard Cohen's art, and *I'm Your Man* is no exception, with John Bilezikjian's oud on "Everybody Knows," Raffi Hakopian's gypsy violin on "Take This Waltz" (a song based on a Federico García Lorca poem), and the nervous percussion and jazz piano solo by Jeff Fisher on "Jazz Police."

A dry, bizarre humor suffuses Cohen's work, most notably in "First We Take Manhattan," "Jazz Police," and best of all, the finale, "Tower of Song." Then there's the black-and-white cover photo of a nattily attired, thoughtful Leonard Cohen, standing in a nearly deserted train station with a half-eaten banana in his hand.

I'm Your Man surely is not the best Leonard Cohen album ever, but it is a haunting work that is not easily put aside or forgotten. *Michael Tearson*

Double Scoop

When one is plainly not enough ...indulge!



coustic®
...a sound investment.

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

RENAISSANCE REVELATION

Illustration: Rick Tulka

Gesualdo: Madrigals for Five Voices. Les Arts Florissants; William Christie.
Harmonia Mundi HMC-90.1268, CD.

The Renaissance artist has always, to many an onlooker these three and four centuries later, occupied a spot in the spectrum of temperament that ranges from the blandly pious to the wildly hedonistic. Carlo Gesualdo, Principe di Venosa (circa 1561-1613), quivered rather at the spicy end of the scale. Where some artists had steamy interludes in normal working lives, this unpredictable, ambiguous prince sizzled and flamed all through a ructious 40-odd years. His first wife's unfaithfulness with a highly placed duke—the lady had discernment, at least!—led him to take out a murder contract on her. It was fulfilled in 1590, in the best of Neapolitan manners. Turnabout was fair enough for Gesualdo, evidently, because his second nuptial attempt did not keep the man from sowing his own oats in noble and ignoble places. So much so, in fact, that his wife's family, nobles all and noble-minded, wanted to free her of him. When she confessed to a lingering fondness for her wayward spouse, though, they relented. She even wrote copiously of her sorrow at his death . . . it seems things got a bit dull without his tempestuous presence.

And *so much* of this is mirrored in the music! In an age that specialized in tailoring melody and harmony to every hue, shade, sentiment, and passion of splendid texts, Gesualdo, an uncommonly versatile connoisseur of classical and contemporary arts and literature, excelled. At a time that saw drama from poetry and the feverishly active court intrigues from Venice to far-off Naples, this composer simply seethed with a passion that imbues his music. A fair amount of which survives intact, thank heavens—with fire, contrast, oxymoronic juxtaposition of opposing images for maximum rhetorical effect, and an expressivity that defeats analysis. Gesualdo's flesh-and-blood life imposed severe strains on the social and familial fabric that cloaked his aristocratic (and therefore quite visible) career. Small wonder, then, that the music he left, so viscerally alive and straining at the bounds of systematic composition, should prove a cloth too challenging for many of today's fine performers.

No such disappointment, though, comes from a first encounter with the five-part *madrigali* on this 55-minute Harmonia Mundi CD. William Christie's group comprises seven vocalists and three accompanying instrumentalists (on lute, Renaissance harp, and lyrone, a smallish bass viol with sympathetic strings *alla* viola d'amore). Their rendering of Gesualdo's work is of stunning ensemble, with impressive warmth and sympathy for this challenging musical fare. They often unleash vibrato as an expressive device, which might have some straight-tone enthusiasts writhing but is, in this headlong, love-besotted, death-enchanted assemblage of 17 madrigals, sheer magic. It is really pointless to single out any one of the performances for attention. As a traversal of Gesualdo's astonishing art—yes, astonishing even to our jaded ears—this album by Les Arts Florissants is a stunner.

The sound capture is by the inimitable Jean-Francois Pontefract, who unfortunately left HM France earlier this year. He is the man whose extraordinarily consistent and transparent recordings have made Harmonia Mundi's catalog such a treasure house for the music-loving audiophile. The sound is open, full, vivid, and superimposed on a somewhat unreverberant, uncolored acoustic that is a good deal less resonant than in most HM albums. However, there is no sense of the claustrophobic closeness that too-small spaces impart to any acoustic music. Superb annotation accompanies the full texts of the madrigals in French, English, German, and Italian.

A final note: If you are already tired of the white, pure sound of the Tallis Scholars, you will discover that, indeed, there *are* vocal groups breathing irresistible life into Renaissance music. This Arts Florissants CD will be a revelation. *Christopher Greenleaf*

Mozart: Symphonies Nos. 25, 28, and 29. Prague Chamber Orchestra, Sir Charles Mackerras.
Telarc CD-80165, CD.

Mozart: Symphonies Nos. 40 and 41 ("Jupiter"). Prague Chamber Orchestra, Sir Charles Mackerras.
Telarc CD-80139, CD.

Telarc has chosen an ideal group of performers from Mozart's favorite city, Prague (where he won his only real "rave reviews"), to make these record-

INCOMPARABLE MUSICAL EXPERIENCE

No other speaker manufacturer has the musical experience of M&K.

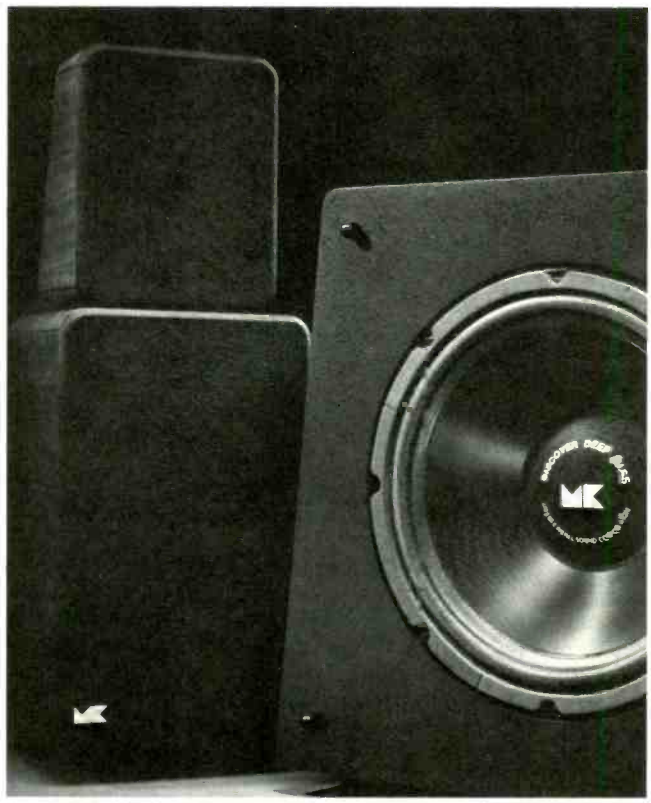
We are the only manufacturer that is also a digital recording label—constantly referencing the sound of our speakers to live professional musicians in a digital recording environment. When you hear the emotion and excitement of live music from an M&K speaker system, it is a direct result of our ability to engineer and perfect our speakers *in our own recording studio.*

M&K Sound is at the cutting edge in both loudspeaker and recording technology. RealTime Records (and its associated label Perpetua Records) has been a vital part of our company since 1974. We helped pioneer both direct-to-disc and digital recording, and, in 1983, we were the first U.S. label to release digital Compact Discs.

Satellite Speakers

Since 1978, M&K Satellite and Powered Subwoofer speakers have excited music lovers with a lifelike detail and clarity of sound unmatched by conventional speakers. And the compact size of M&K Satellites fits easily into virtually any environment or decor.

Each M&K Satellite has the unique and uncanny ability to reproduce the sharp transients and presence of live musical instruments. Close your eyes, and the speakers will seem to disappear. In their place, you'll hear instruments in a wide and deep three-dimensional space, reproduced with a precision that has astounded the most experienced audio reviewers. Above all, *the sound is live.*



Powered Subwoofers

Since 1974, music lovers worldwide have discovered deep bass by adding an M&K Subwoofer to their systems. Even without M&K Satellites, an M&K Powered Subwoofer, with its own internal amplifier, will make your music or video source come alive, adding much deeper bass response and a greater tactile sense of "punch" and "impact" to the sound.

When our engineers walk from the recording studio where musicians are performing, into the control room where M&K speakers are reproducing the music, the sound on both sides of the door is *alive.* That is the treat that awaits you from M&K speakers.

Systems from $250 to $2500 at select audio specialists nationwide. Call or write for speaker and CD literature.

M&K President and chief speaker designer Ken Kreisel, recording the English Chamber Orchestra at London's Abbey Road Studios, using M&K S-1B Satellites and V-1B Subwoofers.

MILLER & KREISEL SOUND CORPORATION

10391 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232 213/204-2854

Enter No. 38 on Reader Service Card

Sir Charles Mackerras is persuasive and works hard in his Mozart restylings, but much is lost in the monotonous, rigid tempi.

ings. Prague is a city in which, despite recent politics, the central tradition of European music continues at a very high level. But the Telarc choice of conductor is, for my ears, unfortunate.

It is not the very fast tempi, the reasoning for which is given succinctly in the booklet of notes. The music probably *was* done fast, and a whole lot faster than the ponderous big-symphony versions of the earliest electrical recordings (and the then-current "live" performances). This may shock some ears still, though we have already speeded most of the classic repertory toward a less heavily Romantic bias. What bothers me throughout these five works is a remarkable rigidity of tempo, straight through like a machine, with never the slightest "give" for moments of special import and expressiveness—even for beginnings and endings of major sections. I hate to say so, but this starts to sound like pop music or, rather, the "beautiful music" of a thousand background stations. (Perhaps it *was* that way—performance at some sort of "Casino" was a possible motive in the composition!)

Sir Charles would seem to be very persuasive and hard working in these restylings. But those who know how such works are made—how there are indeed extraordinary moments of tension, of transition, of return to an opening theme—will hear these lost in the monotonous and rigid tempi. Whatever the style, there has to be *some* give, some sort of recognition for these moments.

On the other hand, it is simply impossible to force these Prague players into any sort of hard performance. They play warmly and beautifully as well as with remarkable accuracy. No single phrase is just *played*; all are shaped, melodious, and fluent. That redeems the recordings, decidedly.

Still, at times, I am reminded of those electronic language speeder-uppers that hasten the spoken word without changing its contours.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Nielsen: Symphony No. 5. Swedish Radio Symphony Orchestra, Esa-Pekka Salonen.
CBS MK-44547, CD.

Esa-Pekka Salonen continues his traversal of the Carl Nielsen symphonies with this brilliant, propulsive, and insightful performance of the Fifth Symphony, surely the most satisfying recording since the legendary Leonard Bernstein LP in the late '60s.

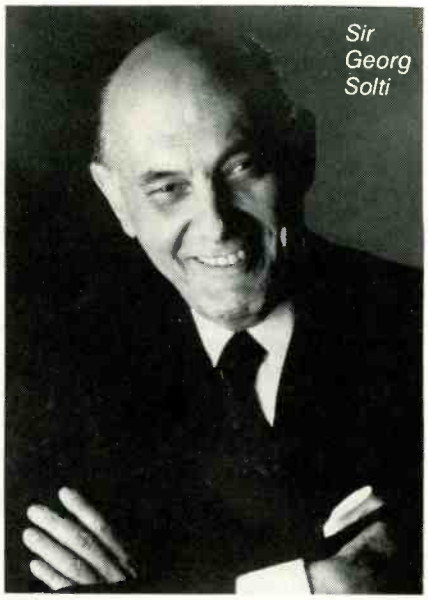
Those not familiar with Nielsen's Fifth Symphony may find the jagged complexities of much of his scoring a little intimidating, but this orchestral tour de force is endlessly fascinating. In fact, the liner notes tell of a 1924 Stockholm performance conducted by Nielsen at which concert-goers staged a near riot (reminiscent of the infamous riot in Paris at the 1913 première of Stravinsky's "Rite of Spring"). In Stockholm, the audience fled the hall, "appalled by the ostinato clarinet, insistent snare drum, and cacophonous effects of the first movement."

Esa-Pekka Salonen

Salonen gets inspired playing from the Swedish Radio Symphony Orchestra, and he provides a finely detailed, yet cohesive view of the very convoluted orchestration. A worthwhile filler on this CD are some excerpts from Nielsen's opera, "Masquerade."

The sound is superb, with great presence and dynamics, and a most natural perspective, affording great front-to-back depth in the spacious acoustics of Stockholm's Berwald Hall.

Bert Whyte



Sir Georg Solti

Bartók: Sonata for Two Pianos & Percussion. Murray Perahia and Sir Georg Solti, pianos; David Corkhill and Evelyn Glennie, percussion.
CBS MK-42625, CD.

At first glance, it might seem odd to pair young piano virtuoso Murray Perahia with 75-year-old Sir Georg Solti, the celebrated conductor of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, in Bartók's demanding "Sonata for Two Pianos & Percussion." The complex scoring of this work, with its intricate rhythmic permutations, requires the two pianists to be absolutely precise in synchronizing their instruments, while at the same time integrating their playing with the percussion.

Sir Georg, with his Hungarian origin, has always provided splendid performances of countryman Béla Bartók's

Christmas never sounded like this before!

The Special Olympics Christmas Album

15 Christmas Classics by

The Pointer Sisters • Eurythmics • Whitney Houston • The Pretenders • Bruce Springsteen & The E. St. Band • John Cougar Mellencamp • Sting • Run — D.M.C. • Madonna • U2 • Bryan Adams • Bon Jovi • Bob Seger & The Silver Bullet Band

All profits from the sale of this collection will be donated to the Special Olympics.

An Exclusive ULTRADISC™ Release From

mobile fidelity sound lab
a division of MFSL, INC.

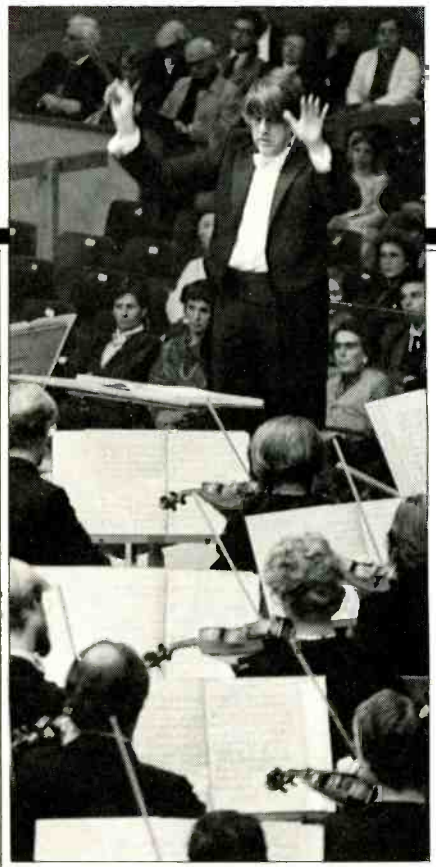
Also Available On ULTRADISC™

Pink Floyd: Dark Side of the Moon • Blind Faith • Steely Dan: Aja • Jethro Tull: Thick As A Brick • Cat Stevens: Tea For The Tillerman

For a complete, free Original Master Recording catalog, call Toll Free: **800-423-5759**, or write: Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab, 1260 Holm Rd., Petaluma, CA 94952

Enter No. 43 on Reader Service Card

On the most ingratiating of Ravel's works, conductor Armin Jordan has elicited sympathetic accompaniments from the orchestra.



music. Although he rarely steps outside his conductorial role, this recording showcases him as a performer, in a venture that is obviously a labor of love. Listening to this superlative recording allays any fears that Sir Georg might not have been able to keep pace with the formidable talents of Perahia. In fact, Sir Georg and Perahia perfectly complement each other, both displaying the sure, clean touch, good articulation, and precise timing so essential in this work. Their performance is exciting and propulsive, with very broad dynamic expression. The gifted percussionists, David Corkhill and Evelyn Glennie, provide a wholly integrated accompaniment, and their precision is exemplary.

This CD was recorded in the Maltings in Snape, England, a venue often used by London/Decca for taping the music of Benjamin Britten. The hall is of fairly modest size and is used for smaller-scaled works. Tony Faulkner, a top-flight British recording engineer who is a staunch advocate of simple, purist microphone techniques, has given us a stunning sound. The pianos and percussion are perfectly placed in the hall, providing a magical blend of high instrumental definition wrapped in a lovely, warm ambience. The transient attack of both pianos and percussion is utterly clean and instantaneous, with the punctuations of the xylophone positively explosive!

In the filler work, Brahms' "Variation on a Theme by Haydn for Two Pianos," the performance of Perahia and Solti is equally compelling. The sound of the pianos is richly resonant, very full, and wonderfully projected—one of the most realistic I have heard on a recording. This disc is highly recommended.

Bert Whyte

Ravel: Two Concertos. Suisse Romande Orchestre, Armin Jordan; François-René Duchable, piano; Rachael Yakar, soprano.
Erato ECD-75323, CD.

If you have a penchant for the music of Ravel, you will delight in this generous 66-minute CD of some of his most ingratiating works. The great "Concerto in D Major for Piano (left hand) and Orchestra" is coupled with the effervescent "Concerto in G Major for Piano and Orchestra," the dazzling "Tzigane," and the lovely vocal/orchestral poems of "Shéhérazade."

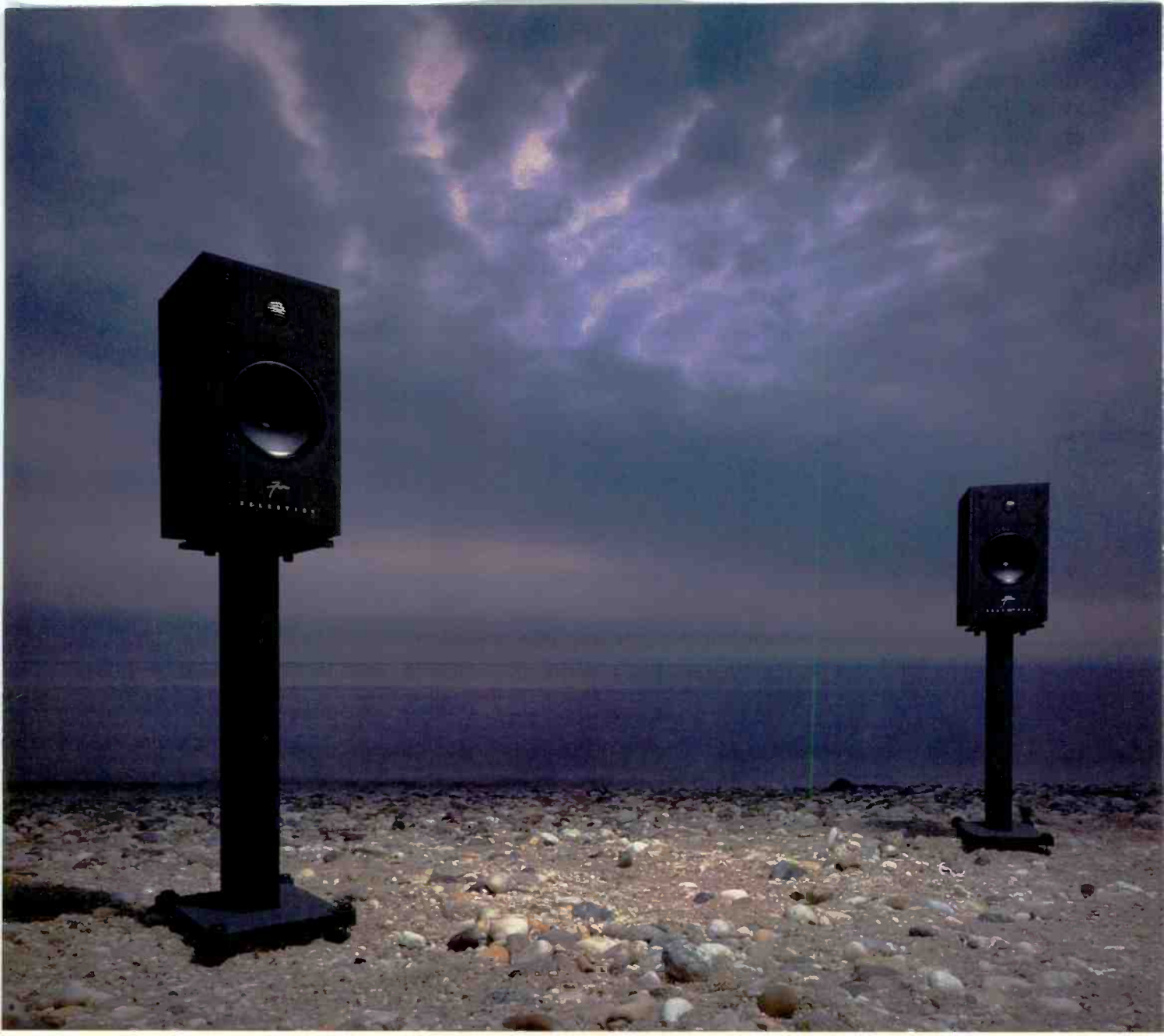
Pianist Francois-Rene Duchable provides a powerful and evocative account of the piano concertos, while violinist Pierre Amoyal displays his virtuosity in the florid complexities of "Tzigane." Soprano Rachael Yakar has an exceptionally clean, pure tone, and her lovely, poignant performance of "Shehérazade" is quite memorable. Conductor Armin Jordan has elicited well-played and sympathetic accompaniments from the Suisse Romande Orchestre. This disc was recorded in the felicitous acoustics of Victoria Hall in Geneva, the venue frequently used by London/Decca for many of their wonderful Ernest Ansermet/Suisse Romande recordings. Here, the balances between piano, violin, and voice are in fine musical perspective, and the sound is clean and well defined, with expressive dynamics.

Bert Whyte

Charles Ives: Piano Sonata No. 2. Herbert Henck, piano.
Wergo WER 60080-50, CD. (Available from Harmonia Mundi, 3364 South Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal. 90034.)

Sound: B– Performance: B+

A glance at the Schwann catalog shows Herbert Henck to be something of a specialist in the piano music of



What Is The Meaning Of Life?

Many have pondered this weighty question, no one has found an answer that satisfies all.

At best, life is synonymous with what we know to be *real*, i.e. genuine, unaffected and natural. As life grows denser and more technologically complex, simplicity becomes more appealing.

The same applies to hifi. High end audio systems are now dedicated to the transparent reproduction of authentic, lifelike sound.

Unfortunately, too many of us remain impressed with massive speakers that produce a brutish and exaggerated "larger-than-life" sound.

But truly lifelike sound is always more thrilling, simply by the sheer impact of its total fidelity. That's why it's universally acclaimed as "the real thing." Those who know the truth when they hear it can't be satisfied by any substitutes or illusions of reality.

For them, we offer Celestion loudspeakers. A range of subtle and elegant components that deliver "lifelike" sound.

If you've had enough surreal sound to last a lifetime, we've been building the world's most honest loudspeakers for you. Discover the meaning of life at your qualified Celestion component dealer.

CELESTION

89 Doug Brown Way, Holliston, MA 01746 (617) 429-6706

Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

Ives' Piano Sonata No. 2 is full of schizophrenic juxtapositions of moods and idioms, but pianist Henck stays easily apace.

Charles Ives. A refreshing observation, when viewed from historical perspective, since Henck and Wergo both hail from Germany. Would that more of our native composers were recognized internationally.

In his very detailed liner note, the pianist explains that "Piano Sonata No. 2, Concord, Mass., 1840-1860" is subtitled for the place and time that the Transcendentalist movement reached its height. The figures for whom the four sonata movements are named—Emerson, Hawthorne, the Alcotts, and Thoreau—were, according to Henck, leaders of the Transcendentalist school of thought. Henck argues that the Sonata was derived from the ideals of Transcendentalism that Ives espoused.

Certainly it was inspired by the New England town of Concord and by the four American writer/philosopher/poets who lived and worked in its environs: The thorny "Emerson," the fantastic "Hawthorne," the home-and-hearth "Alcotts," the mystical "Thoreau." Each movement is distinctive yet connected through recurring motifs, the most prevalent of which is the opening four notes of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony.

Ives' schizophrenic juxtapositions of moods and idioms run rampant throughout, and Henck stays apace with little trouble. Originally thought of as an orchestral piece, the first movement's compressed textures are dense, its engulfing sweep often wild. But there are also moments of quiet resolution and, in Henck's capable hands, even tenderness.

"Hawthorne" is a scherzo that can grow as wild as its predecessor, but with a lighter touch. The vernacular is most easily discernible here, as hymns, marches, and ragtime syncopations wander through as if on their way home from a previous engagement. Henck's skillfully placed upper-register tone clusters suggest a higher, perhaps even a spiritual, plane of commentary.

"The Alcotts" provides a welcome respite from all this activity. Henck does much to bring out the movement's religious and therapeutic beauty but falls short of bringing it home to a warm, New England hearth, the virtual symbol of its namesake. The piano, which sounds slightly the worse for wear in "Hawthorne," is, in this movement, noticeably in need of tuning.

The mysticism of "Thoreau" links it most directly with the spirit of Transcendentalism, though its contemplative, inner calm is occasionally threatened by fleet fits of nervous energy.

The recorded sound is fine, if occasionally shallow: Henck's capable interpretations do not sound as expansive in the lower registers, nor as crisp in the upper, as they might. Still, this documentation of a contemporary masterwork is well worth owning.

Susan Elliott

Are you hearing only 4/5ths of Beethoven's Fifth?

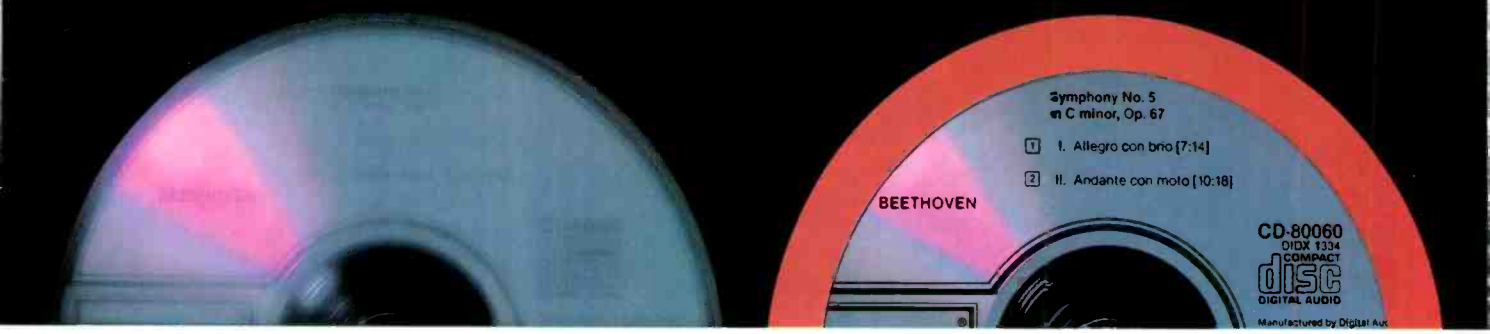


Photo represents sound without Monster Cable's CD SoundRing™

Photo represents sound with Monster Cable's CD SoundRing™

On data pits one millionth of an inch wide, a compact disc stores all the music information that's vital for accurate reproduction of a recording. Due to disc speed fluctuations, and internal and external vibrations, however, a CD player's laser is not able to read every pit.

Which means you're prevented from experiencing all the power, impact, and dynamics of the original performance.

Take the "Tap Test". To demonstrate how susceptible your CDs are to vibration, take the Tap Test. Balance the CD with your finger through the center hole. Hold the disc close to your ear and tap it. You'll *hear* a sustained "ringing" sound and *feel* vibrations with your finger.

CD SoundRings™ solve CD problems.

Mounted on the outer edge of a compact disc, CD SoundRings by Monster Cable® provide rotational stability and reduced disc vibration while it is playing.

Based on a simple "gyro-stablilizer" principle (much like twirling a rock at the end of a string), CD SoundRings' carefully measured weight reduces laser to disc mistracking caused by disc rotation speed irregularities and vibrations from the player's motor, a poorly aligned spindle--even your speakers.

With the laser now able to read audio bits more accurately, digital data acquisition reaches full potential.

The CD improvement *anyone* can hear.

With a damped and precisely spinning disc, you'll discover new depth and presence in a recording. With greater overall clarity. Extended frequency response. Smoother highs and deeper lows.

Best of all, you'll experience more natural and realistic music production. The gentle plucking of violin strings. A rock solid bass. A feeling of airiness in the vocals. And because there's greater soundstage and imaging, you'll be able to pick out individual instruments-- bringing you closer than ever to the original performance.

Attaches in seconds. Fits all players.

Manufactured from a specially impregnated, high density material, CD SoundRings are designed to fit all home, car, and portable CD players, including multi-play changers.

Simply use the built in centering device to quickly and easily attach each ring onto the outer edge of a disc's label side. CD SoundRings' blue, green, red and yellow colors add an attractive touch, and let you color code your compact disc collection for easy identification.

Discover how good your discs can sound.

It's a fact. Compact disc performance at its height is unprecedented in its power, range and impact.

Now with CD SoundRings, you can fully achieve that potential. Order the extraordinary CD SoundRings today.

Order Toll-Free

1-800-888-2118

24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Our Policy:

- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- Your credit card is not billed until we ship your order.
- Your order will be shipped within 48 hours.
- Your purchase is risk-free. If for any reason you are not delighted with the order you receive, just return it within 30 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

Send CD SoundRings risk-free for 30 days

☐ Package of 24 for $29.95 ($3.00 for Shipping)*

☐ Package of 50 for $49.95 ($3.00 for Shipping)

I'm paying by: Check MC VISA AmEx

Acct. No. Exp.

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone (Area Code) Phone

*CA & WA add appropriate sales tax.

Berkeley SoundLab

2515 Benvenue Suite 402, Berkeley, CA 94704

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

MORE CONIFER THAN COLTRANE

Photograph: Adrian Boot

Destiny's Song + The Image of Pursuance: Courtney Pine
Antilles/New Directions 90697-2, CD.

Sound: B+ Performance: A–

Radical shifts in music used to be the stuff of controversy in jazz, things like the be-bop revolution reacting to swing, free jazz reacting to the strictures of be-bop, fusion reacting to the influx of rock. This was what controversy used to be about—movements that unseated the established order of jazz, with musicians like Charlie Parker, Cecil Taylor, Ornette Coleman, and Miles Davis forcing listeners to redefine their criteria.

But in the tepid '80s, controversy has taken the form of Wynton Marsalis' rerun of the bop traditions and the Blue Note standards, and now Courtney Pine's recharging of energy music. Pine, who was only 23 when he recorded this album, is a British saxophonist who has been likened to John Coltrane and Wayne Shorter. These comparisons have been a double-edged sword, however, praising his abilities and sources on one hand and labelling him a clone on the other.

Certainly the Coltrane reference is apt. From the opening solo tenor notes of "Beyond the Thought of My Last Reckoning," you're taken back to *A Love Supreme* and *Live at the Village Vanguard*, two of Coltrane's epochal recordings. Pine sings out with the same muscular authority and focused passion. His solos have a determined thrust. No matter how many twists and turns they take, Pine is always moving full-throttle toward his destination with single-minded purpose. *Destiny's Song* is only Pine's second solo recording, but already he's laying the foundation for the future.

"Guardian of the Flame" is a spinning, tumbling foray, with Pine and drummer Mark Mondesir heading pell-mell into uncharted sonic tunnels. On "Prismic Omnipotence" he slices sideways and back, like an avenging angel tumbling scales in a tenor squall. Mondesir is clearly Pine's alter ego, playing the Elvin Jones to his John Coltrane, stoking a burning furnace of rhythm. But Pine isn't all storm and fury. He courageously takes on Thelonious Monk's "'Round Midnight" completely solo. And his soprano sound, unlike Coltrane's eastern whine, is sweet and lyrical on "The Vision."

The album was produced by yet another Marsalis, Delfeayo Marsalis, and the sound is direct and uncluttered, although perhaps a bit too heavy on the reverb. Pine's placement, hard left in the stereo mix, is a suspect technique. If the intent was to make this more an ensemble record than a star vehicle, it failed. Pine is just too overpowering, and pianist Julian Joseph, in particular, never really keeps up. His solo on "Prismic Omnipotence" is simply obliterated by the echo of Pine's previous dervish whirl.

Yes, Courtney Pine does harken back to Coltrane, but with the sanitized saxes of Kenny G, Kirk Whalum, and Najee, invoking the spirit of Coltrane doesn't sound like such a bad idea—especially when that invocation includes the passion and individuality that Pine brings to his music. Pine is a musician engaged in an adventurous search, and so far it's pretty exciting.

John Diliberto

Across the Tracks: B. B. King
Ace CHD 230, LP. (Available from Roundup Records, P.O. Box 154, North Cambridge, Mass. 02140.)

Sound: A– Performance: A

A number of European record companies have been mining the vaults of American blues and R&B labels, bringing to the public a treasure trove of long-forgotten classics. Hence, England's Ace gives us *Across the Tracks*, a compilation of alternative and previously unreleased songs that B. B. King recorded during the 1950s.

Frank Driggs Collection

Frank Driggs Collection

The first thing that you'll encounter is the perennial B. B. conundrum: Is he "King" because he knows how to wring distilled blues from those short, soulful note clusters on his guitar? Or is it because of those vocals which squeeze and extend phrase ends into the sweetest blues feeling?

B. B.'s economical guitar style is simply everywhere here, like brief bursts from an Uzi. For classic licks, check out "Bad Luck," the nifty double stopping on "Everyday (I Have the Blues)," the trills and turns on "Jump with You Baby," and the instrumental jam "Talkin' the Blues."

B. B.'s vocals have this remarkable quality of writhing from a smooth, almost nasal tenor into a mellow croon, down in the diaphragm. Listen to it at work on "Let's Do the Boogie," "Troubles, Troubles, Troubles," and "Confessin' the Blues."

If you've ever heard any of these cuts before, it was probably on bootlegs or noisy collections dubbed from discs. This digital remaster, made from the original mono masters, sounds as clean as if it had been recorded yesterday. At times, the presence of the mix sounds a bit primitive, but then, it was that way originally.

Across the Tracks provides an insightful glimpse of a young B. B. King making his reputation 10 years before both his voice and guitar would thicken and mature into true blues royalty. This is one compilation you won't want to miss. *Michael Wright*

The Complete Verve Recordings of the Buddy DeFranco Quartet/Quintet with Sonny Clark
Mosaic MR5-117, LP.

Sound: A– Performance: A

This is another of Mosaic's superbly remastered and packaged jazz boxes, and one which I think discerning listeners may very well want to add to their collections. Buddy DeFranco's 1954 and '55 Verve dates are a tribute, not only to the musicians who made them (masters all) but also to Norman Granz, whose output in those years was of a consistently high order.

Besides DeFranco's clarinet—an instrument on which, in his chosen contemporary style of playing, he is practically without peer—there is the infrequently heard or mentioned Sonny Clark on both piano and organ, and the master guitarist Tal Farlow. All three are ignited by the fine bassist Gene Wright and the excellent drumming of Bobby White.

On the up-tempo numbers, DeFranco shines as one would expect. The surprise is how well he plays ballads, not overburdening the listener by filling in every bar and phrase with showers of notes, as all too many boppers were prone to do. He has an unusually warm and full sound for a musician who could and did play so often. As Ira Gitler's very good liner notes point out, there are many fine examples of his ballad work throughout the set. These cuts wash away all claims by detractors who insisted that DeFranco was a cold, mechanical player.

As good a guitarist as Tal Farlow is and was, at that stage in his career he was still inclined to play too much, and it shows on the ballads. Sonny Clark is fluid and fluent throughout; the man knew music very well indeed. I especially like his organ work—it reminds me of the warm and evocative old radio soap-opera sound, and it swings in Clark's hands. A very good buy all around. *Frank Driggs*

In the Great Abbey of Clement VI: Stuart Dempster
New Albion NA-013, CD. (Available from New Albion Records, 584 Castro St., #463, San Francisco, Cal. 94114.)

Anyone who has an interest in hall ambience and the art of recording the sound of a room will find this disc a fascinating experience. First of all, just to allay fears about still another avant-garde brass recording from the "bloop-splat" school, be assured that this disc represents a totally different style. Yes, this is New Music that is actually pleasant to hear! Recorded in the Great Abbey of Pope Clement VI in Avignon, France, Stuart Dempster's trombone improvisations are in the tradition of Paul Horn's flute solos in the Taj Mahal and other places. Dempster uses the long reverb time and the natural resonance frequencies of the hall to create truly gorgeous harmonies from a solo performance. All three works on this disc are slow-paced and meditative in style. Nonetheless, they include some daringly imaginative—and unexpected—sonic effects.

Though the three pieces are similar in sound, each has a distinct character. "Standing Waves—1976" is a fairly straightforward solo trombone improvisation inside the stone-walled Abbey. It starts out sounding the way you would expect, with overlapping notes generating exquisitely beautiful chords. Dempster begins slowly (the first note lasts 14 seconds) and builds his effects with unusual skill. His har-

Photograph: Philip Amdal

Stuart Dempster's sound has the elusive qualities long absent from modern music: It makes sense and is pleasing to the ear.

monies hang in midair like clouds, and if you listen carefully, you can hear the subtle changes in timbre as reflected waves cross, and recross, each other. But, as the piece becomes more complex, he begins to use avant-garde playing techniques to create more complicated effects. About halfway through, the piece begins to sound like the songs of the humpback whales; in Dempster's words, "It almost sounds like crickets." But, whatever they seem to be, the sounds are astonishingly beautiful.

In the second improvisation, "Didjeridervish," Dempster plays the Australian aborigine instrument, the *didjeridu*, inside the Abbey. Since he conceived this piece for a dance performance related to the whirling dervishes of Turkey, he often rotates as he plays the *didjeridu*, creating resonances in the Abbey that change with his position. The sonic palette is quite different from the other two pieces—but no less fascinating. (Listen to this track through headphones as well, to get the full effect of the moving sound source.)

For the final improvisation, "Standing Waves—78/87," Dempster returns to the trombone and adds modern digital audio technology. He plays in what he calls an "enhanced concert hall," using previously taped quadraphonic material as accompaniment. His live sound is processed through a digital reverb unit to match the 40-second digital reverb time on the tape. Then, the entire performance is recorded in stereo. The resulting music has an incredible warmth and richness, enhanced by the complex, multi-layered interactions of the various sounds.

Stuart Dempster's music has those elusive characteristics which have been missing in modern music for so long: It makes sense, and it's pleasing to the ear. For anyone interested in the beauty of musical sounds and the problems of capturing the ambience of a concert hall, this disc will provide some fascinating listening experiences.

Steve Birchall

The Peace Album: Paul Horn
Kuckuck 11083-2, CD. (Available from Celestial Harmonies, 4549 East Fort Lowell, Tucson, Ariz. 85712.)

Sound: C+ Performance: A

A GRP Christmas Collection: Various Artists
GRP GRD-9574, CD.

Sound: A Performance: C–

Not since Handel's "Messiah" has Christmas been a vehicle for art. For the most part, Christmas albums have been the province of middle-of-the-road pop, a tradition left over from the '50s. It's always been appropriated by the soporific choruses of *Ray Conniff's Christmas Album* or Robert Goulet getting emotional on *Robert Goulet's Wonderful World of Christmas*, both of which have been reissued on Columbia CDs for connoisseurs of schlock.

WDS

Wisconsin Discount Stereo
2417 W. Badger Road
Madison, WI 53713

HOURS
M-Thur 8-8
Fri 9-8
Sat 9-5

VISA MasterCard
OR COD

Discount Hotline 1-800-356-9514

BUYER'S GUIDES AVAILABLE: STEREO $3.95 — VIDEO $3.95 — BOTH FOR $7.00 or call 608-271-6889

NATIONAL MAIL ORDER COALITION — E GTAN RATING

HOURS
M-Thur 8-8
Fri-9-8
Sat 9-5

VISA MasterCard
OR COD

WDS
Wisconsin Discount Stereo
2417 W. Badger Road
Madison, WI 53713

SPEAKER SPECIALS

EPI 12" 3-WAY $87 EA.
BELOW COST
Horn midrange and tweeter

EPI T/E 280II $108 EA.
TOWER SPEAKER SPECIAL PURCHASE

EPI T/E 320II $142
TOWER SPEAKER
SPECIAL PURCHASE

RECOTON WIRELESS 100 $88 EA.
WIRELESS REMOTE SPEAKERS!

VCR SPECIALS

VHS MTS HIFI $349
On screen programming with 6/21 day timer and 27 function remote

JVC HRS5000 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
Brand new Super VHS 4-Head MTS Hifi

PANASONIC PV4860 CALL!
4-Head MTS Hifi with on screen programming

4-HEAD MTS HIFI $389
TOP RATED! On screen programming. HOT BUY!

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

JVC RX550 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
60 Watt/Ch. Audio/Video Receiver— loaded with features

DUAL CS5000 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
TOP RATED TURNTABLE
Hand-rubbed walnut base

AUDIO SOURCE SS-ONE II $169
Dolby surround sound with 30 Watts/Ch. and fader.

ALPHASONIC MA2035 $129
TOP RATED 35 WATT/CH. CAR AMP
Alphasonic MA2101 $279

CAMCORDER SPECIALS

JVC AUTOFOCUS POWER ZOOM LENS $599
CLOSEOUT PRICING
RCA Camcorder $849

JVC GRS55 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
SUPER VHS TOP RATED
JVC GRC25 — Call for price.

SONY CCDF40 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
AUTO FOCUS
Canon E708 CALL!

JVC GFS550 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
BRAND NEW!
Panasonic PV420 CALL!

DISC PLAYER SPECIALS

TEAC PD600M $229
6 Disc stacker
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE.

SONY CFD444 $217
Portable stereo with disc player, cassette, and 5 band equalizer

6 + 1 STACKER $279
Magazine plus single tray for 7 disc playback.

10 DISC STACKER $375
SPECIAL PURCHASE.
Loaded with performance

CAR STEREO SPECIALS

SHERWOOD CRD210 $159
Auto reverse with CD inputs, Dnlby B/C and high power

CLARION 9200RT $209
Digital DIN with Dolby B/C, high power and auto reverse.

SOME EXAMPLES OF OUR SPECIAL PRICING

Why you should buy from Us!

- Guaranteed lowest price on most items.
- All products factory sealed with full factory warranty.
- Most orders shipped within 48 hours.
- Ten day return policy.*
- All items shipped double boxed.
- 30 day buyer protection plan FREE with every purchase.
- The ONLY mail order with a factory authorized service center.
- Professional sales staff PLUS $40 million inventory.
- Extended warranties available on most items.

*RETURN POLICY: Returns accepted within 10 days and must be phoned in for prior authorization. All products must be in original factory packing, clean unscratched, in perfect working condition. Returns subject to restocking fee. Shipping + Handling non-refundable.

★GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE—Compared to any other factory authorized dealer delivered to your door with full warranty.

TV SPECIALS

SONY KV1380R GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
Best 13" MONITOR/RECEIVER

SONY KV27SXR10 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
BEST 27" MONITOR/RECEIVER

SONY KV27TX20 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
SPLIT SCREEN
TWO TV's IN ONE!

TOSHIBA CX3077 $1296
BEST 30" MONITOR/RECEIVER

CASSETTE AND DISC PLAYER SPECIALS

SPECIAL PURCHASE $219
TOP RATED DECK! BLACK FINISH
WAY BELOW NORMAL COST

TEAC AD4 $277
COMBINATION CD/CASSETTE
DOLBY B+C HOT BUY!

TEAC AD7 $355
COMBINATION CD/CASSETTE
DOLBY B+C+dbx HOT BUY!

TEAC V670 $275
3-HEAD, 2 MOTORS WITH DOLBY B+C+HX PRO

VCR SPECIALS

JVC HRD750 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
4-HEAD MTS HIFI WITH ON SCREEN PROGRAMMING

DIGITAL 4-HEAD MTS HIFI $565
SPECIAL PURCHASE
WAY BELOW NORMAL COST!

SUPER VHS 4-HEAD MTS HIFI $657
TWO TOP NAME BRANDS TO CHOOSE FROM

JVC HRS8000 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
DIGITAL SUPER VHS HIFI RATED BEST VCR MADE!

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

TECHNICS SA130 $88
35 WATT/CH RECEIVER
GREAT PERFORMANCE

SHERWOOD XR1604 $239
REMOVEABLE DIN CHASSIS CAR STEREO—TOP OF THE LINE

SHURE V 15 $65
ONE OF THE TOP RATED CARTRIDGES
STANTON MODEL 60 $59
ORTOFON CARTRIDGES CALL!

SONY MDRV6 $67
STANTON SRS265 $79
KOSS JCK2005 $109

PORTABLE DISC PLAYER SPECIALS

CITIZEN CBM777 $117
LIGHTWEIGHT PORTABLE DISC PLAYER

SONY D4 DISCMAN $179
ALSO AVAILABLE
SONY DT4 $222

TOSHIBA XRP9 $179
WIRELESS REMOTE PORTABLE DISC PLAYER

SONY D15 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
SMALLEST DISCMAN
SPECIAL PURCHASE

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

TOP RATED PRE-AMP AND POWER AMP $499
★WAY BELOW NORMAL COST!★

SONY WMF100 III $119
SUPER WALKMAN DOLBY + AUTO REVERSE
SONY WMAF64 $79
TOSHIBA KT4087 CALL!

Paul Horn has elevated standard holiday fare to an art, imbuing it with serenity and, yes, even with peace.

But in the '80s, we are seeing a small Christmas renaissance that is linked to New Age music. Windham Hill released *A Winter Solstice*, and with New Age synchronicity, the Narada label brought out David Lanz and Michael Jones' *Solstice*, with overextended, George Winston-like workouts on familiar themes. Two new albums, *The Peace Album* and *A GRP Christmas Collection*, highlight the best and worst of this type of holiday music.

Paul Horn is a noted flutist and experimenter whose music ranges from avant-garde jazz to be-bop and from Indian ragas to solo meditations. With *The Peace Album*, he has created one of the most delightfully serene Christmas recordings ever made. Here we have a Compact Disc which truly speaks to the timelessness that the holiday season evokes.

Drawing on such sources as Gregorian chants and classical music from the 16th to 18th centuries, he starts out ahead of most Christmas albums which borrow from MOR pop. But great sources alone don't make music as transcendent as *The Peace Album*. It's a solo recording but contains many voices, as Horn multi-tracks his soprano, alto, and bass flutes. He also multiplies their lines by using a Conn Multi-Divider, an instrument that splits a tone into numerous parallel notes.

Horn uses these techniques to create soaring flute choirs, symmetrical counterpoints, and haunting refrains. He takes "Good King Wenceslas," a 16th century melody, out of the supermarkets and turns it into a piece of caressing undulations and enfolding curves. "Angels We Have Heard on High" glides and spins in canon form before Horn alights from the display to play the melody on soprano flute. He single-handedly liberates Bach's "Air," Handel's "Joy to the World," "The Lord's Prayer," and "Silent Night" from their oversentimentalized modern incarnations, orchestrating them into the quiet songs of peace they were meant to be. *The Peace Album* uncovers the inner spaces of Christmas.

Horn has done a stunning job of arranging and orchestrating his flutes, although the recording falls short. There's a gentle background hum, possibly from the Conn Multi-Divider, and tape hiss seems excessive for a recording made on 16 tracks with dbx noise reduction and mastered to digital 2-track. But that still leaves *The Peace Album* as a new holiday record worth buying in 1988.

Of course, others are available. One of them, *A GRP Christmas Collection*, avoids the technical flaws of *Peace* but has none of its soul. GRP has taken their roster of artists and given us the kind of music that fills shopping malls after Thanksgiving. This CD wouldn't be out of place there at all.

For most of the artists, doing Christmas music means jazzing up the pop Christmas standards. So David Benoit

Peace Pipes is filled with sonic imagination, musical inventiveness, and a sound that is strikingly fresh.

vamps on the modal modulations of "Carol of the Bells," Chick Corea's Elektric Band lays a string of rote solos across a heavy-handed fusion stomp of "God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen," and Gary Burton be-bops on "O Tannenbaum" like some sort of hep-cat beatnik parody.

There are some mild pleasures. Vocalist Diane Schuur is surprisingly restrained on "The Christmas Song." Lee Ritenour does a tasteful arrangement of "White Christmas," with his acoustic guitar triggering MIDI ghost choruses. And Special EFX applies an Arabic feel to "Silent Night" with George Jinda's trance-like percussion underpinning Chieli Minucci's snaky, sustained guitar line.

But overall, *A GRP Christmas Collection* taps into the most banal, oversentimentalized vision of Christmas. It belongs next to the plastic Santa Claus with the blinking nose, while Paul Horn's *The Peace Album* is a record we'll be listening to years from now.

John Diliberto

Peace Pipes: Arco Iris
Passport Jazz PJCD88037, CD.

Beneath its surface veneer of delightful and unusual sounds, *Peace Pipes* is filled with musical inventiveness and sonic imagination. The group, called Arco Iris, derives its music and style from a wide variety of sources, principally South American. The result is a flexible, expressive jazz with Incan inflections. *Peace Pipes* features a variety of South American flute-like instruments—a refreshing change from the expected array of exotic percussion. They use all the *guiros*, drums, and rattles, but as background to the flutes. Synthesizers, too, are less prominent than is common these days. All of this makes the sound of *Peace Pipes* strikingly fresh.

The album also makes effective use of the recording medium. Producer Ara Tokatlian showcases the subtle colors of the unusual instruments with great skill. For the flutes, which she also plays, she often "zooms in" to make new effects. Sometimes she brings out the "breathiness" of a flute, magnifying it in a magical way. At other times, she uses the straight tone of an exotic flute, focusing on its special timbre. She also seems to have a keen ear for ambient effects, carefully creating artificial realities for different pieces. Sometimes, the main group seems to play in a normal acoustic space, while the solo flute plays in a much different ambience that brings out its special qualities. All of these effects make good musical sense and avoid falling into mere studio gimmickry. Overall, the sound quality has a wonderful transparency without a trace of distortion, even on cymbals or bells. *Peace Pipes* is a thoroughly delightful album, and I look forward to hearing more from Arco Iris.

Steve Birchall

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES

BUSINESS ADS—$2.30 per word, 20 word MINIMUM charge PER AD, PER EACH INSERTION $46. All centered or spaced lines $16 additional.

BOLD FACE ADS—$2.75 per word, 20 word MINIMUM charge PER AD; PER EACH INSERTION $55.

EXPAND AD—$3.45 per word, 20 word MINIMUM charge PER AD, PER EACH INSERTION $69.

JUMBO TYPE—$7.50 per word (2x larger than normal type and bold). Minimum 3 words.

ALL LINE ADS—First line set in bold face type at no extra charge. Additional bold words at $2.75 extra per word. One point ruled box is $15.

CLASSIFIED LINE ADS ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE BY CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY. (Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards or bill for line advertising.) **ALL LINE ORDERS** should be mailed to:

AUDIO MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 9125
Dept. 346-01
Stamford, CT 06925

ORDERS WILL NOT BE PROCESSED WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR FULL AMOUNT.

CLOSING DATE—First of month two months preceding the cover date. If the first of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the closing date is the last business day preceding the first. ADS RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE WILL BE HELD FOR THE NEXT ISSUE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

PREPAYMENT/FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS—3 times less 5%, 6 times less 10%, 12 times less 15%. These discounts apply to line ads only and all payments must be made in advance to qualify. Agency discounts do not apply to line advertising.

GENERAL INFORMATION—Ad copy must be typewritten or printed legibly. The publisher in his sole discretion reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **ALL ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY:** Complete name, Company name, Full street address (P.O. Box numbers are insufficient) and telephone number. Classified LINE ADS are not acknowledged and do not carry Reader Service Card Numbers. **FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS** not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Only those advertisers who have prepaid for their entire contract time will be **RATE PROTECTED** for the duration of that contract, in the event of a rate increase.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

1 col × 1 inch	$344
1 col × 2 inches	$543
1 col × 3 inches	$777
2 cols. × 1 inch	$618
2 cols. × 2 inches	$1044

One column width is 2⅛". Two columns wide is 4¼". For larger display ad rates and 6, 12, 18 and 24 times frequency rates call (212) 719-6338.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS should make space reservation on or before the closing date. Ad material (film or velox) may follow by the tenth. DISPLAY ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY COMPLETE FILM NEGATIVE READY FOR PRINTING OR VELOX. PRODUCTION CHARGES WILL BE ASSESSED ON ANY AD REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PREPARATION.

ALL DISPLAY CORRESPONDENCE should be sent to:

Carol A. Berman, AUDIO MAGAZINE,
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: CLASSIFIED DISPLAY ADS: Carol A. Berman (212) 719-6338. **CLASSIFIED LINE ADS:** 800-445-6066.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS

COMPUTER PROGRAM CATALOGS your record collection. Easy to use. For IBM-PC and compatibles. $20.00. Contact Sam Heiss: 825 Sandtree Drive, Lake Park, FL 33403. (407) 627-0251. Audio/Record Shop Inquires Invited.

HELLO HOUSTON
THE ESOTERIC EAR IS YOUR STORE FOR HIGH END AUDIO. VISIT OUR NEW NORTH HOUSTON SHOWROOM!! CALL FOR DETAILS: SOTA, VPI, EMINENT TECHNOLOGY, ROTEL, COUNTERPOINT, MELOS, MFA, VANDERSTEEN, MARTIN LOGAN & MORE! FREE NEWSLETTERS.
713-537-8108

MOSCODES, FUTTERMANS, MODIFIED & SERVICED BY GEORGE KAYE, Moscode Designer—Tremendous improvement. Protect your investment. SOUND SERVICES, 238 Liberty Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.

FOR SALE

A $50,000 sound for less than $10,000? You'll be surprised how close we come with the help of Martin-Logan, Threshold, conrad-johnson, Well-Tempered, MIT, Van den Hul, Dahlquist, Mod Squad. Our under $2500 Spendor, B&K system is unbeatable, too. Also, AR, Entec, Forte, Fried, Grado, Hafler, Magnum Dynalab, Philips/Magnavox, Sumiko, Systemdek, VPI—Champagne Audio, 39 E. Green, Champaign, IL 61820.

150WX2 PRE-MAIN AMPLIFIER, Kit or Assembled. Dynamite Sound, 3 Section Tone Control, Class A/DC, $82., Discount If Wholesale, Send Check/M.O., KATLI ELECTRIC, 1942 Falstone, Hacienda, CA 91745. Details Send Self-addressed envelope.

AFFORDABLE HIGH-END AUDIO. ACOUSTIC ENERGY AE-1, ASC TUBE TRAPS, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS (NEW S120 POWERAMP), AUDIOQUEST-LIVEWIRE, AURAL SYMPHONIC, B&K, CELESTION-NEW SL-Si Bi-WIRE SERIES, CHICAGO-STANDS, ENTEC, EPOS, GOLD-AERO, KIMBER KABLE, MAGNUM-DYNALAB, MOD SQUAD, MERLIN, NILES, PHILIPS AUDIO/VIDEO, PHILIPS CD-960, CD-880, PSE, REGA, STAX, SONRISE CABINETS, TARA LABS, VELODYNE AND MORE! CUSTOM INSTALLATION AVAILABLE. FOR FREE BROCHURE AND LITERATURE, CALL 301-890-3232. JS AUDIO, ONE CHILDRESS COURT, BURTONSVILLE, MD 20866. AUDITION BY APPOINTMENT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 10AM TO 7PM. SATURDAY 11 TO 5, M/C, VISA, AMEX.

AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!
DENON, HAFLER, PS AUDIO, YAMAHA, B&K, JSE, CONRAD-JOHNSON, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, JBL, DCM, MIRAGE, SPECTRUM, SONOGRAPH, AR, COUNTERPOINT, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, KEF, ADCOM, SUPERPHON, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, SPICA and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.
CALL US WE CARE!!!

AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!
DENON, PS AUDIO, HAFLER, YAMAHA, B&K, CARVER, AR, COUNTERPOINT, SUPERPHON, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, SPECTRUM, MIRAGE, ONKYO, PROTON, KEF, SONOGRAPH, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, SPICA and any others you desire. AUDIO ELITE, (414) 725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.
OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

AAA—NOW IT'S TIME TO
CALL US!
YAMAHA—DENON—ONKYO—B&K—A.D.S.—BOSTON ACOUSTICS—HAFLER—JBL—B&W—PS AUDIO—JSE—DCM—PROTON—ACOUSTAT and many other lines
HI-FI-HOTLINE
We have such a large selection we can't print them all. SO CALL 414-658-3111.
LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!!!!

AAA-CALL US LAST! LUXMAN, DENON, AR, YAMAHA, CARVER, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, ADCOM, PS AUDIO, HAFLER, ADS, B & K, B & W, ONKYO, KEF, PROTON, SNELL, DCM, COUNTERPOINT, ACOUSTAT, JSE, SPICA, SUPERPHON, M & K, CONRAD-JOHNSON, BOSE SPECTRUM, VPI, JBL, MIRAGE, DAHLQUIST, SONOGRAPH, SUMIKO, THORENS, KEF. **WHY CALL US LAST?** 414-727-0071. **WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES!!!**

CD RINGS
from EUPHONIC TECHNOLOGY
The Compact Disc improvement everyone can hear!
Dramatic improvements in **soundstage, imaging** and **detail.**
ORDER TOLL FREE:
1-800-444-1428 Ext. 101
EUPHONIC *technology* 19 Danbury Road • Ridgefield, CT 06877
Also Available From Selected Dealers

FOR SALE

AAA-CARVER, DENON, YAMAHA, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, AR, ADCOM, PS AUDIO, HAFLER, ADS, B & K, B & W, ONKYO, KEF, PROTON, SNELL, DCM, COUNTERPOINT, ACOUSTAT, JSE, SPICA, SUPERPHON, M & K, CONRAD-JOHNSON, SPECTRUM, VPI, JBL, MIRAGE, BOSE, DAHLQUIST, SONOGRAPH, SUMIKO, FRIED, THORENS, PLUS A LARGE SELECTION OF OTHERS 414-727-0071.

AUDIO CONNECTION IN NEW JERSEY
•Audioquest • Belles Research • Bolero • British Fidelity • Cardas • Grado • Heybrook • Kimber • Klimo • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • Merrill • MFA • Morch • Nestorovic • Spendor • Quicksilver • TARA • Tice • Vandersteen • Win • WTL • Audiophile LPs & CDs. **201-239-1799,** 615 Bloomfield Ave. Verona, N.J. 07044. Call for an audition.

FOR SALE

ALABAMA-WEST GEORGIA
Aragon, Audioquest, California Audio Labs, Grado, Klipsch, Meitner, MIT, NAD, Quad, Spectrum, Spica, Thorens, Van den Hul, VPI, Well Tempered, and more. ACCURATE AUDIO, 110 E. Samford Ave., Auburn, AL 36830. (205) 826-1960.

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA HOT COMPONENTS: COUNTERPOINT SA3.1, SA12; PS4.6, 100C; CONRAD JOHNSON PVS; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS 2C; MODSQUAD PRISM CD; ACOUSTAT SPECTRA 22&33; SPICA ANGELA; WELL-TEMPERED; VELODYNE, MAGNUM; FOSGATE; MIT, ADCOM, B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, PALANTIR, SPECTRUM, RAUNA, SOUNDLAB, VPI, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMDECK, GRADO, ALPHASON, GARROTT, VDHUL, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE, (714) 861-5413, appointment.

The British Invasion Was Never This Quiet.

System 442

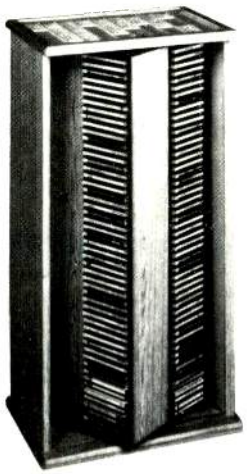
MS10

Absolutely the very best of British sound. Call or write for full text reviews from *Hi-Fi News & Record Review, Stereophile,* the *New York Times* and many others.

Mordaunt-Short
CLOSER TO PERFECTION

Mordaunt-Short 1225 17th St. #1430 Denver, CO 80202 303-293-9737
In Canada: Contact EUROSON 514-342-4441

* SOUND KEEPER * COMPACT DISC LIBRARY



(38" x 22" x 18" – 45 LB.)

STORES/CATALOGUES/DISPENSES 208 CDs AND DOUBLE SETS

• ROTATING STORAGE • BUILT-IN FILE
• OAK CONSTRUCTION • FULLY ASSEMBLED

ASK FOR COLOR LITERATURE & DEALER

WIZARD INDUSTRIES – 5164 VILLAGE DR.
MONTCLAIR, CA 91763 714/621-3381

FOR SALE

AUDIO DESIGNS SPECIALIZES IN THE FINEST, PREVIOUSLY OWNED AUDIO COMPONENTS PLUS CUSTOM TERMINATION BY ESOTERIC AUDIO. CALL OR WRITE: AUDIO DESIGNS, 5115 RED FOX, BRIGHTON, MI 48116. (313) 229-5191.

WE BRING MUSIC TO LIFE

At Hi-Fi Stereo Consultants, we pride ourselves in:

- **Personalized Service**
- **Top Name Brand Equipment like - *Rotel, B&W, Revox, Aragon, Soundstream, PS Audio, Monitor Audio, Sony ES, Adcom, Lexicon and more***
- **In-house Installation**
- **Custom Car Stereo Installation**

Hi-Fi Stereo Consultants

128 Federal Road, Danbury, Ct. 06811
(203) 748-0311

FOR SALE

ATTENTION HAFLER, DYNA, MAGNAVOX OWNERS! Audio by Van Alstine builds complete new higher performance circuits for you. Not "modifications," but original new engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, have no on or off thumps, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Our complete do-it-yourself rebuild kits start at $200, including all new PC cards. Complete wonderfully-musical factory wired amplifiers, preamplifiers, tuners, CD players, and a great $99 phono cartridge. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

B&K AMPLIFIERS & PRE-AMPLIFIERS IN STOCK! CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERING & PRICES 1-800-222-3465. WE CAN'T BE BEAT! HCM AUDIO (916) 345-1341.

FOR SALE

AUDIO NEXUS = EXCELLENCE

Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & **COUNTERPOINT** tube electronics.

STEREO COMPONENTS THAT HONOR MUSIC

APOGEE • ARISTON • AUDIOQUEST • BEL • B&K • BRITISH FIDELITY • COUNTERPOINT • EMINENT TECHNOLOGY • FORTE • FRIED • JSE • KIMBER KABLE • KLYNE • MELOS • MERIDIAN • MIT • MONSTER CABLE • MUSICAL CONCEPTS • NITTY GRITTY • ORTOFON • PREMIER • PS AUDIO • RAUNA • ROTEL • ROWLAND • RESEARCH • SME • SONOGRAPHE • SONY ES • SOTA • SPECTRUM • STAX • SYSTEMDEK • TALISMAN/ALCHEMIST • TUBE TRAPS • VAN DEN HUL • VANDERSTEEN • VENDETTA • VTL • Summit, NJ. (201) 277-0333.

AUDIOPHILE PARTS—CAPACITORS: Wonder Cap, Rel-Cap, Chateauroux, Aselco. RESISTORS: Resista, Holco, Vishay. CONNECTORS: Royce, WBT. WIRE/CABLE: **TARA LABS**, Cardas, MIT, Van den Hul. Custom Modifications Available. Call/Write for Catalog. **SONIC FRONTIERS,** 181 Kenilworth Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4L 3S7. (416) 691-7877.

Audioquest, Aural Symphonics, B&K, BEL, Berning, Cardas, Chesky, Clearaudio, Focus, Eminent Technology, Magnum Dynalab, Maplenoll, Melos, MFA, Morrison, Quicksilver, Reference Recordings, Sheffield, Straight Wire, Superphon, VPI, and more. Audio Abode, Dallas, Texas. (214) 369-2092.

BEST TRADES OFFERED. We buy sell, trade, consign most high-end products. Audio Doctor, 1518 W. Commercial, Buffalo, MO 65622. 417-345-7245. COD-VISA-MC. Newsletter.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS. Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold, Oak, Zenith, Hamlin. Many others. "New" **VIDEO HOPPER** "The Copy Killer". Visa, M/C & AmEx. **1-800-826-7623. B&B Inc., P.O. Box 21-327, St. Paul, MN 55121.**

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection:

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller's return and refund policy, including the allowable return period and who pays the postage for returned merchandise.

3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Does the seller itself offer a warranty? In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.

7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local U.S. Postal Service.

The "best buy" among cd players is now even better.

The SONOGRAPHE SD1 commands respect seldom accorded to moderately priced products. Named the 'best cd player to hit the market' and 'a clear best buy' by Anthony Cordesman in Stereophile Vol. 10, No. 1. Ranked third best by Martin Colloms (the top two were three and four times the price of the SD1). To enhance this already remarkable performer, the new SD1-BETA adds a discrete regulated D/A converter power supply for even greater clarity and detail, while retaining the overall musicality for which the SD1 is noted. Continuing to set standards of performance for cd players, the SD1-BETA is priced at just $795.

the conrad-johnson group • 2800 R Dorr Ave • Fairfax, VA 22031 • 703-698-8581

FOR SALE

B&K amps, preamps— Cramolin, Kimber, Kable, Kevek speakers, Furman line cond, Michell Tenderfeet, Big Mothers, GyroDec, Sonex, Zeta, Technics stylus force gauge, Amperex 6DJ8/ECC88 India 12AX7/ECC83, GE 6550/KT88, Vector Electronics, Portland, OR VISA-MC-AMEX. (503) 233-2603.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-826-0520 FOR: ACOUSTAT, Apature, Audio Control, Nitty Gritty, M&K, Oracle, Proac, Proton, Stax, Thorens, Dahlquist, Hafler, Monster Cable, Belles, CWD, dbx, Fried, Harman Kardon, 3D, Onkyo, Grado, Audioquest, Celestion, DCM, Duntech, Niles, Citation, Kinergetics. Sound Seller, 1706 Main St., Marinette, WI 54143. (715) 735-9002.

CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX TANDBERG, HAFLER, ADCOM, MISSION, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E-V, J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. AMERISOUND SALES, INC., JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000 WEST: (818) 243-1168.

CASH for your **USED AUDIO EQUIPMENT. WE BUY** and **SELL** by **PHONE. CALL FOR** the **HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650.** The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

CASH FOR USED PWR/PREAMPS—ARC, Levinson, Krell, Threshold, Conrad-Johnson & Rowland Research. Pickup amps from your home or just ship UPS/COD. Call CA (213) 257-6726 Sennie.

CLASSIC AUDIO

CA260 DUAL MONO TUBE AMPLIFIER—10 DAY HOME AUDITION—1 YR WARRANTY—McINTOSH TRANSFORMERS—SAVE!! FACTORY DIRECT—IN STOCK—CLASSIC AUDIO, LTD., 233 LIBERTY AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.

CLEARANCE, NEW AND DEMO—Spica Angelus Walnut ($1095) $795, Spica Angelus Oak ($1045) $725, Harman-Kardon hk$^{825}/_{870}$ preamp/pwramp combo ($1200) $599, Spica TC50 (original) ($450) $289, B&W Matrix1 ($1200) 720, Mission PCM4000CD ($700) $399. Analog excellence special (4only) Rega Planar3 with Ortofon MC20 Super (VandenHul TypeII) ($895) ($599). Call for other specials. The King's Stereo, 1275 Wabash, Springfield, IL 62704. (217) 787-5656.

CONVERGENT AUDIO TUBE. PRE-AMP, CARDAS cables, MERLIN SIGNATURE speakers (Cardas-wired), WINGATE Class-A amps, SOUND ANCHOR stands. San Diego area: Audio Archives, 619-455-6326.

DB-1B ALPS VOLUME CONTROL (80db) NOW available. Also DB-1 to 1A to 1B. Power Amplifier update: DB-6 to DB-6A to DB-6A+. Warranty extensions. DB Systems, Rindge, NH 03461 (603) 899-5121.

DBX 5BX-DS RARE 5-BAND EXPANDER/COMPRESSOR, MEMORY, WIRELESS REMOTE, FACTORY-SEALED CARTON, U.S. WARRANTY: $1140. STAX LAMBDA-PRO SYSTEM-3, IMMACULATE: $600. JOHN, P.O. BOX 34773, LOS ANGELES, CA 90034. (213) 837-2731.

ELECTRONIC-CROSSOVERS, SUBSONIC FILTERS. For mono or stereo subwoofers, bi-amping, tri-amping, etc. Free flyer wireviews. ACE AUDIO CO., #532-5th Street, East Northport, NY 11731-2399.

FREE UPS SHIPPING

B&K, PS Audio, Celestion, Superphon, Ariston, Ortofon, H/K, Onkyo. Classe DR-3VHC $2299.IN STORE ONLY—Carver, B&W, Hafler. Expert consultation—ask for Audio Dept. THRESHOLD AUDIO, 605 Hebron, Newark-Heath, Ohio 43056. 614-522-3520.

GAS EQUIPMENT OWNERS: From repairs to complete remanufacturing on all GAS equipment, we are the GAS specialists. Since 1977. Call or write for free brochure. **GASWORKS,** 5563 Kendall Street, Boise, Idaho 83706. (208) 323-0861.

MAGNAVOX OWNERS—PRODUCTION OF THE OP2 HAS BEGUN-the finest sounding discrete FET op-amp module available for your CD player. Exemplary performance is quaranteed by its 500 Volt/uS slew rate, 70 MHz bandwidth and 400 mA drive. These plug-in modules will transform your player into the utmost of musical instruments. The OP2 sells at a very reasonable $130 per pair. Also available are higher performing D/A converters, Servos and more. If you desire the most elegant CD upgrades, contact Soloist Audio, 332 Tuttle, S.A., TX 78209. 1(800) 648-6637.

SHURE • MONSTER CABLE • GRADO

DYNAVECTOR • STANTON • STAX • NITTY GRITTY

We Are Proud To Offer

A LARGE SELECTION OF:

HIGH QUALITY ACCESSORIES

TOLL FREE
(800) 342-9969
High Quality Turntables & Accessories in Stock . . .

M&Y CO.
8344 Melrose
Los Angeles, CA 90069

Featuring

- ORTOFON
- AUDIO TECHNICA
- SIGNET
- STAX
- STRAIGHT WIRE
- AR
- BEYERDYNAMIC
- AUDIOQUEST
- MONSTER CABLE
- NITTY GRITTY
- THORENS

SIGNET • ORTOFON • BEYERDYNAMIC

FOR SALE

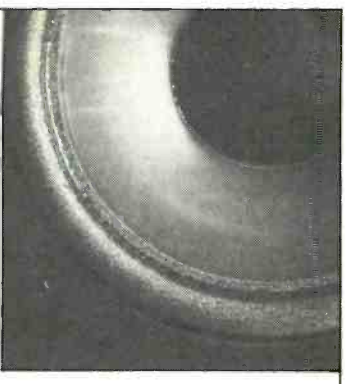
GET LOW PRICES ON ALL TYPES of audio equipment—including high-end and even esoteric products not normally discounted. Now we can **SAVE YOU MONEY** on the equipment you really want. Extensive selection—no need to settle for second choice. Thousands of satisfied customers nationwide. **FAST DELIVERY** available. All products feature USA manufacturer's warranty. Call us for price quotes or friendly, expert advice. Catalog $1. Member BBB and Chamber of Commerce. Est 1979.

THE AUDIO ADVISOR, INC.,
225 Oakes SW, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. (616) 451-3868.
AMEX/DISCOVER/MC/OPTIMA/VISA.

GET SERIOUS ... SUPERMODS, PROPRIETARY MOSFET INPUT replaces your ADCOM, B&K, PS AUDIO OR SUPERPHON. Advanced circuitry in YOUR amplifier, just $229.00. THRESHOLD and others slightly higher. SUPERMODS, 2375 W. 21st. Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97405. (503) 344-3696.

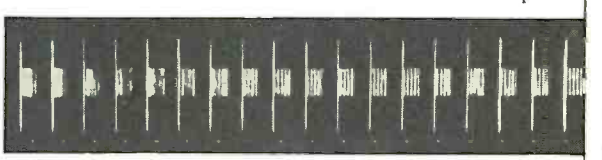
Brown Electronic Labs
2530 Berryessa Rd., Suite 126, San Jose, CA 95132

THE SPEAKER SOURCE



At Lyric, you'll find more loudspeakers to choose from. And along with all the brands and models on display, more knowledge and experience. More service, too. Which explains why more people around the world make Lyric their source for quality audio components.

Come in and audition speakers from B&W, Boston Acoustics, Cabasse, Celestion, Duntech, Entec, Goldmund, Infinity (including IRS), JSE Infinite Slope, M&K, Magneplanar, Meridian, Mirage, PSB, Quad, Rogers, Sonance, Synthesis, Velodyne, Wilson Audio and others. All models are available for export.

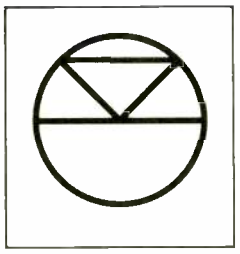


Lyric HiFi&Video

1221 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10028
212-439-1900

2005 Broadway
New York, NY 10023
212-769-4600

146 East Post Road
White Plains, NY 10601
914-949-7500



LINN
HIGH FIDELITY

Authorized Dealers

ALABAMA Audition, Homewood
CALIFORNIA Beverly Hills Audio, Beverly Hills ▪ Audio Basics, Claremont ▪ Musical Images, Fresno ▪ Havens & Hardesty, Huntington Beach ▪ Paris Audio, Los Angeles ▪ Audible Difference, Palo Alto ▪ Keith Yates Audio, Sacramento ▪ Stereo Design, San Diego ▪ Access to Music, San Francisco ▪ The Audio Shoppe, Santa Monica ▪ Paris Audio, Woodland Hills
COLORADO Listen Up, Boulder ▪ Hi Fi Shop, Colorado Springs ▪ Listen Up, Denver ▪ Audio Alternative, Fort Collins
CONNECTICUT Carston Stereo, Danbury
FLORIDA Sound Components, Coral Gables ▪ Audio Visions, Tampa
GEORGIA Sounds of Distinction, Atlanta ▪ Music Audio, Marietta
HAWAII Audio Shoppe, Honolulu
ILLINOIS Glenn Poor's Audio, Champaign ▪ Media Room, Morton Grove ▪ Pro Musica, Chicago ▪ Victor's Stereo, Chicago ▪ Glenn Poor's Audio, Normal ▪ Sundown Audio, Normal ▪ Sound Choice, Lisle ▪ Absolute Audio Systems, Rockford ▪ Sundown One, Springfield
INDIANA Hi Fi Specialists, Bloomington ▪ Audio Workshop, Indianapolis ▪ Ovation Audio, Indianapolis
IOWA Woodburn Sound Service, Iowa City
KANSAS Golden Stereo, Prairie Village
KENTUCKY Ovation Audio, Lexington ▪ Audio Video by Design, Lousiville
LOUISIANA Wilson Audio, New Orleans
MASSACHUSETTS Liberty Tree Audio, Danvers ▪ Natural Sound, Framingham ▪ Tripod Audio, Northampton
MICHIGAN Absolute Sound, Ann Arbor ▪ Classic Stereo, Grand Rapids ▪ Classic Stereo, Kalamazoo ▪ Dr. Goodear's, Mt. Pleasant ▪ Absolute Sound, Royal Oak
MISSOURI Superior Audio, Columbia ▪ Sound Room, Chesterfield ▪ Sound Room, Creve Coeur
NEBRASKA Sound Environment, Lincoln ▪ Sound Environment, Omaha
NEW JERSEY Hi Fi Connection, Deptford ▪ Hi Fi Connection, Marlton ▪ Professional Audio Consultants, Millburn
NEW MEXICO Sound Ideas, Albuquerque
NEW YORK Innovative Audio, Brooklyn ▪ Ears Nova, Great Neck ▪ Sound by Singer, New York ▪ Sound Concept, Rochester
NORTH CAROLINA Stereo Sound, Chapel Hill ▪ Stereo Sound, Raleigh
OHIO Audible Elegance, Cincinnati ▪ Custom Stereo, Columbus ▪ Stereo Showcase, Miamisburg ▪ Custom Stereo, Dublin ▪ Oxford Audio, Oxford ▪ Hoffman's Stereo, Warrensville Heights
OKLAHOMA Audio Dimensions, Oklahoma City
OREGON Northwest Audio Labs, Corvallis ▪ Hawthorne Stereo, Portland
PENNSYLVANIA Community Audio, Philadelphia ▪ Audio Gallery, Pittsburgh
PUERTO RICO Precision Audio, Rio Piedras
RHODE ISLAND Soundings, Middletown
TENNESSEE Opus 2, Memphis ▪ Cumberland Audio, Nashville ▪ Nicholson's Stereo, Nashville
TEXAS High Bias, Austin ▪ Audio Concepts, Dallas ▪ Audio Concepts, Houston ▪ Concert Sound, San Antonio
WASHINGTON Hawthorne Stereo, Bellevue ▪ Definitive Audio, Seattle ▪ Advanced Audio Systems, Tacoma
WISCONSIN Specialized Sound, Madison ▪ Audio Emporium, Milwaukee ▪ Audiophile's, Verona

CANADA Audio Corner, Barrie ▪ Boutique of Sound, Calgary ▪ L'Audiophile, Chicoutimi ▪ Globe Audio, Hamilton ▪ K & A, Kelowna ▪ Musiqualite Hi Fi, Laval ▪ London Audio, London ▪ Martin Sound, Mississauga ▪ Audio Club, Montreal ▪ Opus Audio, Montreal ▪ Studio 1006, Montreal ▪ Dewar's, Ottawa ▪ Audio Room, Peterborough ▪ Sound Advice, Pine Falls ▪ C.O.R.A., Quebec City ▪ Harmony Audio, Regina ▪ Better Music, Saint Katherine ▪ Total Audio Plus, Saskatoon ▪ Sounds Superior, Sault Saint Maries ▪ Stereo Factory, Thornhill ▪ Frons Hi-Fi, Thunder Bay ▪ Audio Gallery, Toronto ▪ Music Works, Vancouver ▪ Sound Plus, Vancouver ▪ Sound Hounds, Victoria ▪ Sound Stage Fine Audio, Waterloo ▪ Whitby Audio, Whitby ▪ Better Audio, Windsor ▪ Creative Audio, Winnipeg

SHURE • ORTOFON • TALISMAN

DYNAVECTOR • STANTON • SUPEX • GRADO

We Are Proud To Offer

A LARGE SELECTION OF:

NEEDLES CARTRIDGES

TOLL FREE

(800) 342-9969

High Quality Turntables & Accessories in Stock...

M&Y CO.

8344 Melrose
Los Angeles,
CA 90069

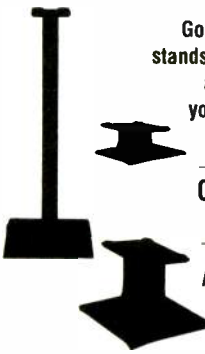
Featuring

- ORTOFON
- SHURE
- GRADO
- DYNAVECTOR
- AUDIO TECHNICA
- PICKERING
- SIGNET
- GRACE
- TALISMAN
- STANTON
- PREMIER
- AUDIOQUEST
- CARNEQUE ONE
- THORENS
- AR
- MICRO SEIKI
- AND MANY MORE...

SIGNET • MONSTER CABLE • GRACE

GOLDSTANDS

FULLY ASSEMBLED SPEAKER STANDS



Goldstands are the only stands guaranteed to make an audible difference you're satisfied with or your money back!!!

CUSTOM STANDS OUR SPECIALTY

Angled, straight, tall, short, sand filled, spiked.

Goldstands, 229 Nassau Rd.
Huntington, NY 11743, 516-427-4813

THE DAT STORE

Digital Audio Tape

Professional, portable and home digital audio tape recorders (most brands in stock NOW!) Full warranty. English manuals, transformers, tapes and accessories available.

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MASTERCARD SHIPPING UPS FEDERAL EXPRESS

The DAT STORE

HOURS. 7 DAYS A WEEK 10 a.m. – 7 p.m.

2624 Wilshire Blvd
Santa Monica, CA 90403

(213) 828-6487
FAX # (213) 453-8589

FOR SALE

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1 (800) 222-3465. DISCOUNTS! AR ★ AUDIOQUEST ★ B&K ★ BLAUPUNKT ★ BOSE ★ BOSTON ★ CELESTION ★ GRADO ★ HAFLER ★ HARMAN KARDON ★ JBL ★ MOD SQUAD ★ MONSTER CABLE ★ MUSICAL CONCEPTS ★ NITTY GRITTY ★ SONY ★ STAX ★ STRAIGHTWIRE ★ SUMIKO ★ SUPERPHON ★ PLUS MORE. HCM AUDIO, 1600 BB MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926. (916) 345-1341.

SAN FRANCISCO AREA—IRRESISTIBLY priced audiophile components. Shipped/delivered. New/used. World's best CD Players/speakers/electronics/cables/turntables. 1548 Center Rd, Novato, CA 94947 (415) 898-1464.

FOR SALE

OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC.

For over thirteen years, we have been serving the audio cognoscenti, from our pastoral setting here in Oxford, Ohio with in-the-home demonstrations, excellent services, superb products and succinct, expert advice. We supply customers not only in Ohio, Kentucky, and Indiana but throughout the United States, and in countries all over the world. OAC specializes in accurate high quality audio components. Our products include Audioquest, British Fidelity, Counterpoint, Janis, Linn, Spendor, Vandersteen, and the world's finest electrostatic loudspeakers and kit electronics (both American made). Auditions are given by appointment. Most orders are shipped by the next business day. Free shipping to ALL U.S. zip codes. Our extensive export facility ships worldwide. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, (513) 523-3333, TLX427791.

SOTA's New Cosmos™: Beyond Acrylic— The Reference Turntable for the 1990s

To neutralize the resonant LP, to couple it hard and fast against the ideal surface—that dream drives SOTA's design team of David Fletcher and Allen Perkins. Beyond the best of the '80s technology—the damped acrylic platter—comes SOTA's new vacuum **Vinyl-ForMat.** The ideal "vinyl-mimic" with the ideal vacuum record clamp.

Acrylic is good, but the **Vinyl-ForMat** exactly matches the mechanical impedance of record vinyl—further optimized by its total inertness. For the first time, the record, mat, and platter function as a single, non-resonant entity.

Structurally, the **Cosmos** functions as a single entity, indicated by the 6dB improvement in channel separation directly attributed to the new rigid design. It is the ultimate execution of ideas that made SOTA America's most successful turntable company.

The Black Cosmos™

P.O. BOX 7075, CA 94707 415/527-1649

SOTA industries

STEINWAY SOUNDS INC.

IN THE TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE IN SOUND QUALITY WE ARE PROUD TO OFFER THE FOLLOWING AUDIO COMPANIES

a/d/s	CREEK	NHT
B&K	QUANTUM	MOBILE
DNM	QUEST	HOSA
JBL	CONCORD	BOSTON ACOUSTIC
STAX	NADY	HARMON KARDON
VSE	TELARC	GRUINDIG FINE ARTS
AUDIO	SIGNET	MONSTER CABLE
THORENS	CANTON	LUXMAN
JPW	PROTON	REVOLVER
GRP	ELITE	WIRE
TRIAD	EPOS	NAGAOKA
INFINITY	TERK	KINERGETICS
FOSGATE	DERRINGER	FIDELITY
PIONEER	LIVE	SONANCE
KINDEL	PHOENIX	FORTE

COMPLETE SERVICE & INSTALLATION ON ALL YOUR AUDIO-VIDEO NEEDS. SPECIALIZING IN MULTI ROOM INSTALLATION AND SURROUND SOUND AUDIO-VIDEO MEDIA ROOMS. WE HAVE 3 SOUND ROOMS AND ALSO CARRY AND INSTALL STATE OF THE ART CAR GEAR

HOME OF THE NEW YORK AUDIO SOCIETY

25-15 STEINWAY ST. ASTORIA, N.Y. 11105
TWO BLOCKS OFF OF THE GRAND CENTRAL
10 MIN. FROM MANHATTAN
(718) 204-0175 ASK FOR TOM GALANIS

FOR SALE

MUSICAL CONCEPTS COMPACT DISC PLAYERS

CD-3/TPS (The Absolute Sound, #52), toroidal power supply, superb imaging and delicacy! NEW CD-4, The one that "Analog-only" audiophiles can't resist! CD-1b, sweet musicality, lowest cost! Complete units, 1 yr. warranty! Pricing starting at: CD-1b $549, CD-3/TPS $819, CD-4/TPS $929, other models available or we'll modify yours!

ADCOM LX AND HAFLER GXB MODIFICATIONS

Inductorless, optimized circuitry! Superb on Martin-Logans, etc.! Many former tube lovers are using our amplifiers? Hafler GXB modifications, $149/kit, $234/installed. Adcom modification (GFA-555, 545, 535) $195, installed. Many options!

NEW STANDARDS

TEFLON MC-2 preamplifier fits Hafler DH-100, 101 and 110, Adcom GFP-555 preamps. Why is the MC-2T replacing $5000 tube preamps? Modified Hafler and Adcom preamps, the ultimate price/performance standard!
SuperConnect III interconnect! You can pay more, but why? $55/1M.

NEW KIDS ON THE BLOCK

The B & K modifications, are finally ready, $219/installed (ST-140). DH-280 (complete new PC boards), just about ready! Dyna tube mods-here before Santa!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Musical Concepts
One Patterson Plaza
St. Louis, MO 63031
314-831-1822

Send For Reviews/ Newsletter

PAUL HEATH AUDIO

Components for the Connoisseur
217 Alexander, Rochester, NY 14607
716-262-4310

Acoustic Energy, Analogic, B&K, Cardas, Convergent Technologic, Dynalab, Epos, Eminent Technology, P.S. Audio, Philips 960, 880, Vacuum Tube Logic, Melos, MFA, Luminescence, Music Reference, Musical Concepts, MIT, Mirror Image, Mod Squad, Merlin, Nova, Janis, TDL, Quicksilver, VPI, Maplenoll, Well Tempered.

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

We proudly represent:

Acoustic Research	Kinergetics	Snell
Adcom	Lazarus	Soundcraftsmen
Alphason	Maplenoll	Stax
Apogee	Micro Seiki	Straightwire
Ariston	Mission	Sumiko/SME
B&K Components	M&K Sound	Superphon
Cambridge	NAD	Systemdek
Celestion	Parasound	Target
Counterpoint	PS Audio	Triad Design
Goldring	Rega Planar	Tube Logic
Infinite Slope	Rogers Arcam	Van Den Hul
Kimber Kable	Rotel	VPI
Kindel	Royd Audio	Wharfedale

Plus 15 brands of cartridges and more!

SOUND SERVICE CO.

8010 Bustleton Ave.
(215) 725-1177-78

Philadelphia, PA 19152
Bank Cards Accepted

PS AUDIO — SUPERB!

Fast, **FREE** shipping! Knowledgeable, friendly service! Audire, Chesky, CWD, Fried, Grado, Mirage, Monster Cable (M-series), Quad, SME, Sota, Spica, Stax Straightwire, Talisman, Thorens, more. **READ BROTHERS STEREO,** 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT! Long Island, New York to Long Beach, California, we have the audiophile product you want for immediate shipment at an irresistible price. Consult with our quiet experts or just order U.S.-warranteed components like Nakamichi; Carver; NAD; Tanberg; Hafler; Harman-Kardon; JBL; Allison; Perreaux; ADS; Sony; Mod Squad; Monster Cable...and that's just the tip of the iceberg! VISA/MC. **SQUARE DEAL,** 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, N.Y. 11772. (516) 475-1857. Ask for Mark Allen.

IT'S THE PITTS

Frustrated by loudspeakers that don't Promote Interest Toward True Sound? Now you can build a pair of computer-designed, two-way PITTS speakers based on *Audio* magazine's two-part construction articles by Ken Kantor, formerly Chief Engineer at AR. The four drivers (2 woofers, 2 tweeters) are only **$128**, delivered in the USA.

☐ **Yes, send me the PITTS**
☐ **No, but send more info on loudspeaker design and construction**

NAME

STRRET ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MASTERCARD / VISA NUMBER EXP.

SIGNED

Old Colony Sound Lab
PO BOX 243 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
(603) 924-6371 FAX: (603) 924-9467

FOR SALE

CALL SOUND EXCHANGE

Utah's New, Used, Demo, Classics store. Examples: Synthesis LM300 $1450, McIntosh MR78 $850, Hafler XL600 $1025, JBL Subwoofer 18-8cuft $795, Carver C-2 $240, Sumo Athena $559, Sumo Delilah $429, Mark Levinson No-23 $3450. Call for MAILING LIST. Sound Exchange, 5130 South State Street, Murray, UT 84107. **(801) 268-6066.**

SONY TAPE **DELIVERED:** UX-PRO-90 268./100, METAL-ES-90 362./100, P6-90 248./40, L-500-PRO-X 235./40, T-120-PRO-X 287./40. Sennheiser, AKG, A-T, dbx, Uher, Loftech. Carpenter/GHP, P.O. Box 1321, Meadville, PA 16335-0821.

LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE!
OVER 10,000 ITEMS IN STOCK!
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

VIDEO RECORDERS...TELEPHONES...
CAMCORDERS...COPIERS & FAX...
TELEVISION...CELLULAR...AUDIO PRODUCTS...

RCA MAGNAVOX Quasar
uniden SHARP Canon
Emerson. JVC Panasonic
ITT Cobra BELL Phones
GENERAL ELECTRIC SONY

Also Available...
MICROWAVES...RADAR...CB...SCANNERS...
COMPUTERS...PRINTERS...SECURITY SYSTEMS

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
MONTHLY "SPECIALS" MAILERS!
ALL MERCHANDISE WARRANTED!
$10 MEMBERSHIP FEE—REFUNDABLE!

M-F 9AM-7PM SAT 9AM-3PM CDT

Home Buying Club, inc.

1-800-228-0997 ILLINOIS ORDER 312-459-5612
P.O. BOX 624 WHEELING, IL 60090

Finally, a preamp under $2000 that outperforms the conrad-johnson PV5

Introduced in 1983, the conrad-johnson model PV5 preamplifier set a new standard of performance among preamplifiers under two thousand dollars. It so dominated that field that three years later, when a major high-end journal listed the reference systems of four of its new reviewers, three owned PV5s. After nearly five years, someone has finally surpassed the PV5.

Announcing the conrad-johnson PV8 all vacuum-tube preamplifier Setting a new standard of performance at $1685.

the conrad-johnson group • 2800 R Dorr Ave • Fairfax, VA 22031 • 703-698-8581

The RECORD SURVIVAL KIT bridges the gap between expensive cleaning machines and ineffective cleaning pretenders

Serious lovers of music deserve a cost effective means of keeping records and phono cartridges in optimum condition. The Record Survival Kit is a comprehensive collection that includes: hi-tech cleaning fluids with applicators, pressurized air, lighted 3X magnifier, hi-grade record sleeves and wood record case. All are proven to clean or protect your priceless record collection.

Distributed by:
Nitty Gritty Record Care Products
4650 Arrow Hwy. #F4
Montclair, CA 91763
714/625-5525

FOR SALE

SPACE AND TIME PHASE II

DNM SOLID CORE CABLES—Custom Terminations. Superhon, Magnum Dynalab, **Epos ES14,** Kimper Kable, Tiffany, Van den Hul, Odyssey Engineering. VISA./MC. Audio Excellence, Liverpool, NY (315) 451-2707.

FOR SALE

STEREO 70 KITS ASSEMBLED PROFESSIONALLY For superior performance. Repairs and retrofits available. Literature on request. DoReTech Audio Services, P.O. Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07606-4354. (201) 233-2659.

YAMAHA CDX11OOU, Onkyo P308 Grand Integra Preamp, Onkyo T9090 Tuner, Sumo "Andromeda" Amplifier, JSE Speakers. All Mint. About half price. Ted—(904) 797-2359.

FOR SALE

TUBE ST-70 DYNAKITS:

NEW 1988 **DYNAKIT.** Complete **Stereo 70** "classic" **TUBE** power amp kit-**as original**-with all NEW parts (including fiberglass boards!). $499.00 + UPS. **TRANSISTORIZED** 200/200W **Stereo 410** power amp, $299.00 + UPS. Ask about our 30-day return option on kits! **Metalwork-only "Dynashells"** (your own design!) + UPS: ST-410, $49.00; ST-150, $39.00; PAT-5, $29.00. FREE 4,000-item Dynaco Repair Parts list available. VISA/MC/COD: (614)889-2117, 10-4 Eastern, M-TH. Dynakit/Sound Values, Box 551AM/3, Dublin, OH 43017.

TRANSCENDENCE THREE—Finally musical reality! Announcing the stunning original new hybrid Fet-Valve designs from Audio by Van Alstine. The Fet-Valve Ampilifiers, the Fet-Valve Preamplifiers, and the Fet-Valve CD Players. A perfect combination of tubes for voltage gain and power fets for current gain, each used ideally! The result is musical reality—the closest approach to live music in your home short of bringing in the musicians. One listen and you will be satisfied with nothing less. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

WAVETRACE TECHNOLOGIES MODIFIES

B & K
ADCOM
MAGNAVOX

INTO MUSICAL ECSTASY

4215 East Bay Dr. # 1205C Clearwater, FL 34624. (813) 536-290

DAT

WE OFFER DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS with one year warranties. SONY, JVC, TECHNICS, AIWA and more. Home, studio and portable. State of the art sound for under $1995. Blank and pre-recorded tapes and accessories in stock now! AUDIO GALLERY, 2716 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403. (213) 829-3429.

FREE

CARVER HOLOGRAPHY TEST TAPE

Here's your chance to get a FREE CARVER HOLOGRAPHY TEST TAPE to take home and try out. Just bring this ad in and audition either the brand new receiver model 6250, the new CT-7 tuner pre-amp, or the new AVR-100 audio video center.

All three new products have:
- Sonic Holography
- Remote Control
- ACCD "Carver" Tuners

OFFER EXPIRES
DEC. 31, 1988

Authorized Dealer for:

- NAD • CARVER • DENON
- KEF • AMBRIA • ENERGY
- ADS • PULSAR • PHILLIPS
- M&K • SIGNET • CWD
- BANG & OLUFSEN
- AUDIO CONTROL
- MONSTER CABLE

Please no mail order

In Manhattan
173 BROADWAY
World Trade Center Area
212-227-6738

In Queens
184-10 HORACE HARDING
Fresh Meadows
Exit 25 L.I.E. Utopia Pkwy
718-961-9888

SOUND STAGE AUDIO+VIDEO

ATTENTION DENON CUSTOMERS

Not everyone offering Denon products for sale is an authorized Denon dealer. This has great significance to you as a potential Denon customer.

Denon America's warranty applies to the original purchase only. Denon products sold by non-authorized dealers are not covered under this or any other warranty.

Additionally, some of this equipment may have been designed for foreign markets and therefore will not meet Denon America's specifications.

So look for the Authorized Denon Dealer Sticker before you buy.

1988 DENON AUTHORIZED DEALER

To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call:
1-201-575-7810 (9:00am - 5:00pm EST)

FOR SALE

WE'RE DEALIN'!

CUSTOM STEREO FALL SEASON DEMO & TRADE-IN SALE! 100A Dolby $129; Acoustat One + One $1295/pr; One's $995/pr; Bang & Olufsen CD50 disc w/remote control $795, Janzen Z412HP speakers $400/pr.; JBL 4411, 4311 speakers $500/pr.; Kloss Model 2 Novabeam (new tubes) projection tv $1459 T-2 Tuners (s) $199; Linn LK-2 amp $599, Marantz 5420 deck $179; Music Reference RM4 headamp $350; Nakamichi 480Z deck $295; OMS 7II CD $1595, 550 deck $275; OMS5 CD $649; OMS3 CD $680; OMS4 CD $795; Revolver Turnable with AT cartridge $349; Revox A77 Reel $395; Teac CX400 cassette $180; Quad 44 pre-amp $299; Sansui G3500 receiver $120, QRX3000 Receiver $150; A710 integrated amp $125; Stax CPY cartridge & supply (new) $399. Authorized Dealers for Acoustat, Bang & Olufsen, Bose, Boston Acoustics, Canon Video, DBX, Klipsch, Kloss, Linn, NAD, Nakamichi, Stax, Tascam, Teac, Tera Video, Velodyne, Yamaha and many more! CUSTOM STEREO since 1965! 1391 South Hamilton, Columbus, Ohio 43227. 614/235-3531.

LOUDSPEAKERS

AUDIOPHILES: NO RISK AUDITIONINGS! On-premises engineering, separate listening rooms, state-of-the-art audio equipment. We pay shipping & accept credit cards. Call for more information. SOUND UNLIMITED, 169 Church St., Bristol, CT 06010. Est 1959. (203) 584-0131.

A&S SPEAKERS offers high-end speaker components, kits and systems in the Bay Area and mail order. We have all of the legends: Audax, Dynaudio, Scan-Speak, SEAS, Morel, Peerless, Focal, Eton, VMPS, others. Free literature. A&S Speakers, 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573.

BEST SELECTION—50 HOME, SUBWOOFER, CAR & PRO SPEAKERKITS. JBL, B&W, AUDAX, MOREL, PEERLESS, SEAS, VIFA, 24DB ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER. 40p CATALOG, $2. GOLD SOUND, BOX 141A, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80151.

CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX, TANDBERG, HAFLER, ADCOM, MISSION, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E-V, J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. AMERISOUND SALES, INC., JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000, WEST: (818) 243-1168.

FIND OUT WHY AUDIO CONCEPTS INC., sells more high-end speaker kits and parts than anyone in the country. Catalog Toll Free: 1(800) 346-9183. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. First class mailing send $2 to Audio Concepts, Box 212, LaCrosse, WI 54601.

FRIED SPEAKERS & KITS

State-of-the-art! Amazing performance/price! **FREE** shipping. Knowledgeable, friendly service! Audire, Chesky, CWD, Grado, Monster, PS, Quad, Sota, Spica, Stax, Thorens, more. **READ BROTHERS STEREO,** 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

HEAR ALL THE CRUD YOU'VE BEEN MISSING with the Kevin Ingram Model One, a high-resolution horn monitor for the eighties. These suckers are so analytical, you may never enjoy your record collection again! High Biscus Audio Systems, Inc., Box 6476, Bethlehem, PA 18001.

JBL, ALTEC, ELECTRO-VOICE speaker components and systems. JBL Studio Monitors. Professional amplifiers. Low Prices! Flyer 50 cents. RICK MARDER, AHCo; (201) 561-8123.

LEGACY LOUDSPEAKERS BY REEL TO REAL DESIGNS combine Edge-of-the-Art design with Old World Craftsmanship. A marriage of the finest speaker components from England, France, Denmark and the United States. "... exceptional value" says The $ensible Sound. "... a world class speaker" E.H., South Carolina, "... the best speaker enclosures I've heard" I.M., Massachusetts. Exquisite cabinetry. Quality assured by a ten year warranty. Auditioned in the only relevant environment—YOUR HOME. Retail or factory direct. From $496/pr shipping prepaid. RTRD 2105 Claremont, Springfield, IL 62703. (217) 529-8793.

GET WIRED

And bring back the sound & feel of live music.

Amazing! That's how most people react when they hear the new *LiveWire* cables from AudioQuest. The music is cleaner and clearer — like a picture in better focus. If you haven't listened to *LiveWire* cables recently, you don't know how close to live music your system can get.

With eleven speaker cables and six interconnects to choose from, *LiveWire* has a cable that's right for you. Hear *LiveWire* cables at your local dealer or contact AudioQuest for more information.

P.O. Box 3060, San Clemente, CA 92672 USA
Tel: 714/498-2770 Fax: 714/498-5112 Tlx: 205864

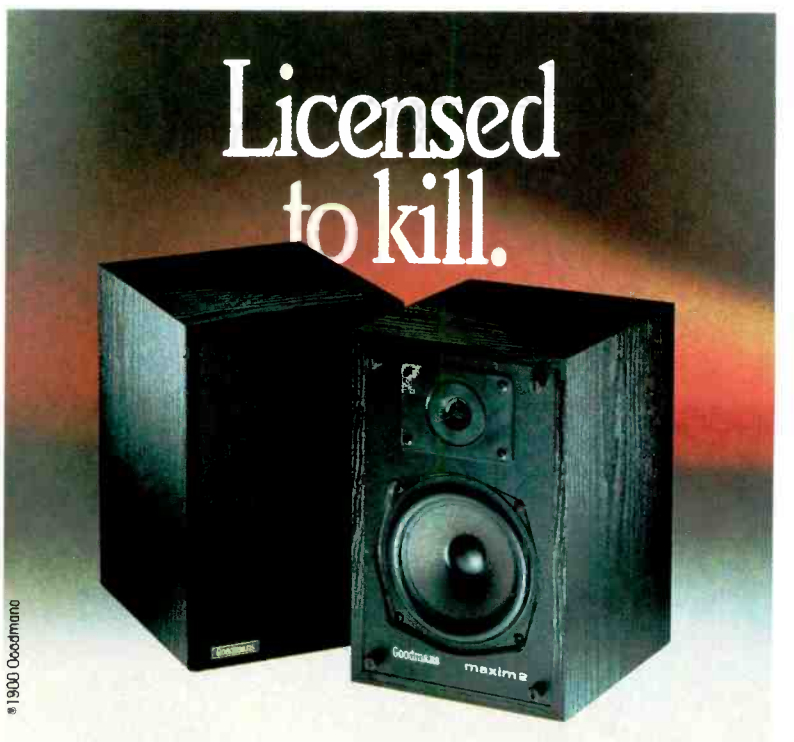
aq audioquest

LOUDSPEAKERS

DB SYSTEMS ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS—6 to 36 dB per Octave. NEW Magnepan, Snell custom crossovers. Main St., Rindge, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

LOUDSPEAKERS

SPEAKER RECONING! "New life to old speakers". Free Price Index. RCE 532 N.E. "E" ST., Grants Pass, Oregon 97526. (503) 479-4150.



A mere 10¼"H x 6¾"W x 8"D, the bass extension of The Maxim 2 can be described in one word: deadly.

Goodmans
Established in England, 1925

Now available in the USA: Goodmans, 1225 17th St. #1430, Denver, CO 80202, (303)293-9737

BLANK TAPE

AMPEX OPEN REEL TAPE—USED ONCE; 1800'. or 2400'. (Boxed)—10 Reels: $25.00. Sample: $2.50. Also: New MAXELL reels/cassettes. AUDIO TAPES, Box 9584E, Alexandria, VA 22304. (703) 370-5555, VISA/MC.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE ALBUMS AT WHOLESALE COST!
Mobile Fidelity, Nautilus, Japanese, Century, Sweet Thunder. Also Reference, Chesky, Sheffield, Wilson, M&K. American Gramophone, CBS Master Sound, Super Disks, DBX, Proprious, Crystal Clear, Lyrita, Opus 3, British Imports, Lynn, Northstar, Bainbridge (Colossus), Umbrella & others! I also sell record care products by LAST, AUDIO QUEST & NITTY GRITTY. Quick same day UPS Service: Chad Kassem, Box 2043, Salina, KS 67402-2043.
(913) 825-8609. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

AUDIOPHILE ALBUMS FROM SOUND ADVICE! Mobile Fidelity, Reference Recordings, Sheffield Lab, Chesky, Wilson Audio. U.H.Q.R.'s collection, etc ... SOUND ADVICE: 8215 Grand, Kansas City, MO 64114. (816) 361-2713. Audiophile Albums represent the final effort for the analog recording medium. Keep the faith.

AUDIOPHILE WAREHOUSE LIQUIDATION! Direct-to-Disc, Halfspeed, Quiex II Recordings. 2000 available. Great Prices—example: Dark Side of Moon, $45.00. Elusive Disc, 4216 Beverly Blvd., Suite 230, Los Angeles, CA 90004.

REFERENCE RECORDINGS
How shall we follow "Nojima Plays Liszt," "Three-Way Mirror" and "Blazing Redheads"??? With harpsichord music by Rameau, of course! ALBERT FULLER, Rameau specialist extraordinaire has been captured in the Suite in A—including the "Gavotte and Variations"—plus a group of familiar Rameau favorites. Prof. Johnson has made a harpsichord recording like none other; for the first time, hear a three-dimensional array of plucked strings with real body and presence. ALBERT FULLER PLAYS RAMEAU (RR-27) is now at your favorite RR dealer, or order it from the source: Reference Recordings, Box 77225X, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 355-1892. Check, Visa or MC, $16.98 for Digital Master CD or Pure Analogue LP, $8.98 cassette (postpaid). Free catalogue/reviews. Dealer inquiries invited.

MERRILL "HEIRLOOM" TURNTABLE
The most thoroughly engineered turntable. Reference quality at a reasonable price. The product that started the movement to new types of materials in the construction of turntables.

MERRILL "STABLE" TABLE
The "Stable Table" is a floor standing platform designed to hold a turntable or CD player but will also have the capability of holding rack mounted pre-amps and power amplifiers. An optional suspension system designed to suspend power amplifiers will also be available. The frame work can be shot filled. A sand filled counter balance system is used at the bottom.

MERRILL "ORNATE" AUDIO FURNITURE
A line of gorgeous furniture designed for use with audiophile performing equipment. This is not merely ordinary furniture with dimensions capable of housing audio components. The entire structure is designed using the same energy dissipation techniques employed in the Merrill "Heirloom" turntable. This furniture looks good; it sounds good.

MERRILL AUDIO, 2125 CENTRAL AVE., MEMPHIS, TN 38104, 901-272-1410

DIMENSIONAL PURITY VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

Vandersteen Audio was founded in 1977 with the commitment to offer always the finest in music reproduction for the dollar. Toward this goal there will always be a high degree of pride, love, and personal satisfaction involved in each piece before it leaves our facilities. Your Vandersteen dealer shares in this commitment, and has been carefully selected for his ability to deal with the complex task of assembling a musically satisfying system. Although sometimes hard to find, he is well worth seeking out.

Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO
116 WEST FOURTH STREET
HANFORD, CALIFORNIA 93230 USA
(209) 582-0324

WANTED TO BUY

AAA GREAT GUY TO CALL FOR INSTANT CASH! Wanted: McIntosh, Marantz, Western Electric, Audio Research, JBL, Tannoy or anything interesting. Call or write me now: JOEL I. HAZAN, 8306 Wilshire Blvd., Suite #956, Beverly Hills, CA 90211. (213) 934-7804; (213) 859-5886.

WANTED TO BUY

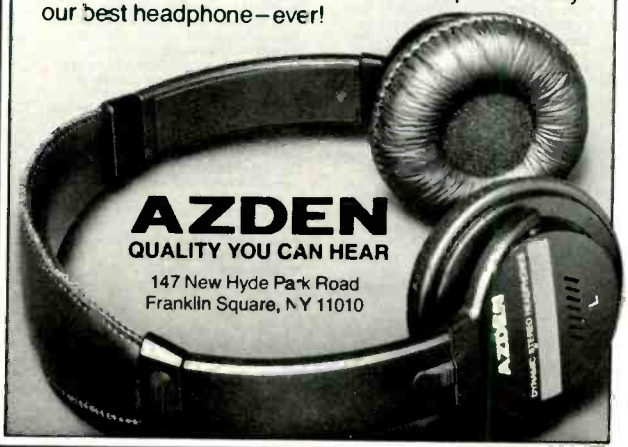
CASH PAID FOR CLASSICAL ALBUMS—RCA LIVING STEREO, MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE (stereo). Also audiophile albums: MOBILE FIDELITY, NAUTILUS, CBS MASTERSOUNDS, JAPANESE, etc. CHAD KASSEM, PO Box 2043, Salina, KS 67402-2043. (913) 825-8609.

OUR BEST HEADPHONE — EVER!

Nothing in our past listening experience prepared us for our first audition of the new DM-90 Digital-Monitor headphones. We were absolutely stunned. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they too were amazed!

The verdict: THE DM-90 AT $99.95 IS EQUAL TO, OR BETTER THAN ANY OTHER DYNAMIC HEADPHONE ON THE MARKET, AT ANY PRICE!

Some headphones can be said to have extended deep bass, others smooth midrange, some, transparent highs and superior dynamic range. Our new DM-90 has all of this, and more. It is unquestionably our best headphone—ever!



Listen to the DM-90 at the following authorized dealers:

CALIFORNIA
Fry's Electronics, Fremont • Down to Earth Stereo, San Diego • Wong's, San Francisco • Fry's Electronics, Sunnyvale • Digital Ear, Tustin
COLORADO
Sound Shop, Colorado Spgs • Soundtrack, Denver • Sound Company, Grand Junction • Soundtronix, Pueblo
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
The Equalizer
FLORIDA
Sound Advice, All locations • BrandsMart, Miami • La Mirage, Miami
GEORGIA
Atlanta Stereo, Atlanta
IDAHO
Sound Pro, Boise • Inkley's, Idaho Falls • Mel Quale's, Twin Falls
ILLINOIS
Musicraft, All locations • Stereo Systems, Aurora, Joliet, Naperville
MASSACHUSETTS
Cameras Inc., Arlington
MICHIGAN
Adray's, Dearborn
MINNESOTA
Campus Audio, Minneapolis
MONTANA
Sound Pro, Bozeman • Thirsty Ear, Bozeman
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Cuomos, Salem
NEW JERSEY
Wiz—Record Dept., All locations • Rand's Camera, Toms River • Samm Sound, W. Caldwell • Consumer Electronics, Maple Shade
NEW YORK
Wiz—Record Dept., All locations • P.C. Richard, All locations • Albany Appliance, Albany • Focus Electronics, Brooklyn • Brothers Camera, Manhattan • Jems Sound, Manhattan • S&S Sound City, Manhattan • 6th Avenue Electronics, Manhattan
NEW MEXICO
Town Crier, Clovis
PENNSYLVANIA
Sound Advice, Doylestown • Studio One, Erie • Gola Electronics, Philadelphia • Sounds Good To Me, Sharon
UTAH
Inkleys, Logan, Ogden, Salt Lake City • Gadgets, Salt Lake City
WASHINGTON
Evergreen Audio, Bremerton • Stereo Shoppe, Tacoma
WYOMING
New Music Box, Laramie

WANTED TO BUY

ALWAYS PAYING TOP $$ FOR MCINTOSH, M.LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, C. JOHNSON, AND SIMILAR HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS. CALL OR WRITE: JOHN WOLFF, 5115 RED FOX, BRIGHTON, MI 48116. (313) 229-5191.

Challenging Prices For Last Call: Sequerra, McIntosh, Marantz, Quad, Audio Research, Western Electric, Westrex. Vintage speaker systems, units, from Tannoy, JBL, Altec, EV, Jensen RCA/LC-1A, W.E. Tel.: (818) 701-5633, David/Audio City, P.O. Box 786,Northridge, CA 91328-0786.

I WILL PAY RETAIL for all tube **MARANTZ** or used **McINTOSH** tube or solid state. Need not work. (504) 833-6942 days.

IT'S WORTH IT CALLING ME! McIntosh, Marantz Tube components, Western Electric, Altec, JBL, Jensen, Tannoy Lan-Gevin Trusonic Raw speaker. Tube etc., top cash. Henry Chang, 309 E. Garvey Ave., Monterey Park, CA 91754. (818) 571-6274 LAX.

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, JBL

ATTENTION WANTED: ALTEC, JBL HARTSFIELD, METREGON, PARAGON, OLYMPUS, APOLLO; ELECTROVOICE PATRICIAN 600, 700, 800, MCINTOSH & MARANTZ, ARC, **TUBE**/SOLID. (713) 728-4343, MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TX 77035.

McINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE, MCINTOSH S.S. equipment, Western Electric, Tubes, Speakers, etc. TOP CA$H. Scott Dowling, 9908 Daines Drive, Temple City, CA 91780. (818) 286-9122, evenings/weekends.

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid State, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon, Arm, Temma—(515) 997-7633, (516) 496-2973.

WANTED MARANTZ, McIntosh Futterman, Fisher, Acrosound Regency, anything Fairchild, Tannoy, J.B.L., E.V., Jensen, others. Call last for highest offer. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282 afternoons.

COMPACT DISCS

NEW AUDIOPHILE CD'S BY MOBILE FIDELITY — ULTRADISC 24K Gold Limited Editions. Artists include Pink Floyd, Super Tramp, Jethro Tull, Blind Faith, Steely Dan, Cat Stevens, Allman Brothers & more. Also—**COLOSSUS** recordings by Bainbridge, Telarc. M&K, Proprius, Chesky, Sheffield, Reference & more. CHAD KASSEM, PO Box 2043, Salina, KS 67402-2043. (913) 825-8609.

COMPACT DISCS

DIRECT-TO-TAPE RECORDINGS-CD's and 70+ DAT tapes plus other tape formats. Primarily classical/jazz. Send 75 cents (3 stamps), for CATALOG/NEWSLETTER to: Direct-to-Tape Recording, 14-R Station Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

FREE CD/RECORD OFFER! FREE CATALOG! "World's Best Brass Catalog" (Fanfare). Outstanding, Brass, Woodwinds, Strings, Orchestra. CRYSTAL RECORDS, Sedro-Wooley, WA 98284.

SERVICES

AUDIO PULSE SERVICE. Factory trained technicians. New Digital Time-Delay Systems with power amplifiers available for $300. White Labs, 10528 Lower Azusa Rd., Suite 192A, El Monte, CA 91731. (818) 446-5346.

Audio Repairs and restorations by Richard Modafferi, former Senior Engineer at McIntosh and Clif Ramsey, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh. Over 55 year combined experience. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS,** POB 176MR, Walton, NY 13856, (607) 865-7200, 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.
—Audio Advertiser Since 1979—

SPEAKER re-coning and repair. 4" to 18" speakers reconed. Grills recovered. Orban Audio, 119 7th St. N.W., North Canton, OH 44720. (216) 497-9932.

SPEAKERS
DRIVERS IN CANADA

SEAS · vifa · morel · scan-speak · FOCAL · DYNAUDIO

CROSSOVER, SPEAKER COMPONENTS

SOLEN CROSSOVERS
Custom Computer Design
Passive Crossover for Professional, Hi-Fi and Car Hi-Fi Application.
Power up to 1000 Watt.

SOLEN INDUCTORS
Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored
Values from .10 mH to 30 mH.
Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10 AWG

CHATEAUROUX CAPACITORS
Metallized Polypropylene (Non-Polarized)
Values from 1.0 mfd to 200 mfd.
Voltage Rating: 250 VDC / 150 VAC

CROSSOVER, SPEAKER PARTS
Mylar Capacitors, Power Resistors, Crossover Terminals, Nylon Ty-Wrap, Binding Post, Banana Plugs, Speaker Terminals, Grill Cloth, Plastic Grill Fast Snap, Neoprene Gasket, Misc. Parts.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN FOR ENCLOSURE AND CROSSOVER AVAILABLE TO CUSTOMER

Product specifications and prices available upon request

SOLEN INC.
5851 Cousineau Blvd.,
St. Hubert, Que.
J3Y 7P5 Canada
ORDERS: Tel.: (514) 656-2759

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

IS IT TRUE you can buy jeeps for $44 through the U.S. government? Get the facts today! Call (312) 742-1142 Ext. 4600.

CAR STEREO

CAR STEREO-GET THE FACTS, NOT A SALES PITCH. 250 pages of information you can't get anywhere else. "HOW TO BUY CAR STEREO"—$14.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed! 1(800) BE4-UBUY, (1-800-234-8289).

RETAIL MART

MAIL ORDER

MAIL ORDER

AD INDEX

1988 ANNUAL INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX

1988 ANNUAL INDEX

AUTHOR INDEX

"McIntosh . . . no other transistor amplifier is capable of reproducing as well."

"All the sounds, even those different one from another, remain separated and distinctive. There results a sensation of contrast, precision, and uncommon clarity.

. . . A close analysis of different frequencies reveals an extremely deep bass, very rich in spatial detail . . . The upper bass region is very linear testifying to an extraordinary richness of information. The very structured mid-range contributes enormously to listening pleasure.

The feeling of power is never refuted and instead of stunning the listener, the 7270 recreates an audio environment of a majesty that *no other transistor amplifier is capable of reproducing as well.*" Need we say more?

—REVUE DU SON, foremost French stereo magazine.

For a copy of the REVUE DU SON and information on the McIntosh MC 7270 Amplifier and other McIntosh products write:

McINTOSH LABORATORY INC.
P.O. Box 96 EAST SIDE STATION, DEPT. A47
BINGHAMTON, NY 13904-0096

Enter No. 41 on Reader Service Card

WHAT MAKES ONE AUDIO BRAND SOUND BETTER.

CD PLAYERS have always been susceptible to errors in converting digital data to analog audio. In fact, academic researchers recently declared that error in converting the Most Significant Bit is a primary cause of audible problems. Every Denon Compact Disc Player since 1983 has corrected this problem with the Super Linear Converter.

Now, with the new "Delta" conversion circuit, Denon's DCD-3520 and DCD-1520 represent the closest approach yet to true 16-bit linearity. Denon's 20-bit 8x oversampling digital filter joined to a pair of true 20-bit Super Linear Converters quite simply elevate digital playback to a new level of musicality.

DCD-1520

But then, Denon built the world's first professional digital audio recorder back in 1972. And we've recorded digital master tapes of unsurpassed musical accuracy.

It's simply easier to make digital audio sound more like music when you know what music sounds like.

DENON

DESIGN INTEGRITY

Denon America Inc., 222 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 (201) 575-7810
Denon Canada, Inc., 17 Denison Street, Markham, Ont. L3R 1B5 Canada

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card